

Anti-Communist myths debunked

“In today's world no one is innocent, no one a neutral. A man is either with the oppressed or he is with the oppressors. He who takes no interest in politics gives his blessing to the prevailing order, that of the ruling classes and exploiting forces.”

[Socialism in the 21st Century reading list \(tons and tons of stuff here too\)](#)

Major updates - change log

This document exists as a guide to help Communists cut through the propaganda spread by the ruling class in their ongoing attempt to shut down debate and provide legitimacy to capitalism by demonising the only viable alternative.

This resource was created for the purpose of helping Leftists educate people about all of the misinformation, lies and propaganda spread about Communists, and past experiments with Socialism and Communism. Its other main use is in helping Leftists themselves understand some of the controversies in the Communist movement, so that we are all better able to avoid the genuine mistakes and errors that have occurred. After all, how are we supposed to learn from the past if it is buried under a mountain of lies?

Particularly good links are highlighted like this

If browsing on a PC you can click on “Tools” and enable “Document Outline” which gives an easy interface to navigate the document. You can also use CTRL + F to easily find topics and navigate the doc using search terms.

Desktop view: [Desktop view](#)

Mobile view: [Mobile view](#)

My guide on the DPRK:

https://docs.google.com/document/d/1we5OEdteZFfAh11v0s_RVh3LWAKVICGrFvksVynGxw/edit?usp=sharing

Famines & food-related myths

“Holodomor” / Famine in Ukraine

Books and academic works

Articles

YouTube videos

Misc

China food myths

USSR food myths

DPRK food myths

Other

The USSR and Stalin

General

Jews in the USSR

Purges, Moscow Trials etc

Stalin

General

Cult of personality

Unelected & unpopular “dictator”

Gulags

Mass deportations

Dissidents

World War 2 & Molotov-Ribbentropp Pact

GDR - German Democratic Republic

General

Berlin Wall

Stasi

Other Socialist/Communist countries/governments

Vietnam

Laos

Afghanistan (DRA- Democratic Republic of Afghanistan)

Cuba

General

Cuba’s economic reforms

LGBTQ+

Did Cuba censor musicians, writers etc?

Che Guevara myths

The Cuban Blockade

DPRK - Democratic People’s Republic of Korea

PRC - People’s Republic of China

Is China Socialist?

Poverty reduction campaign

General

Mao

Ghost cities?

[Hong Kong](#)

[Social Credit System](#)

[Inequality](#)

[Anti-Corruption drive](#)

[Billionaires, private companies, regulation \(etc\)](#)

[Xi, Governance, Political education, etc](#)

[Communist Party](#)

[China infrastructure, economy, SOE's, poverty etc](#)

[Chinese foreign relations](#)

[China-U.S. Trade war \(etc\)](#)

[China-DPRK-RoK relations](#)

[South China Sea \(etc\)](#)

[China in Africa](#)

[Belt & Road Initiative , "Imperialism" etc](#)

[Worker/labor rights, Society \(etc\)](#)

[Pollution & the environment](#)

[Tibet](#)

[Xinjiang / Islam / Uyghurs](#)

[Tiananmen Square](#)

[Great Leap Forward / Cultural revolution](#)

[Chinese research & development, science, etc.](#)

[Venezuela](#)

[Communist Military Interventions](#)

[Democracy: Communism and Capitalism](#)

[Cuba](#)

[USSR](#)

[Eastern Bloc](#)

[China](#)

[DPRK](#)

[Venezuela](#)

[General](#)

[Socialism doesn't work, and other common myths](#)

[The USA has no history of Socialism/Communism & "it will never work here"](#)

[Quality of life under Socialism](#)

[General](#)

[China](#)

[USSR](#)

[Cuba](#)

["Human Rights"](#)

["human nature" ?](#)

["Communism killed millions of people"](#)

[Socialism isn't innovative](#)

[Life under communism was/is boring/dull/grey/repressive \(etc\)](#)

[Non-violence??](#)

[Communism = White people?](#)

[Socialism = big government?](#)

[Cultural Marxism?](#)

["Communism is dead" \(etc\)](#)

[Collapse of Communism in the 20th Century](#)

[General](#)

[The USSR](#)

[The Eastern Bloc](#)

[Yugoslavia](#)

["Why don't you ask people who lived under communism?" and "people aren't happy under socialist systems"](#)

[Opinion polls in former socialist/communist states](#)

[Communism, feminism, racism and LGBTQ+](#)

[General / "IdPol"](#)

[Feminism](#)

[Theory](#)

[History](#)

[Anti-racism, anti-colonialism etc](#)

[Theory etc](#)

[History](#)

[LGBTQ+](#)

[Communism and religion](#)

[Communist theory towards religion](#)

[How religion was/is treated in communist countries](#)

[World history of Imperialism, anti-Communism \(etc\)](#)

[General](#)

[EU](#)

[Cuba](#)

[DPRK](#)

[USSR \(historical\)](#)

[Latin America & Caribbean](#)

[Chile](#)

[Nicaragua](#)

[China](#)

[Eastern Bloc \(historical\)](#)

[Middle East & Afghanistan](#)

[Syria](#)

[General](#)

[The "Imperial Left" and Syria](#)

[White Helmets, NGO's etc](#)

[Rebel groups \(etc\)](#)

[Support for Assad](#)

[Chemical Weapons allegations](#)

[Douma](#)

[Libya](#)

[Palestine \("Israel"\)](#)

[Iran](#)

[Iraq](#)

[East / Southeast Asia](#)

[Africa](#)

[Imperialist and anti-communist propaganda explained](#)

[The Cold War](#)

[Anti-communist propaganda \(general\)](#)

[Propaganda \(work in progress\)](#)

[Amnesty International, HRW etc](#)

[NGOs/Aid \(general\)](#)

[National Endowment for Democracy \(NED\)](#)

[Regime change / Color revolutions](#)

[Election interference](#)

[War propaganda](#)

[Anti-DPRK propaganda](#)

[Anti-Russia propaganda / Russiagate](#)

[Syrian War Propaganda](#)

[Black book of communism](#)

[Increasing state repression in Western countries](#)

[CIA and other intelligence agencies, mass surveillance etc](#)

[Academia, publishing and media](#)

[Fascism explained](#)

[World War 2](#)

[General](#)

[The atomic bombing of Japan](#)

[Finland](#)

[Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact](#)

[Katyn Massacre](#)

[Misc](#)

[Khmer Rouge](#)

[Recommended YouTube talks](#)

[Other reading guides](#)

Famines & food-related myths

“Holodomor” / Famine in Ukraine

Books and academic works

- Fraud, Famine and Fascism by Doug Tottle

<http://rationalrevolution.net/special/library/tottlefraud.pdf>

- The 1932 Harvest and the Famine of 1933 by Mark Tauger

<https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B-eTgjCs2IzpQIIPVzQ2UFd3aWM/view?usp=sharing>

- Natural Disaster and Human Actions in the Soviet Famine of 1931-1933 by Mark Tauger

<https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B-eTgjCs2IzpNExnSEVhMjBLRIE/view?usp=sharing>

- The Years of Hunger: Soviet Agriculture, 1931-1933 by Davies and Wheatcroft

<http://gen.lib.rus.ec/book/index.php?md5=32DAA2871728468189A57E0233492A3A>

- Lies concerning the History of the Soviet Union by Mario Sousa

<http://www.mariosousa.se/LiesconcerningthehistoryoftheSovietUnion.html>

- The Soviet famine of 1932-1933 reconsidered

<http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/abs/10.1080/09668130801999912>

- Archive of writings of Professor Mark Tauger on the famine scourges of the early years of the Soviet Union

<https://www.newcoldwar.org/archive-of-writings-of-professor-mark-tauger-on-the-famine-scourges-of-the-early-years-of-the-soviet-union/>

- Blood Lies by Grover Furr

<http://www.readmarxeveryday.ml/bloodlies/index.html>

- Pages 95-111 of Another View of Stalin by Ludo Martens - Collectivization and the 'Ukrainian Holocaust'

<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>

- J Arch Getty reviews "Harvest of Sorrow"

<https://www.lrb.co.uk/v09/n02/j-arch-getty/starving-the-ukraine>

cause of resistance. Thus, "there is no compelling evidence that the success of Ukrainianization, or the Central Committee's perceptions of the success of Ukrainianization, led to the decree of 14 December." Boeck, "Complicating the National Interpretation," 31-48; Pyrih et al., *Holod*, 291-4 (Tsentral'nyi gos. Arkhiv obshchestvennykh obedeinenii Ukrainy, f. 39, op. 4, d. 1, l. 8-10); Trapeznikov, *Istoricheskii opyt KPSS*, 262. A related decree was issued for Belorussia: RGASPI, f. 17, op. 3, d. 917, l. 7 (Dec. 19, 1932).

481. "In the archives of Russia, in the archives of the republics of the former USSR, millions of documents have been preserved [of] the famine in the USSR at the beginning of the 1930s of the last century in various regions of the large country," wrote V. P. Kozlov, the head of the Russian archival service, in the preface to a collection of declassified materials. "Not a single document has been found confirming the conception of a 'Holodomor-genocide' in Ukraine or even a hint in the documents about ethnic motives of what occurred, including in Ukraine." Antipova, *Golod v SSSR*, 6-7 (the collection consists entirely of facsimiles of original documents). Klid and Motyl define the Holodomor (or Ukrainian Holocaust) as "the murder by hunger of millions in the 1932-33 famine in Soviet Ukraine and the Kuban region of the North Caucasus, where Ukrainians formed a large percentage of the population." This becomes "genocide" when the authors include the executions of Ukrainian intellectuals, writers, poets, musicians, artists, church officials. They offer no

the Soviet Fa
the regime w
tic hardships
190-2; Dalry
1934," at 273
(citing RGA
directive ser
31, 1932). RG
9 (Stalin t
Sochineniia,
discounts m
absurd plan
ress, 176ff;
tries," 266.

487. Barmir

488. Trotsk
inoe soglas
352.

489. When
leniency to
Sept. 1933,
al., *Stalin i*
op. 11, d. 8
100, l. 76-8

490. Additi
the various
ries and
OGPU arr
pared with
rests in Uk
Vasil'ev, '
When Kag
ency towa
Sept. 1933
Stalin i Ka
f. 558, op.
3, d. 100, l.

CH

evidence of intentional starvation or of ethnic targeting. They do not dwell on the ethnic Ukrainian agency in the alleged genocide against Ukrainians (in regions where lots of Russians lived and died). They do not include the Volga Valley, Kazakhstan, the Urals, Western Siberia, and other famine-wracked regions where Ukrainians did not form a large percentage of the population. Klid and Motyl, *Holodomor Reader*, xxix-xxx.

482. Rudich, *Holod 1932-1933 rokiv*, 441-4 (at 443: March 15, 1933).

483. Davies and Wheatcroft, *Years of Hunger*, 238 (GARF, f. 5446, op. 82, d. 19, l. 66-8: Feigin, April 12, 1933).

484. RGASPI, f. 558, op. 11, d. 799, l. 24-5, 30-1; Kurliandskii, *Stalin, vlast', religiia*, 88-9. Stalin did not refer to "enemies" or "wreckers" in his explanations to Robins. The conversation was severely edited when originally published: *Sochineniia*, XIII: 260-73. See also Salzman, *Reform and Revolution*, 355-6. See also Postyshev's public comments about "teaching" the peasants: *Izvestiia*, June 22, 1933.

485. Davies et al., "Stalin, Grain Stocks, and the Famine of 1932-33," 653.

486. The threat of attack by Japan, the need for grain stockpiling, and the fact that an overwhelmed transport network had had to

491. Ze
nakh,"

crees to

in the

stan, a

SSSR,

June 1

Aug. 2

492. P

(citing

"Golo

tel'stv

also K

493. S

of five

the B

civil

that t

histor

Diary

1937)

494. T

milli

than

69.8

Hung

contr

tribu

rema

of it

- Did Stalin or the Authorities stop starving peasants from leaving Ukraine? (see below pages of *Bloodlies*)

lutionary elements, to return the rest to their places of residence.

Fourth. The CC of the VCP and the Snovarkom require the director of the GPU service division Prokhorov to give appropriate directives throughout the system of the service division of the GPU.

Representative of the Sovnarkom V.M. Molotov

Secretary of the CC of the VCP(b) J. Stalin

(RGASPI f. 558. Op. 11. D. 45. L. 109-109ob.)

Graziosi continues:

In the following month, the decree led to the arrest of 220,000 people, predominantly hungry peasants in search of food; 190,000 of them were sent back to their villages to starve. (105)

This conclusion and these figures, which Snyder simply repeats verbatim, are not supported by any primary sources Graziosi cites.

Graziosi has no way of knowing how many of the persons stopped were "hungry peasants." In reality, very few of them, if any, could have been. Starving people do not travel long distances by train to seek food — they do not have the energy for long trips, much of which would have to be on foot. Nor do starving people spend their money on train tickets. They would remain at home and use their money to buy food.

As in previous famines, most of these travelers would have been speculators trying to purchase grain and foodstuffs in areas not as hard-hit by the famine in order to return to famine areas to resell them at a high profit. This "market" process benefitted the well-to-do and guaranteed that only the poor would starve. In fact, poor peasants starved even when harvests were good, since speculators could drive up the price by buying it for resale elsewhere.

Note too that the document in question makes it clear that peasants were moving from the North Caucasus and Kuban *into* the Ukraine as well as the other way around. This is consistent with the movements of people buying and selling grain, but not of people who were starving.

Why would Snyder mention only the Ukraine? Probably to please Ukrainian nationalists, who have indeed celebrated Snyder's book, invited him to give talks in Ukraine, and published a Ukrainian translation of *Bloodlands*.

Marochko, 188-189, summarizes Stalin's and Balitskii's outline of peasant movements in and out of the Ukraine and why they should not be permitted. Graziosi, "New Interpretation," 9 (really, p. 105, as already noted) briefly summarizes the document of January 22, 1933, reproduced in full above.

Conclusion to Snyder's Point Six: Snyder's claims are not supported by his documentation. There is no evidence that those who were travelling by train were "begging" or "starving," and of course few if any of them could have been.

Point Seven (pp. 45-6): Did Stalin Seize the Seed Grain in December 1932?

As his seventh point Snyder claims that in December 1932 Stalin decided that seed grain should be seized to meet the grain collection quota, while the USSR still had a reserve of three million tons of grain and continued to export grain. He further claims that "many" of the the 37,392 people recorded as having been arrested that month were "presumably trying to save their families from starvation." His evidence (n. 66, page 466):

* "On the 37,392 people arrested, see Marochko, *Holodomor*, 192."

* Davies, *Years*, 161-163.

Marochko, *Holodomor*, 192, gives the number of 37,797, not 37,392.

Протягом січня скоєно 150 «терористичних актів», з них «фізичний терор» становив 80,9 % випадків, а в селах арештовано 37 797 осіб. Серед арештованих із «політминулим» — 8145 осіб, 1471 голова колгоспу, 388 голів сільських рад, 1335 голів правлінь колгоспів, 1820 завгоспів та комірників, 7906 колгоспників. Розглянуто 12 076 справ звинувачених, із них до

Articles

- Mark Tauger reviews *The Years of Hunger* by Davies and Wheatcroft
https://eh.net/book_reviews/the-years-of-hunger-soviet-agriculture-1931-1933/
- Stop spreading Nazi propaganda: on Holodomor
<https://socialistmlmusings.wordpress.com/2017/02/15/stop-spreading-nazi-propaganda/>
- The Holodomor Hoax: Joseph Stalin's crime that never took place

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/08/10/the-holodomor-hoax-joseph-stalins-crime-that-never-took-place/>

- Real Stalin series: famine of 1932

<https://espressostalinist.com/the-real-stalin-series/famine-of-1932/>

- In search of a Soviet Holocaust: A 55 year old famine feeds the Right

<https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furr/vv.html>

- The Ukrainian famine: only evidence can disclose the truth

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/03/31/the-ukrainian-famine-only-evidence-can-disclose-the-truth/>

- The “Holodomor” and the film “Bitter Harvest” are Fascist lies

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/03/03/the-holodomor-and-the-film-bitter-harvest-are-fascist-lies/>

- Holodomor Hoax: the anatomy of a lie invented by West’s propaganda machine

<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201510191028730561-holodomor-hoax-invented-hitler-west>

- The famine of 1932-33 in Ukraine the eyes of historians, the language of documents

<http://www.archives.gov.ua/Sections/Famine/Publicat/Fam-Pyrig-1932.php>

- How many people did Joseph Stalin really kill?

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2016/02/16/how-many-people-did-joseph-stalin-really-kill/>

- Evidence that Stalin was unaware of conditions in the Ukraine and tried to relieve the situation when he was informed

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/10/03/fighting-the-holodomor-myth-archival-evidence-that-stalin-was-unaware-of-conditions-in-the-ukraine-and-tried-to-relieve-the-situation-when-he-was-informed/>

YouTube videos

- Why the Holodomor narrative is wrong

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mUEi7v2TMpQ>

- Holodomor series - part 1 - fraudulent photos

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QzXFXdOz_8Q

- Food shortages and problems in the USSR

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NUO7_SiJCpw

- Did Stalin continue to export grain as Ukraine starved?

https://youtu.be/SMBJ_nQ4sTA

Misc

- "Recent evidence has indicated that part of the cause of the famine was an exceptionally low harvest in 1932, much lower than incorrect Soviet methods of calculation had suggested. The documents included here or published elsewhere do not yet support the claim that the famine was deliberately produced by confiscating the harvest, or that it was directed especially against the peasants of the Ukraine."

Koenker and Bachman, Eds. Revelations from the Russian Archives. Washington: Library of Congress, 1997, p. 401

- "In view of the importance of grain stocks to understanding the famine, we have searched Russian archives for evidence of Soviet planned and actual grain stocks in the early 1930s. Our main sources were the Politburo protocols, including the ("special files," the highest secrecy level), and the papers of the agricultural collections committee Komzag, of the committee on commodity funds, and of Sovnarkom. The Sovnarkom records include telegrams and correspondence of Kuibyshev, who was head of Gosplan, head of Komzag and the committee on reserves, and one of the deputy chairs of Komzag at that time.

We have not obtained access to the Politburo working papers in the Presidential Archive, to the files of the committee on reserves or to the relevant files in military archives. But we have found enough information to be confident that this very a high figure for grain stocks is wrong and that Stalin did not have under his control huge amounts of grain, which could easily have been used to eliminate the famine."

Stalin, Grain Stocks and the Famine of 1932-1933 by R. W. Davies, M. B. Tauger, S.G. Wheatcroft. Slavic Review, Volume 54, Issue 3 (Autumn, 1995), pp. 642-657.

- The Political Bureau believes that shortage of seed grain in Ukraine is many times worse than what was described in comrade Kosior's telegram; therefore, the Political Bureau recommends the Central Committee of the Communist party of Ukraine to take all measures within its reach to prevent the threat of failing to sow [field crops] in Ukraine.
Signed: Secretary of the Central Committee – J. STALIN

From the Archive of the President of the Russian Federation. Fond 3, Record Series 40, File 80, Page 58.

- It is a matter of some significance that Cardinal Innitzer's allegations of famine-genocide were widely promoted throughout the 1930s, not only by Hitler's chief propagandist Goebbels, but also by American Fascists as well.

It will be recalled that Hearst kicked off his famine campaign with a radio broadcast based mainly on material from Cardinal Innitzer's "aid committee." In *Organized Anti-Semitism in America*, the 1941 book exposing Nazi groups and activities in the pre-war United States, Donald Strong notes that American fascist leader Father Coughlin used Nazi propaganda material extensively. This included Nazi charges of "atrocities by Jew Communists" and verbatim portions of a Goebbels speech referring to Innitzer's "appeal of July 1934, that millions of people were dying of hunger throughout the Soviet Union."

Tottle, Douglas. *Fraud, Famine, and Fascism*. Toronto: Progress Books, 1987, p. 49-51

- QUESTION: Is it true that during 1932-33 several million people were allowed to starve to death in the Ukraine and North Caucasus because they were politically hostile to the Soviets?

ANSWER: Not true. I visited several places in those regions during that period. There was a serious grain shortage in the 1932 harvest due chiefly to inefficiencies of the organizational period of the new large-scale mechanized farming among peasants unaccustomed to machines. To this was added sabotage by dispossessed kulaks, the leaving of the farms by 11 million workers who went to new industries, the cumulative effect of the world crisis in depressing the value of Soviet farm exports, and a drought in five basic grain regions in 1931.

The harvest of 1932 was better than that of 1931 but was not all gathered; on account of overoptimistic promises from rural districts, Moscow discovered the actual situation only in December when a considerable amount of grain was under snow.

Strong, Anna Louise. *Searching Out the Soviets*. New Republic: August 7, 1935, p. 356

- "The conquest of bread was achieved that summer, a victory snatched from a great disaster. The 1933 harvest surpassed that of 1930, which till then had held the record. This time, the new record was made not by a burst of half-organized enthusiasm, but by growing efficiency and permanent organization ... This nationwide cooperation beat the 1934 drought, securing a total crop for the USSR equal to the all-time high of 1933."

Strong, Anna Louise. *The Stalin Era*. New York: Mainstream, 1956, p. 44-45

- in 1920 when the NEP was implemented and the Soviet Union moved from War-Communism, to a temporary stage where a free market existed, the much feared consequences of the market became evident. Despite the previous land reform nearly 3 million peasants, were quickly once again without land, because the kulaks had driven them bankrupt and then bought their land cheaply. This resulted in 10 or 11 percent of the population (kulaks) owning so much land and also horses and machinery compared to the rest of the peasant population that they produced 56 percent of the marketed food. The kulaks largely would decide if the towns would get food or not. Kulak speculation on the food market caused a shortage already in 1927 when the marketed share of grain was only one third of the pre-war years although production had exceeded pre-war figures. This ineffectiveness was what initiated the idea of collectivization, with Lenin writing down the basic idea before his death and Stalin putting down the plans and implementing it. Among the many actions of the collectivization program was the confiscation of farm land and the machinery and livestock that was on it (private property, NOT personal property). However there were some problems;

"Collectivization was not an orderly process following bureaucratic rules. It consisted of actions by the poor peasants, encouraged by the Party. The poor peasants were eager to expropriate the "kulaks," but less eager to organize a cooperative economy. By 1930 the Party and already sent out cadres to stem and correct excesses... After having exercised restraint in 1930, the Party put on a drive again in 1932. As a result, in that year the kulak economy ceased to produce, and the new collective economy did not yet produce fully."

Blumenfeld, Hans. *Life Begins at 65*. Montreal, Canada: Harvest House, c1987, p. 152

- "During the 1932 harvest season Soviet agriculture experienced a crisis. Natural disasters, especially plant diseases spread and intensified by wet weather in mid-1932, drastically reduced crop yields. OGPU reports, anecdotal as they are, indicate widespread peasant opposition to the kolkhoz system. These documents contain numerous reports of

kolkhozniki, faced with starvation, mismanagement and abuse by kolkhoz officials and others, and desperate conditions: dying horses, idle tractors, infested crops, and incitement by itinerant people. Peasants' responses varied: some applied to withdraw from their farms, some left for paid work outside, some worked sloppily, intentionally leaving grain on the fields while harvesting to glean later for themselves."

Tauger, Mark. "Soviet Peasants and Collectivization, 1930-39: Resistance and Adaptation." In *Rural Adaptation in Russia* by Stephen Wegren, Routledge, New York, NY, 2005, Chapter 3, p. 81.

- Some of the Kulaks, angered and resentful, rather than integrate into society as an average worker (who frankly lived in conditions 10x better than under Tsarist times), decided to take action.

They burnt crops and slaughtered livestock, those with machinery broke it if they could. In addition to their vandalism and arson they murdered government officials and peasants siding with them, there are even some (unconfirmed) accounts of them poisoning water supplies.

"Almost all the collective farms established in 1931 and 1932 were shockingly mismanaged. What else could be expected when every village in Russia had been the scene of bitter internal strife, when animals had been slaughtered or allowed to die through incompetence, and grain had been buried, and barns and houses burned? It has been estimated that livestock dropped by 50% during those tragic years and there were large areas, as I saw with my own eyes in the North Caucasus in 1933, where miles of weeds and desolation replaced the former grainfields..."

Duranty, Walter. *Stalin & Co.* New York: W. Sloane Associates, 1949, p. 77[10]

- During the thirties, the far-right, linked with the Hitlerites, had already fully exploited the propaganda theme of 'deliberately provoked famine to exterminate the Ukrainian people'. But after the Second World War, this propaganda was 'adjusted' with the main goal of covering up the barbaric crimes committed by German and Ukrainian Nazis, to protect fascism and to mobilise Western forces against Communism."

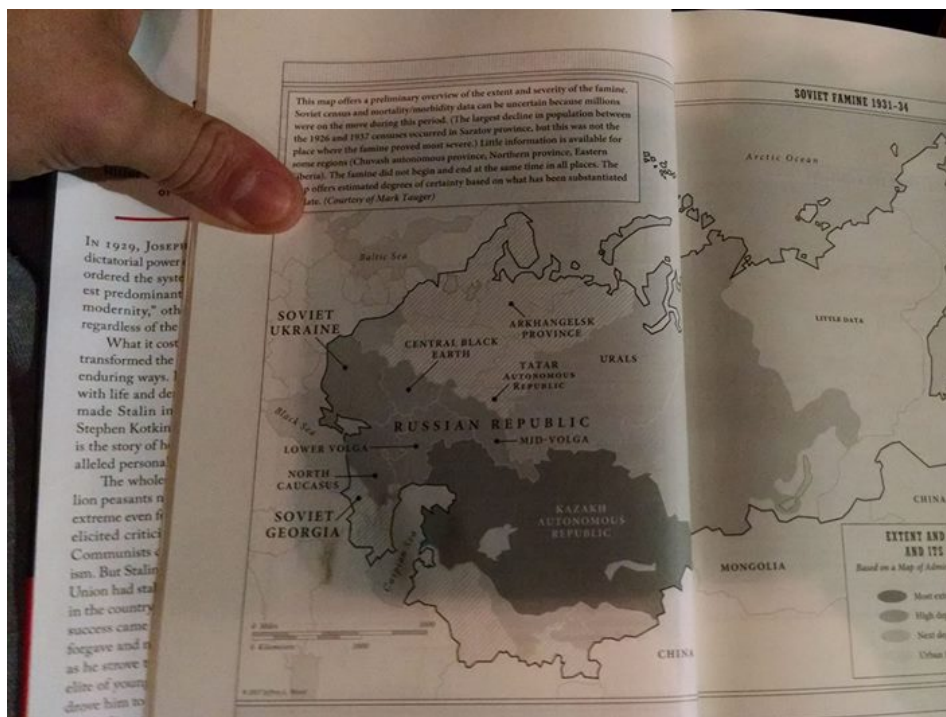
Martens, Ludo. *Another View of Stalin.* Antwerp, Belgium: EPO, Lange Pastoorstraat 25-27 2600, p. 113 (Pg 96 on the internet pdf) [11]

- "This destruction of the productive forces had, of course, disastrous consequences: in 1932, there was a great famine, caused in part by the sabotage and destruction done by the kulaks. But anti-Communists blame Stalin and the 'forced collectivization' for the deaths caused by the criminal actions of the kulaks."

Martens, Ludo. *Another View of Stalin.* Antwerp, Belgium: EPO, Lange Pastoorstraat 25-27 2600, p. 79 [p. 66 on the pdf]

- *Famines are always because of Communism*

<https://i.redd.it/j22mvokwzo1z.jpg>



Extent of the famine across the USSR

China food myths

- Did Mao really kill millions during the Great Leap Forward?

<https://monthlyreview.org/commentary/did-mao-really-kill-millions-in-the-great-leap-forward/>

Did Mao really kill millions in the Great Leap Forward? (YTube video)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5e8CXWEAf-w&t=3s>

- Mao reconsidered

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/18/mao-reconsidered/>

[See section on Cultural Revolution and Great Leap Forward](#)

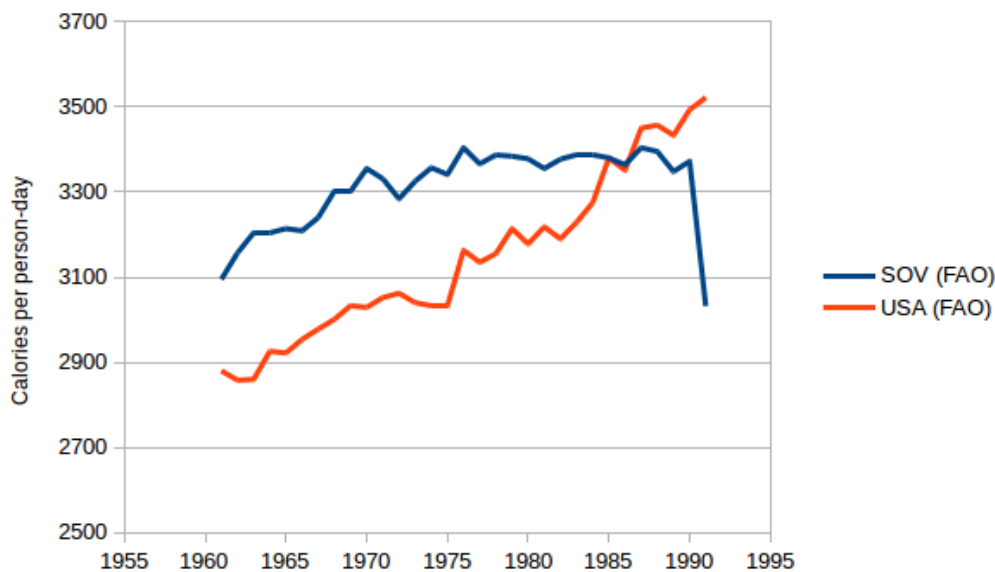
USSR food myths

- Food shortages and problems in the USSR by Endymion

https://youtu.be/NUO7_SiJCpw

- Soviet Agriculture, 1977 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SovietAgricultureMorozov>



DPRK food myths

- Nutrition and Health in North Korea: What's New, What's Changed and Why It Matters

https://www.academia.edu/25554321/Nutrition_and_Health_in_North_Korea_Whats_New_Whats_Changed_and_Why_It_Matters

- North Korea as the Wicked Witch of the East: Social Science as Fairy Tale

https://www.academia.edu/6130295/North_Korea_as_the_Wicked_Witch_of_the_East_Social_Science_as_Fairy_Tale

- World Food Programme webpage for the DPRK

<http://www1.wfp.org/countries/democratic-peoples-republic-korea>

- Mission East page on DPRK

<http://www.miseast.org/en/nkorea/food-insecurity-north-korea>

- Korea's food situation: stable and improving (From the Council on Foreign Relations!)

<https://www.cfr.org/blog/north-koreas-food-situation-stable-and-improving>

- The Food Situation In North Korea (and other dprk myths)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=A3fdp00Dgfl>

- Real DPRK economic data by Jason Unruhe

<https://youtu.be/AM0faLccYuQ>

- The Problematic Evidence Base of the UN Human Rights Council (excellent paper)

<http://criticalasianstudies.org/issues/vol46/no1/crimes-against-humanity.html>

https://www.academia.edu/6296645/Crimes_against_humanity_Unpacking_the_North_Korean_Human_Rights_Debate

“The problem is that the claims about food rights violations in the 2013 UNHCR report are not congruent with the statistical indicators given by UN agencies that have the most experience of working in North Korea. Despite emanating from within the UN system in which access to data on the DPRK is straightforward, the UNHCR reporting on food violations demonstrates a problematic securitization of evidence and analysis through a heavy reliance on prior assumptions and a filtering of information through those securitized assumptions. The UNHCR reporting, of which the February 2013 report is representative, is self-referential, factually inaccurate, and seems unaware of the reports from the UN agencies that have worked in the DPRK for many years. This is somewhat surprising, especially as the weight of the UN agency reporting contradicts the UNHCR claims on food violations. The 2013 UNHCR report is self-referential in that it draws almost entirely from previous UNHCR reports and resolutions on North Korea and often uses the same wording, that is, the 2013 report cuts and pastes from previous UNHCR reports.²⁶ The practice of extracting from older reports is standard in governmental or international organization reports, but this practice can be misleading when, as in the 2013 UNHCR report, claims are made with a sense of irrefutable certainty despite the absence of conventional substantiation. What is most striking about the UNHCR reporting on the DPRK is the almost complete absence of reference to relevant data from other UN agencies, donor governments, and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), to the extent that the UNHCR reporting seems unaware of the existence of reports on the DPRK from within the UN system itself. ²⁷ The 2013 UNHCR report references only one report from the specialist UN agencies: a March 2011 FAO/WFP/UNICEF report

on food insecurity in the DPRK. Unfortunately, the citations are third-hand and the material quoted in the UNHCR report is taken so much out of context that it distorts the findings of the original report and misleads the reader. The 2011 FAO/WFP/UNICEF report does not argue for the exceptional severity of a food and health crisis in the DPRK. It does not argue that there are famine-like conditions prevailing in the population. It does not argue that the government is solely responsible for food insecurity in the country. It does not mention or argue that international protection (i.e., human rights) mandates are being abjured by the DPRK government. This last point is important as UN agencies have an obligation under their protection of human rights mandates to report potential crimes against humanity. The UNHCR reporting does not mention that UN specialist agencies have never identified DPRK government food and health policy in these terms.

The 2013 report to the Human Rights Council referred to “the severity of the food situation” in support of the report’s claims that the government should be considered as violating the right to food. These claims contrast with those of the humanitarian agencies that reported in 2011—in the same and only report from the humanitarian agencies that the 2013 UNHCR report appears to cherry-pick quotes from—that the “nutrition situation...appears to be relatively stable.”²⁸ In 2012 WFP and UNICEF concurred with an assessment that improvements in acute malnutrition show that the “situation is not critical and does not suggest emergency operations” and that the “Global Chronic Malnutrition or Stunting... is considered as of ‘medium’ public health significance according to WHO Standards.” “

On 13 May 1953 twenty USAF F-84 fighter-bombers swooped down in three successive waves over Toksan irrigation dam in North Korea. From an altitude of 300 feet they skip-bombed their loads of high explosives into the hard-packed earthen walls of the dam. The subsequent flash flood scooped clean 27 miles of valley below, and the plunging flood waters wiped out large segments of a main north-south communication and supply route to the front lines. The Toksan strike and similar attacks on the Chasan, Kuwonga, Kusong, and Toksang dams accounted for five of the more than twenty irrigation dams targeted for possible attack—dams up-stream from all the important enemy supply routes and furnishing 75 percent of the controlled water supply for North Korea's rice production. These strikes, largely passed over by the press, the military observers, and news commentators in favor of attention-arresting but less meaningful operations events, constituted one of the most significant air operations of the Korean war. They sent the Communist military leaders and political commissars scurrying to their press and radio centers to blare to the world the most severe, hate-filled harangues to come from the Communist propaganda mill in the three years of warfare.

In striking one target system, the USAF had hit hard at two sensitive links in the enemy's armor—his capability to supply his front-line troops and his capability to produce food for his armies. To the U.N. Command the breaking of the irrigation dams meant disruption of the enemy's lines of communication and supply. But to the Communists the smashing of the dams meant primarily the destruction of their chief sustenance—rice. The Westerner can little conceive the awesome meaning

which the loss of this staple food commodity has for the Asian—starvation and slow death. "Rice famine," for centuries the chronic scourge of the Orient, is more feared than the deadliest plague. Hence the show of rage, the flare of violent tempers, and the avowed threats of reprisals when bombs fell on five irrigation dams.⁵⁸

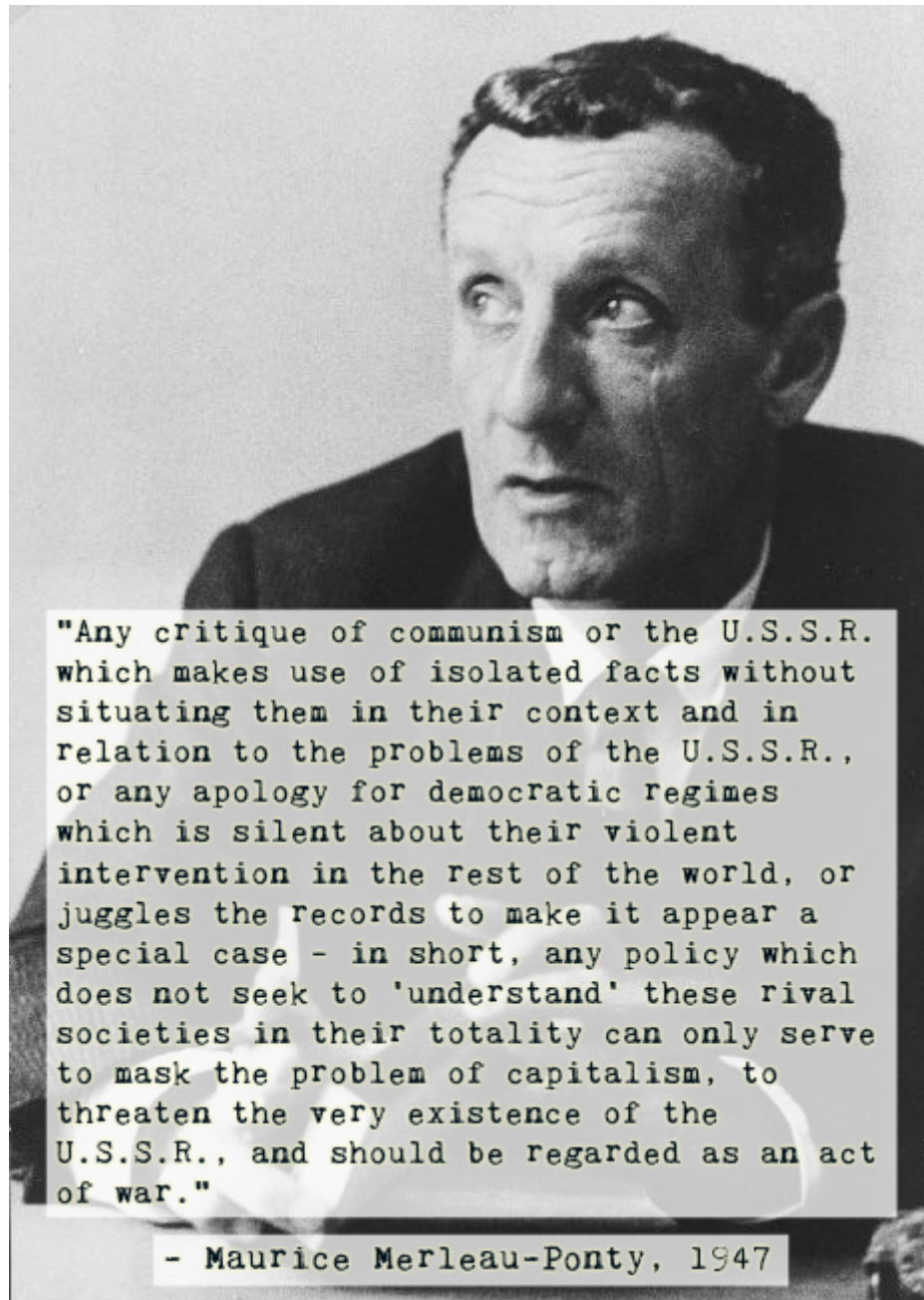
Other

- The paradox of Cuban agriculture

<https://monthlyreview.org/2012/01/01/the-paradox-of-cuban-agriculture/>

The USSR and Stalin

General



"Any critique of communism or the U.S.S.R. which makes use of isolated facts without situating them in their context and in relation to the problems of the U.S.S.R., or any apology for democratic regimes which is silent about their violent intervention in the rest of the world, or juggles the records to make it appear a special case - in short, any policy which does not seek to 'understand' these rival societies in their totality can only serve to mask the problem of capitalism, to threaten the very existence of the U.S.S.R., and should be regarded as an act of war."

- Maurice Merleau-Ponty, 1947

Europe enjoyed higher growth rates than Western Europe even in its final critical years (IMF, 1993), and the fall of communism in Eastern Europe can be more attributed to the economic failure of the system in existence there prior to communism than to the mistakes and problems of communism itself.

In particular, prior to communism, Eastern Europe had had substantially lower economic output per capita than Western Europe and the USA (Mead, 1994). For instance, the gross national product (GNP) per capita of Russia was about 10% of that of the USA during peacetime before communism in 1913 (Gregory, 1982), and GNP per capita was even lower by the time of the communist revolution there in 1917 (Hutchings, 1982). Thereafter, real GNP per capita in the Soviet Union under communism caught up significantly, rising to 31% of USA GNP per capita by 1991 (UN, 1994).¹ That performance occurred despite the very destructive Foreign Interventionist Civil War of 1918-22 (Krivosheev, 1997), which reduced Soviet output by about half (Hutchings, 1982), and despite the almost as destructive Nazi invasion of 1941-44, which reduced Soviet GNP by over 20% (Maddison, 1969).² After growing faster than the USA in all peaceful decades up to the political collapse of Eastern Europe in 1990,³ Russia's economy deteriorated enormously following the capitalist takeover by Yeltsin, with real GNP falling by about 50% between 1991 and 1996 (IMF, 1997a). A comparison of real economic growth rates in the Soviet Union and the USA shortly before and after the collapse of Eastern European communism in 1990 is provided in Table 2:

From the book Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy

- Stalin's economics: the secret to Soviet success in World War 2?
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2012/05/13/stalins-economics-the-secret-to-soviet-success-in-world-war-ii/>
- Was the Russian Revolution a success?
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2011/08/17/was-the-russian-revolution-a-success/>
- In Defense of the Hammer and Sickle
<http://www.hamptoninstitution.org/in-defense-of-the-hammer-and-sickle.html#.WgERP4-0Pcv>
- Domenico Losurdo: the new Colonial counter-revolution
<https://konkret.la/the-new-colonial-counter-revolution/>
- 101 years since the October Revolution (fantastic article by FRSO)
<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/11/7/101-years-october-revolution>
- Walter Rodney and the Russian Revolution
https://medium.com/@marko_v_kobak/walter-rodney-and-the-russian-revolution-aef74f238c81
- Lies concerning the history of the Soviet Union
<http://www.northstarcompass.org/nsc9912/lies.htm>
- Anti-racism in the USSR (really good article)
<http://www.hamptoninstitution.org/anti-racism-ussr.html>
- Was the USSR socialist?
<https://youtu.be/CKggZ22izDs>
- Seven myths about the USSR by Stephen Gowans
<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/12/23/seven-myths-about-the-ussr/>
- Empire Files: What the Russian Revolution proved possible
<https://youtu.be/mAK9G8f87fw>
- The revolution will not be televised - section on stalin

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/11/09/the-revolution-will-not-be-televised-nor-will-it-be-brought-to-you-by-russell-brand-oliver-stone-or-noam-chomsky/>

- Achievements of socialism in the Soviet Union

<https://youtu.be/s5axVunzQSA>

- Reconstructing JV Stalin - exposing the myths, lies & fraud

<https://thesanghakommune.org/2017/07/12/reconstructing-jv-stalin-exposing-the-myths-lies-fraud/amp/>

- Was the USSR socialist? By Comrade Hakim

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CKggZ22izDs>

- Authoritarianism in Socialist countries by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/6gtUaGV6mNI>

- The fight against bureaucracy in the Soviet Union

<https://adiotos.wordpress.com/2010/11/11/the-fight-against-bureaucracy-in-the-soviet-union/>

- Kotkin talking about Stalin and collectivization

<https://www.facebook.com/TankistaLeninista/posts/1845758695663269>

- Account of a woman from the USSR currently living in New Zealand (very good)

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/photos/a.1922050888117037.1073741828.1921706061484853/1936840316638094/?type=3&theater>

- How many people did Joseph Stalin really kill?

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2016/02/16/how-many-people-did-joseph-stalin-really-kill/>

- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (excellent book rich in facts about the USSR, highly recommended)

<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>

- Legacy of the world's first Communist state

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Fall-of-the-USSR-20160905-0023.html#>

- The great October Socialist revolution marked a new era for Humanity

<http://en.cubadebate.cu/news/2017/11/09/great-october-socialist-revolution-marked-new-era-for-humanity/>

- We Can Be Friends: Origins of the Cold War by Carl Marzani (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/WeCanBeFriends>

- The Great Conspiracy: The Secret War against Soviet Russia

<http://www.shunpiking.org/books/GC/>

- History of the USSR: The Era of Socialism 1974 (scanned book)

<https://ia801201.us.archive.org/28/items/HistoryUSSREraSocialism/History%20USSR%20Era%20Socialism.pdf>

- The Soviet Union Through The Eyes of an American. 1976 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SovietUnionEyesAmerican>

- The nature of the Soviet Union - state capitalism?

<https://youtu.be/kQoEqBx70ts>

- Revisiting the October Revolution of 1917

<https://sputniknews.com/columnists/201710261058554269-october-revolution-1917/>

- Human Rights in Soviet Society (1981 scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/HumanRightsInSovietSociety>

Why did the USSR end?

- Do publicly owned, planned economies work?

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2012/12/21/do-publicly-owned-planned-economies-work/>

- Seven myths about the USSR by Stephen Gowans

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/12/23/seven-myths-about-the-ussr/>

- Proles of the Round Table: Fall of the USSR

<http://prolespod.libsyn.com/prt-episode-5-fall-of-the-ussr>

- Socialism Betrayed: Behind the Collapse of the Soviet Union

<http://libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=EB8A647627A86692FB1AA43916CE6A02>

- Socialism Betrayed author interview

<https://marxistleninist.wordpress.com/2008/11/04/socialism-betrayed-behind-the-collapse-of-the-soviet-union/?fbclid=IwAR3H0P6G4GqVabuBCfixZm41Ilh7feH71AzVK6atMvT7nBNCgaqm6748mic>

- Socialism Betrayed author lecture

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OUC41PuR_10

- Why doesn't the Soviet Union exist anymore? (brilliant series of articles, read them all)

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2018/06/why-doesnt-the-soviet-union-exist-any-more/>

- Blackshirts & Reds by Michael Parenti

<https://cartiparenti.files.wordpress.com/2016/08/blackshirts-and-reds-by-michael-parenti.pdf>

- Reflection on the overthrow of Communism by Michael Parenti

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BYVes44hcJg>

- Bill Clinton and Boris Yeltsin: When the White House fixed a Russian election

<https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2017/06/14/yelt-j14.html>

Jews in the USSR

- Chapter 3: The European Nationalities of the USSR of Human Rights in the Soviet Union (excellent resource)

<https://archive.org/details/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion>

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1923951144593678> (easy reading link)

- Russia helped 1,750,000 Jews to escape Nazis

<https://www.jta.org/1943/07/02/archive/russia-helped-1750000-jews-to-escape-nazis-says-james-n-rosenberg>

- Lenin's speech on anti-Jewish Pogroms

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i0ljxQsgUM4>

- Text of Lenin speech

<https://www.marxists.org/archive/lenin/works/1919/mar/x10.htm>

- Stalin's "Anti-Semitism" debunked

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2015/04/04/stalins-anti-semitism/>

- The Formation of the Soviet Jewish Homeland – Birobidzhan

<https://espressostalinist.com/2014/08/19/the-formation-of-the-soviet-jewish-homeland-birobidzhan/>

In answer to your inquiry :

National and racial chauvinism is a vestige of the misanthropic customs characteristic of the period of cannibalism. Anti-semitism, as an extreme form of racial chauvinism, is the most dangerous vestige of cannibalism.

Anti-semitism is of advantage to the exploiters as a lightning conductor that deflects the blows aimed by the working people at capitalism. Anti-semitism is dangerous for the working people as being a false path that leads them off the right road and lands them in the jungle. Hence Communists, as consistent internationalists, cannot but be irreconcilable, sworn enemies of anti-semitism.

In the U.S.S.R. anti-semitism is punishable with the utmost severity of the law as a phenomenon deeply hostile to the Soviet system. Under U.S.S.R. law active anti-semites are liable to the death penalty.

J. Stalin

January 12, 1931

First published in the newspaper *Pravda*, No. 329, November 30, 1936

"The mounting wave of militant nationalism above and the series of repressive measures taken by the 'powers that be' in vengeance on the border regions for their 'love of freedom', evoked an answering wave of nationalism below, which at times took the form of crude chauvinism. The spread of Zionism among the Jews, Pan-Islamism among the Tatars, the spread of nationalism among the Armenians, Georgians and Ukrainians, the general swing of the philistine towards anti-Semitism – all these are generally known facts."

-- Yusef Stalin (1913) "Marxism and the National Question"



Stalin denounced Zionism as "crude chauvinism"

Purges, Moscow Trials etc

(reminder to add relevant section from Losurdo's book)

- The Moscow Trials and the "Great Terror" of 1937-1938: what the evidence shows

https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furrq/research/trials_ezhovshchina_update0710.html

- Yezhov vs Stalin: the causes of the mass repressions of 1937-1938 in the USSR

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2017/11/12/yezhov-vs-stalin-the-causes-of-the-mass-repressions-of-1937-1938-in-the-ussr-2/>

- The notion that Stalin was a monster who killed everyone

<https://youtu.be/yQkTcmfy2QM>

- Moscow Trials part 1 (investigation)

https://youtu.be/TBY_aDd5knE

- Moscow Trials part 2 (court proceedings)

<https://youtu.be/NHI5nU5WYn8>

- Moscow Trials part 3 (the great purge)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NrrDMyAz1SU>

- The purges and repressions in the USSR

<https://youtu.be/RbEmfzJeY48>

- Yezhov vs. Stalin: the causes of the mass repressions of 1937-1938

https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furrq/research/furr_yezhov_jls17.pdf

- Lies concerning the history of the Soviet Union

<http://www.mariosousa.se/LiesconcerningthehistoryoftheSovietUnion.html>

- "Excesses are not permitted": Mass Terror and Stalinist Governance in the Late 1930s by Getty

<http://home.ku.edu.tr/~mbaker/cshs522/GettyMassRepressions.pdf>

- The Moscow Trials

<https://espressostalinist.com/the-real-stalin-series/moscow-trials/>

- How many people did Joseph Stalin really kill?

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2016/02/16/how-many-people-did-joseph-stalin-really-kill/>

- The “Bloc” of the Oppositions against Stalin in the USSR in 1932
<https://www.marxists.org/archive/broue/1980/01/bloc.html>
- On the existence and character of the united bloc of rights, zinoviev-ites and trotsky-ites.
<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2014/07/12/on-the-existence-and-character-of-the-united-bloc-of-rights-zinoviev-ites-and-trotsky-ites/>
- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (Chapter 1,7,8,9)
<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>
Triumph of Evil, Chapter 1
<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>
- Stalin’s Great Terror: an interview with Prof J Arch Getty
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JsLPtEN62Fg>
- The Kirov Murder
<https://espressostalinist.com/2013/10/23/marxist-leninist-research-bureau-the-kirov-murder/>
- The Ryutin Case
<https://espressostalinist.com/2015/03/14/marxist-leninist-research-bureau-the-ryutin-case-1930-37/>
- The Syrtsov/Lominadze affair
<https://espressostalinist.com/2015/03/15/marxist-leninist-research-bureau-the-syrtsovlominadze-affair/>
- Interrogations of Nikolai Ezhov, former People’s Commissar for Internal Affairs.
<https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furrgr/research/ezhovinterrogs.html>

Stalin

Totalitarianism, Stalin/Hitler (etc)

- Domenico Losurdo: Towards a Critique of Totalitarianism
https://mirror.explodie.org/Losurdo_Critique_of_Totalitarianism_%282004%29.pdf
- Stalin and Hitler: Twin Brothers or Mortal Enemies? (fantastic read)
<http://crisiscritique.org/ccmarch/losurdo.pdf>

General

- Stalin: History and Criticism of a Black Legend by Domenico Losurdo (incredible book)
https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1Dg1i8cmld3a-p_Ydz46p1jvPP6Hwc3bm
- A review of Losurdo’s book by scholar Roland Boer
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2014/08/29/losurdo-on-stalin-a-review/>
- Krushev Lied by Grover Furr
<https://ia902707.us.archive.org/5/items/pdfy-nmIGAXUrq0OJ87zK/Khrushchev%20Lied.pdf>
- Critical review of Krushev Lied by Roger Keeran (author of Socialism Betrayed)
<https://mltoday.com/khrushchev-lied-but-what-is-the-truth>
- Grover Furr’s reply to Roger Keeran’s criticism
<https://mltoday.com/rejoinder-to-roger-keeran/>
- Stalin: a Marxist-leninist perspective
<https://revolutionaryleftradio.libsyn.com/joseph-mother-fucking-stain>
- Some points on Stalin and Mao
<https://marxistleninist.wordpress.com/2008/09/25/some-points-on-stalin-and-mao/>

- Anti-Stalinism is left-wing racism: part 1

<https://www.fort-russ.com/2018/07/anti-stalinism-is-left-wing-racism-part-1/>

- Reconstructing J.V. Stalin: exposing the myths, lies and fraud

<https://thesanghakommune.org/2017/07/12/reconstructing-jv-stalin-exposing-the-myths-lies-fraud/amp/>

- The positive achievements of Stalin and his regime

<https://barbradozier.wordpress.com/2013/01/25/the-positive-achievements-of-stalin-and-his-regime>

- The Essential Stalin (book length)

<http://marxism.halkcephesi.net/trotskyism/the%20essential%20Stalin.htm>

- Another View of Stalin (book length)

<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>

- The Real Stalin series by Dennis McKinsey (book length)

<https://espressostalinist.com/the-real-stalin-series/>

- The Truth About Stalin by Wilf Dixon

<http://www.oneparty.co.uk/index.html?http%3A/www.oneparty.co.uk/html/wilftas.html>

- Stalin's place in history - Mao

https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/mao/selected-works/volume-7/mswv7_467.htm

- History of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union (Bolsheviks)

<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/stalin/works/1939/x01/index.htm>

- Stalin and the USSR - Myth and Reality

https://youtu.be/v6GO_GxdtZQ

- Stalin and the myth of the "Old Bolsheviks"

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2016/12/20/stalin-the-myth-of-the-old-bolsheviks/>

- Socialism in one country - what it really means

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2017/05/25/socialism-in-one-country-what-it-really-means/>

- On The Question of Stalin (By Mao Tse-tung)

<https://www.marxists.org/subject/china/documents/polemic/qstalin.htm>

- Che Guevara: "I came to Communism because of Stalin"

<http://houstoncommunistparty.com/che-guevara-i-came-to-communism-because-of-stalin/>

- Remorse of a dissident: Alexander Zinoviev on Stalin and the dissolution of the USSR

<https://communismgr.blogspot.co.uk/2016/08/the-remorse-of-dissident-alexander.html>

- Bill Bland: Stalin - the myth and the reality

<https://espressostalinist.com/2015/06/20/bill-bland-stalin-the-myth-and-reality/>

- On Stalin by W.E.B. Du Bois

<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/stalin/biographies/1953/03/16.htm>

- Review: Stalin's Wars: From World War to Cold War 1939-1953

<https://mltoday.com/article/51-review-stalins-wars-from-world-war-to-cold-war-19391953/29-books-arts-and-literature>

- Stalingrad by Antony Beevor: a piece of Nazi war propaganda

<http://neodemocracy.blogspot.co.uk/2017/09/stalingrad-by-antony-beevor-piece-of.html>

Cult of personality

- Stalin's cult of personality?

https://youtu.be/W-OnFpWSv_g

- On Stalin's cult of personality by Comrade Hakim

<https://youtu.be/UFKE1wtKYu0>

- Stalin on the "Cult of Personality"

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2014/06/24/stalin-on-the-cult-of-personality/>

- Anti-Stalinism and the legacy of "state socialism"

<https://web.archive.org/web/20150801083826/http://marxism-third-worldism.tumblr.com/post/82610306586/anti-stalinism-and-the-legacy-of-state-socialism>

- Bill Bland - the cult of the individual

<https://espressostalinist.com/2015/02/15/bill-bland-the-cult-of-the-individual-1934-52/>

Unelected & unpopular “dictator”

Sidney and Beatrice Webb: is Stalin a dictator?

<http://www.mltranslations.org/Russia/webb1.htm>

- Stalin attempted to resign, was denied.

<https://socialistmlmusings.wordpress.com/2017/02/23/stalins-four-attempts-at-resignation/>

- Stalin tries to resign - unpublished speech

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2016/04/05/stalin-tries-to-resign-unpublished-speech-by-stalin-at-the-plenum-of-the-central-committee-of-the-cpsu-1952/>

- The British Fabians Sidney and Beatrice Webb (Sidney Webb, British economist (1859-1947); Beatrice Webb, British economist and sociologist (1858-1943), in their monumental work “Soviet Communism: A New Civilisation,” emphatically reject the notion that Stalin exercised dictatorial power:

“Sometimes it is asserted that the whole state is governed by the will of a single person, Josef Stalin . . . First let it be noted that, unlike Mussolini, Hitler and other modern dictators, Stalin is not invested by law with any authority over his fellow-citizens. He has not even the extensive power . . . which the American Constitution entrusts for four years to every successive president. . . . Stalin is not, and never has been, . . . the President of the USSR. . . . He is not even a People’s Commissar, or member of the Cabinet.

He is . . . the General Secretary of the Party.

We do not think that the Party is governed by the will of a single person, or that Stalin is the sort of person to claim or desire such a position. He has himself very explicitly denied any such personal dictatorship in terms which certainly accord with our own impression of the facts.

The Communist Party in the USSR has adopted for its own organisation the pattern which we have described. . . . In this pattern individual dictatorship has no place. Personal decisions are distrusted, and elaborately guarded against. In order to avoid the mistakes due to bias, anger, jealousy, vanity and other distempers . . . it is desirable that the individual will should always be controlled by the necessity of gaining the assent of colleagues of equal grade, who have candidly discussed the matter and who have to make themselves jointly responsible for the decision. . . . Stalin . . . has . . . frequently pointed out that he does no more than carry out the decisions of the Central Committee of the Communist Party. . . The plain truth is that, surveying the administration of the USSR during the past decade under the alleged dictatorship of Stalin, principal decisions have manifested neither the promptitude nor the timeliness, nor yet the fearless obstinacy that have often been claimed as the merits of a dictatorship. On the contrary, the action of the Party has frequently been taken after consideration-so prolonged, and as the outcome of discussion sometimes so heated and embittered, as to bear upon their formulation the marks of hesitancy and lack of assurance. . . These policies have borne . . . the stigmata of committee control.”

(S. & B. Webb: ‘Soviet Communism: A New Civilisation’; London; p.. 431, 432, 433, 435).

- “I have never met a man more candid, fair and honest, and to these qualities it is, and to nothing occult and sinister, that he owes his tremendous undisputed ascendancy in Russia. I had thought before I saw him that he might be where he was because men were afraid of him, but I realize that he owes his position to the fact that no one is afraid of him and everybody trusts him.”

~H.G. Wells on Stalin

Gulags

- “Like the myths of millions of executions, the fairy tales that Stalin had tens of millions of people arrested and permanently thrown into prison or labor camps to die in the 1930-1953 interval (Conquest, 1990) appear to be untrue. In particular, the Soviet archives indicate that the number of people in Soviet prisons, gulags, and labor camps in the 1930s, 1940s, and 1950s averaged about 2 million, of whom 20-40% were released each year, (Getty, Rittersporn, and Zemskov, 1993). This average, which includes desperate World War II years, is similar to the number imprisoned in the USA in the 1990s (Catalinotto, 1998a) and is only slightly higher as a percentage of the population. It should also be noted that the annual death rate for the Soviet interned population was about 4%, which incorporates the effect of prisoner executions (Getty, Rittersporn, and Zemskov, 1993). Excluding the desperate World War II years, the death rate in the Soviet prisons, gulags, and labor camps was only 2.5% (Getty, Ritterspom, and Zemskov, 1993), which is even below that of the average "free" citizen in capitalist Russia under the czar in peacetime in 1913 (Wheatcroft, 1993). This finding is not very surprising, given that about 1/3 of the confined people were not even required to work (Bacon, 1994), and given that the maximum work week was 84 hours in even the harshest Soviet labor camps during the most desperate wartime years (Rummel, 1990). The latter maximum (and unusual) work week actually compares favorably to the 100-hour work weeks that existed even for "free" 6-year old children during peacetime in the capitalist industrial revolution (Marx and Engels, 1988b), although it may seem high compared to the 7-hour day worked by the typical Soviet citizen under Stalin (Davies, 1997). In addition, it should also be mentioned that most of the arrests under Stalin were motivated by an attempt to stamp out civil crimes such as banditry, theft, misuse of public office for personal gain, smuggling, and swindles, with less than 10% of the arrests during Stalin's rule being for political reasons or secret police matters (Getty, Ritterspom, and Zemskov, 1993). The Soviet archives reveal a great deal more political dissent permitted in Stalin's Soviet Union (including a widespread amount of criticism of individual government policies and local leaders) than is normally perceived in the West (Davies, 1997). Given that the regular police, the political or secret police, prison guards, some national guard troops, and firefighters (who were in the same ministry as the police) comprised scarcely 0.2% of the Soviet population under Stalin (Thurston, 1996), severe repression would have been impossible even if the Soviet Union had wanted to exercise it. In comparison, the USA today has many times more police as a percentage of the population (about 1%, not to mention prison guards, national guard troops, and firefighters included in the numbers used to compute the far smaller 0.2% ratio for the Soviet Union). Triumph of Evil, Chapter 1, pp. 77-78

- Another View of Stalin (section on the Gulag)
<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>
- Solzhenitsyn's Archipelago of Lies (1974 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/ArchipelagoOfLies>
- The Soviet Union had a progressive penal system
<https://espressostalinist.com/the-real-stalin-series/gulag/>
- Re-education?
<http://moufawad-paul.blogspot.com/2012/03/re-education.html>
- Lies concerning the history of the Soviet Union
<http://www.northstarcompass.org/nsc9912/lies.htm>
- The Gulag archipelago shouldn't be taken seriously
<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2017/05/08/the-gulag-archipelago-shouldnt-be-taken-seriously/>
- Original documents on the death rate of prisoners in the Gulag system 1930-1956
<http://www.alexanderyakovlev.org/fond/issues-doc/1009320>
- Victims of the Soviet Penal System in the Pre-War Years : a first approach on the basis of archival evidence (by J. Arch Getty, Gábor T. Rittersporn, Viktor N. Zemskov)

http://www.cercec.fr/materiaux/doc_membres/Gabor%20RITTERSPORN/Victims%20of%20the%20Gulag.pdf

- What were the chances to be sent to the Gulag?

<http://www.northstarcompass.org/nsc0901/gulag.htm>

- (From Leftbook) Let us start with the question of the nature of the Soviet penal system. After 1930 the Soviet penal system included prisons, labour camps, the labour colonies of the gulag, special open zones and obligation to pay fines. Whoever was remanded into custody was generally sent to a normal prison while investigations took place to establish whether he might be innocent, and could thus be set free, or whether he should go on trial. An accused person on trial could either be found innocent (and set free) or guilty. If found guilty he could be sentenced to pay a fine, to a term of imprisonment or, more unusually, to face execution. A fine could be a given percentage of his wages for a given period of time. Those sentenced to prison terms could be put in different kinds of prison depending on the type of offence involved.

To the gulag labour camps were sent those who had committed serious offences (homicide, robbery, rape, economic crimes, etc.) as well as a large proportion of those convicted of counterrevolutionary activities. Other criminals sentenced to terms longer than 3 years could also be sent to labour camps. After spending some time in a labour camp, a prisoner might be moved to a labour colony or to a special open zone.

The labour camps were very large areas where the prisoners lived and worked under close supervision. For them to work and not to be a burden on society was obviously necessary. No healthy person got by without working. It is possible that these days people may think this was a terrible thing, but this is the way it was. The number of labour camps in existence in 1940 was 53.

There were 425 gulag labour colonies. These were much smaller units than the labour camps, with a freer regime and less supervision. To these were sent prisoners with shorter prison terms - people who had committed less serious criminal or political offences. They worked in freedom in factories or on the land and formed part of civil society. In most cases the whole of the wages he earned from his labour belonged to the prisoner, who in this respect was treated the same as any other worker.

The special open zones were generally agricultural areas for those who had been exiled, such as the kulaks who had been expropriated during collectivisation. Other people found guilty of minor criminal or political offences might also serve their terms in these areas.

Mass deportations

- Georgian times interviews Grover Furr

https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furr/deportations_GT1110_eng.pdf

- The Crimean Tatars - collaboration and deportation

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/10/16/the-crimean-tatars-collaboration-and-deportation/>

Dissidents

- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (Chapter 1, 7,8,9)

<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>

- Remorse of a dissident: Alexander Zinoviev on Stalin and the dissolution of the USSR

<https://communismgr.blogspot.co.uk/2016/08/the-remorse-of-dissident-alexander.html>

Triumph of Evil, Chapter 1

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

World War 2 & Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact

The Molotov Ribbentrop Pact was a treaty of non-aggression but not necessarily mutual respect, as the rest of the war, past and future, had shown.

And of course, the implication of this discussion here is that the USSR carved up and invaded Poland with the Nazis. The USSR did *not* invade Poland. In 1939, the USSR occupied land that was already occupied by Poland previously - bits of Ukraine, Belarus, and Lithuania, for the record.

The Poles and Soviets fought in a battle known as 'the Battle of Vilno'. 'Vilno' is the Polish name for Vilnius, the name of the Lithuanian capital, which had existed since the middle ages.

And the Poles aren't trying to get them back, because they know it would be a ridiculous thing to ask; there's no chance they would succeed. Lithuania is not going to turn over their ancient capital city to Poland. And if you look back, when the Russian Empire was broken up, there was a conflict between the USSR and Poland over the USSR's western border. There was a war there that Poland actually won, and as a result, they occupied a bunch of territory which wasn't theirs. And during this war, France and Britain stepped in to make a settlement, one based actually on the ethnicity of the people in the region. This was the Curzon Line. It was a border between the Polish people and Ukrainian, and Belarussian peoples.

This boundary was not accepted by Poland, and they occupied even more territory, on the east of the Curzon Line - a chunk of Lithuania, Vilnius, Lithuania's capital, as previously mentioned. As a result, Lithuania would not enter into normal diplomatic relations during the interwar period. How did they get their capital back? The Soviets handed it over to them, during their independence.

So the Soviets only moved up to the Curzon Line, the modern, eastern border of Poland as proposed by France and Britain around 1922.

And what of the annexation of the Sudetenland in Czechoslovakia by the Germans through the help of the French and British? Poland happened to carve themselves a piece too - something very seldom talked about, but granted, no historian will necessarily deny it.

So you can look at it this way: The Soviet Union actually gave Lithuania its historic land back to it after Poland claimed it for itself. The presence of the Soviets also was a general buffer against the Nazis, and intentionally or not, made sure that the Nazis didn't expand its territory, which would no doubt complicate issues of sovereign national borders and economic concerns otherwise.

- Interview of Geoffrey Roberts (Author of Stalin's Wars). Interviewer is obnoxious fucking trash and Roberts is a disgusting liberal, but it's still a great interview (Roberts mentions signing the Euston Manifesto, see here https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Euston_Manifesto)

<https://historynewsnetwork.org/article/35305>

- Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact - the untold story

<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201508231026098760-molotov-ribbentrop-pact-untold-story/>

- Stalin: History and Criticism of a Black Legend by Domenico Losurdo (incredible book)

https://drive.google.com/drive/folders/1Dg1i8cmld3a-p_Ydz46p1jvPP6Hwc3bm

- Another View of Stalin (see relevant section)

<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>

- Stalin's economics: the secret to Soviet success in World War 2?

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2012/05/13/stalins-economics-the-secret-to-soviet-success-in-world-war-ii/>

- 27 million died in Russia because Wall Street built up Hitler's Wehrmacht to knock out Soviet Union

<https://countercurrents.org/2017/08/09/27-million-died-in-russia-because-wall-street-built-up-hitlers-wehrmacht-to-knock-out-soviet-union>

Abortion, LGBTQ+ rights, etc

USSR and abortion:

To understand the causes of the legislative changes of 1936 it must first be clarified the rationale of the legislation of 1920 and the soviet experience between those periods. The rationale of 1920 was seeing abortion as a necessary evil that would be made unnecessary with the establishment of socialism, this reflects in works by Lenin such as "The Working Class and NeoMalthusianism".

From the 1920 decree

"During the last decade the number of women who terminate their pregnancy prematurely increased both with us and abroad.

The legislation of all countries struggles against this evil by punishing both the woman who is guilty of abortion and the operating physician.

The workers' and peasants' Government realizing the dangers of such a situation has undertaken a campaign against secret abortions among working women.

It foresees that this phenomenon will gradually disappear with the building of socialism."

<https://www.marxists.org/.../cpl-abortion/section5.htm>

The implementation of the 1920 decree faced several troubles with two important factors: insufficient facilities and opposition by doctors. In 1924 the medical profession secured a regulation that permitted abortions only when the pregnancy endangered the mother's life or health, but it was repealed because the number of abortions outside hospitals immediately increased. The same year the Commissariat for the Protection of Health established commissions to judge the difficulty of women to having the child, eventually these commissions would judge the ability to pay for the abortions and subsidized the cost of those who couldn't afford it accordingly.

During this times there was widespread concern about the effects of abortion on the population "The number of abortions increased in the twenties at an alarming rate. In Moscow, from 1921 to 1929, births decreased from 30.6 per 1,000 inhabitants to 21.7, while abortions increased from 5.7 to 35.2."

<https://digitalcommons.law.yale.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi...>

It must be noted that during this period the Party line reflected the same rationale of the 1920 decree and saw abortion as an evil that must be abolished and thus abortion was publicly disincentived and contraception was not easily accesible, making abortion the primary mean of birth control. From the onset of Soviet legislature there was always pro-natalist ideology, this was reflected even in the woman's journal Rabotnitsa published by the Zhenotdel

"The women's journals tended to impose a rather simplistic portrayal of the effects of abortion, possibly so as to frighten their readerships against the practice, should they not be convinced by arguments which emphasized the necessity for and ability of women to have as many children as possible. It was declared in 1935, for example, that the majority of women undergoing abortions in Moscow gynaecological clinics later suffered serious complications."

" However, the major thrust of the articles constituted more than merely encouragement to have more children and a cult of motherhood arose. In Rabotnitsa letters supposedly from working women echoed such sentiments."

"In general, it appears that there were elements of support for the decree, particularly for the suggestions contained in the 'alimony' section. It was persistently alleged in letters to the press that it was men's reluctance to shoulder any responsibilities which repeatedly compelled women to have abortions against their will, and it therefore seems likely that this decree which aimed at 'strengthening the family' was fairly popular among women."

" Other factors which could have had some influence in securing a certain amount of support for the measure in the towns were the influx of peasants into urban areas in the 1930s and the Orthodox Church which had traditionally ruled that: 'Women who furnish drugs for the purpose of procuring an abortion and those who take foetus killing poisons, they are made subject to the penalty prescribed for murderers.'"

<https://sci-hub.tw/10.1177/002200948101600407>

When the 1936 decree was passed it was justified on the basis of the successes of the USSR in introducing women to the labour force and alleviating the burden of housework. Krupskaya wrote about it: "Our country has become rich, mighty, and prosperous. Our people are better educated and more enlightened. Women have become a force in the collective farm. They have become active in social work. Many of the women are Stakhanovites. They are studying hard. The Party and the government surround the children with public care. They make their childhood a happy one. It is with good cause that millions of working women are so devoted to Stalin – they see his solicitude for the working women. Under these new conditions the questions of the family and of abortions appear in a new light. The new decree will play an extremely important part in remoulding people's modes of life."

<https://www.marxists.org/.../cpl-abortion/section6.htm>

Conclusion: The 1936 decree was consequence of overstimulation of the successes of the USSR, influence of the Orthodox Church, influence of the preparation for the war, concerns of depopulation, ideological prejudices carried from tsarist period and specially prevalent among the peasantry and the rationale of 1920 presupposing that there would be a period where abortion would be made illegal again.

"Those such as Trotsky and Eastman, who were convinced that the new policy constituted a discarding of all pretensions by the Party to liberate women, ignored two important points. The Communists' earlier policy had not been as radical as Trotsky wished to believe; merely reducing the burden of household chores would not eliminate inequalities within the home as long as housework (some of which would still exist) was regarded as women's work. In addition, they were refusing to acknowledge the more positive aspects of the government's treatment of the 'women's question', for, in a limited sense there was a clear attempt to promote female interests. In 1936, the new constitution talked of the complete equality of women in all areas of life and there was debate on the measures which should be taken to ameliorate the material position of women and improve their educational and cultural level. In the pages of Rabotnitsa could be read articles about women who had been successful - at work and in political life. The new Soviet woman was perceived as being much more than a mother and a housewife. The Party frequently condemned Nazi Germany's aim of consigning married women to the home."

I quoted heavily from "The Communist Party of the Soviet Union and the Women's Question: The Case of the 1936 Decree 'In Defence of Mother and Child'" by Janet Evans which is a very interesting read about the discussions and positions of women's collectives and party members about the situation of soviet women prior the 1936 decree on abortion

<https://sci-hub.tw/10.1177/002200948101600407>

GDR - German Democratic Republic

General

- The historical truth behind "Invisible Heroes"
<http://revistadefrente.cl/la-verdad-historica-mas-alla-de-heroes-invisibles-la-rda-y-la-stasi-fueron-protagonistas-en-refugio-a-perseguidos-politicos>
- Victor Grossman's book
<https://monthlyreview.org/2020/01/01/the-wisdom-of-a-socialist-defector/>
- Chapters 1,2,3,4 of The Triumph of Evil:: The Reality of the USA's Cold War Victory
<https://mltheory.files.wordpress.com/2017/06/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>
- Another view of East Germany by Left Economics (based on Triumph of Evil)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=h1hvwPyEJ9k>
- How do people live in the GDR? (1974 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/HowDoPeopleLiveInTheGDR>
- German reunification: 25 years on: how different are East and West really?
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/oct/02/german-reunification-25-years-on-how-different-are-east-and-west-really>
- The German Democratic Republic - scanned 1986 book
<https://ia800805.us.archive.org/13/items/GDR1986/GDR%201986.pdf>
- GDR - Historical outline (scanned book)
<https://ia600801.us.archive.org/18/items/GDRHistoricalOutline/GDR%20Historical%20Outline.pdf>
- Encounters in Democracy - a US journalist's view of the GDR, 1981 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/PittmanGDR>
- Behind the Scenes in Two Worlds, 1978 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/BehindtheScenesTwoWorlds>
- Former East Germans compare socialist youth with life under capitalism
<http://www.peoplesworld.org/article/ossies-former-east-germans-compare-socialist-youth-with-life-under-capitalism/>

Table 3. *Employed women as a percentage of working-age women, 1939–1985^a*

Year ^b	FRG	GDR
1939 ^c	49.7	49.7
1950, 1955	43.8	61.2
1960, 1965	47.5	76.2
1970, 1975	47.4	86.5
1982, 1985	51.0	91.0

Table 7 Women's Policy in the GDR and Comparable Measures in the FRG, 1990⁴⁹

Policy Measure	GDR	FRG
Marriage loan	5,000 Marks, 25% reduction per child born	None
Maternity leave	Six weeks before and 20 weeks after birth. Full pay	Six weeks before and eight weeks after birth. Full pay
Maternity grant	1,000 Marks	DM 100
Educational leave	Since 1976: one year; up to three years if no child care accessible. Pay between 90% and 65% (mothers only)	Since 1985 up to 18 months; max. DM 600 pay per month. Mothers or fathers can alternate once.
Paid leave to care for sick child	Four weeks per child (mothers only)	Five days per child (mothers or fathers)
Working hours	Entitlement for mothers with several children to a 3-hour reduction from 43.75 to 40 hours per week	No provision
Crèches	80% of all children under three, full-time	4% of children under three, full-time
Kindergarten	94% of 3-6 year olds, full-time	About 70% of 3-6 year olds, up to 3 hours per day
Care after school	81% of 6-10 year olds	3.6% of 6-10 year olds
Housework day	One day per month for all working mothers	No provision
Contraception	Free provision of contraceptives, including abortion	No free provision

pueblosovietico.tumblr.com/post/42115409729/la-mujer-en-la-republica-democratica-alemana

Berlin Wall

- Democracy, East Germany and the Berlin Wall

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2009/10/25/democracy-east-germany-and-the-berlin-wall/>

- The Berlin Wall - another Cold War myth

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2014/10/22/the-berlin-wall-another-cold-war-myth/>

- Pamphlet by the GDR government explaining the Berlin Wall

<http://research.calvin.edu/german-propaganda-archive/wall.htm>

- How the West built Berlin Wall 2.0

<https://www.rt.com/op-ed/409351-berlin-wall-anniversary-communist/>

Stasi

- Chapters 2,3 of The Triumph of Evil:: The Reality of the USA's Cold War Victory

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- Are Germany's intelligence agencies and the Stasi totally different?

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/07/13/are-germanys-intelligence-agencies-and-the-stasi-totally-different/>

- Crossing the River - An American defector's Cold War odyssey (mentions the Stasi in places)

<http://www.umass.edu/umpress/title/crossing-river>

Other Socialist/Communist countries/governments

- Transitional Economic Systems - The Polish-Czech example by Dorothy W. Douglas (scanned 1972 book)
<https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B7iUwYR74MlbcFBxbWxsdHNLMMH/view>
- Alibi Djangildin and the Kazakhstan revolution
<https://redfightback.wordpress.com/2018/04/23/alibi-djangildin-and-the-kazakhstan-revolution/>
- Thomas Sankara and the revolutionary birth of Burkina Faso
<https://www.viewpointmag.com/2018/02/01/thomas-sankara-revolutionary-birth-burkina-faso/>
- Class struggle in Socialist Poland: With Comparisons to Yugoslavia (1984 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/ClassStruggleInSocialistPoland>
- Albania Defiant, 1976 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/AlbaniaDefiant>
- Pickaxe and Rifle: The Story of the Albanian People, 1974 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/PickaxeRifle>
- Insights into Socialist Albania from Pickaxe and Rifle
<http://revolutionaryspiritapl.blogspot.co.uk/2011/03/insights-into-socialist-albania-from.html?m=1>
- People's Socialist Republic of Albania, 1988 (scanned pamphlet)
<https://archive.org/details/PeoplesSocialistRepublicOfAlbania>
- Hungarian Soviet Republic, 1979 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/HungarianSovietRepublic>
- Modern Bulgaria: Problems and Task in Building an Advanced Socialist Society
<https://archive.org/details/ModernBulgariaZhivkov>
- The History of the Party of Labour of Albania 2nd ed. (scanned book)
http://ciml.250x.com/archive/pla/english/history_of_the_party_of_labour_of_albania_second_edition_eng.pdf
- History of the Mongolian People's Republic (1973 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/HistoryOfTheMPR>
- A brief history of the Mongolian People's Republic
https://docs.google.com/document/d/1dqPVSeY5jaw8vpWljQFtvUXm0t8RgBShjpcivK_1Yh4/edit
- Bypassing Capitalism - (1968 scanned book about Mongolia)
<https://archive.org/details/BypassingCapitalism>
- Which side are you on? Jacobin and the revolution in the Philippines
<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/9/8/which-side-are-you-jacobin-and-revolution-philippines>

Vietnam

- Granma: Vietnam and Cuba, examples of what Socialism can achieve
<http://en.granma.cu/cuba/2018-03-29/vietnam-and-cuba-examples-of-what-socialism-can-achieve>
- Complete works of Ho Chi Minh published in Vietnam
<http://en.nhandan.com.vn/politics/domestic/item/101502-.html>
- Is Vietnam going the way of China?
<https://thediplomat.com/2018/02/is-vietnam-going-the-way-of-china/>
- Vietnam world bank overview page
<http://www.worldbank.org/en/country/vietnam/overview>
- Vietnam police arrest ex-Politburo member over misconduct
<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-vietnam-security/vietnam-police-arrest-ex-politburo-member-over-misc-onduct-idUSKBN1E21FU?il=0>
- Vietnam court sentences to death PetroVietnam ex-chairman in mass trial
<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-vietnam-security/vietnam-court-sentences-to-death-petrovietnam-ex-c-hairman-in-mass-trial-idUSKCN1C40KW>

- Actually Existing Socialism in Vietnam

<https://return2source.wordpress.com/2013/01/08/actually-existing-socialism-in-vietnam/>

- 40 years on: How Communist victory gave way to Capitalist corruption (read critically with above piece)

<https://www.theguardian.com/news/2015/apr/22/vietnam-40-years-on-how-communist-victory-gave-way-to-capitalist-corruption>

- US Seeks to Transform Vietnam into Weapon Against China

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XyzFDkrrRg8>

- Vietnamese banker sentenced to death for fraud - saga exposed deeply rooted corruption in financial system

<http://www.scmp.com/news/asia/southeast-asia/article/2113431/vietnamese-banker-sentenced-death-fraud-saga-exposed-deeply>

- New law stipulates 3 years imprisonment for illegal firing of workers

<http://vietnamnet.vn/vn/kinh-doanh/thi-truong/tu-1-1-2018-phat-tu-den-3-nam-neu-sa-thai-lao-dong-trai-phap-luat-406708.html>

- Speech by Raúl Castro Ruz to the people of Vietnam

<http://en.granma.cu/cuba/2018-04-06/to-the-people-the-communist-party-and-the-government-of-the-socialist-republic-of-vietnam-our-eternal-gratitude>

- How Vietnam defeated US Imperialism

<http://liberationschool.org/how-vietnam-defeated-u-s-imperialism/>

Laos

- Complete works of Ho Chi Minh translated into Lao

<https://en.vietnamplus.vn/complete-works-of-ho-chi-minh-translated-into-lao/92995.vnp>

- Vientiane Times (Laos news source)

<http://www.vientianetimes.org.la/>

- A Portrait of The Lao People's Democratic Republic (PSL article)

<https://liberationschool.org/mung-lao-a-portrait-of-the-lao-peoples-democratic-republic/>

- Explosive Farmland and Pork Markets: The Laos Question

<http://archive.is/33p2r>

- Laos PDR news

<https://laospdrnews.wordpress.com/>

- The Political Economy of Transition in Laos

<https://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/4902931.pdf>

- Participatory Poverty Assessment - Laos PDR

<http://lad.nafri.org.la/fulltext/372-0.pdf>

- Laos constitution

https://www.constituteproject.org/constitution/Laos_2003.pdf?lang=en

- Vietnam war continues in Laos

https://www.huffingtonpost.com/rep-mike-honda/vietnam-war-continues-in_b_558370.html

- Forty years on, Laos reaps bitter harvest of the secret war

<https://archive.is/v5pTf>

- Laos aiming to leave least developed country status

<http://www.irinnews.org/report/95470/laos-aiming-leave-least-developed-country-list>

- Laos: a country study

<https://www.loc.gov/item/95017235/>

Afghanistan (DRA- Democratic Republic of Afghanistan)

- A history of Afghanistan (1985 scanned book)

<https://ia801209.us.archive.org/10/items/AHistoryOfAfghanistan/A%20History%20of%20Afghanistan.pdf>

Cuba

General

- Draft constitution of Cuba

<https://mronline.org/2018/09/28/introduction-to-the-analysis-of-the-draft-constitution-of-the-republic-during-the-popular-consultation/>

- How Cubans live as long as Americans at a tenth of the cost

<https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2016/11/cuba-health/508859/>

- Cuba hailed as world champion on protecting Children's rights

<https://www.facebook.com/telesurenglish/videos/1313058045504261/>

- As the world burns, Cuba is number 1 for sustainable development - WWF

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/As-World-Burns-Cuba-Number-1-For-Sustainable-Development-WWF-20161027-0018.html>

- 20 reasons to support Cuba

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2013/07/20-reasons-to-support-cuba/>

- Obama's Cuba visit illustrates US arrogance

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/24/obamas-cuba-visit-illustrates-us-arrogance/>

- Cuba's low level of internet use;; not a policy of restricting the flow of information

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2015/08/22/cubas-low-level-of-internet-use-not-a-policy-of-restricting-the-flow-of-information/>

- Cuba expands internet service

<http://www.granma.cu/cuba/2017-09-28/etecsa-expande-servicio-nauta-hogar-a-otras-provincias-de-cuba-28-09-2017-00-09-26>

- Cuba gets fibre-optic link to Venezuela

<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-cuba-cable/cuba-gets-fiber-optic-cable-link-to-venezuela-idUSTRE7193DP20110210>

- Cuba will expand internet to all households in the country by end of year

<http://www.20minutos.es/noticia/3147347/0/cuba-internet-todos-hogares-diciembre/>

- A failed system's failed promises

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2010/05/09/a-failed-systems-failed-promises/>

- Cuba and the real battle for democracy

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2009/04/30/cuba-and-the-real-battle-for-democracy/>

- Over 300,000 Cubans pay tribute to Fidel

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Over-250000-Cubans-Join-Procession-to-Pay-Tribute-to-Fidel-20171204-0019.html>

- Before the Hurricane - Cuba's response to hurricanes

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/08/hurricane-harvey-cuba-disaster-plan>

- Michael Parenti on the Cuban Revolution

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=npkeecCErQc>

- Lessons from Cuba's incarceration model

<https://www.guernicamag.com/hyatt-bass-lessons-from-cubas-incarceration-model/>

- The truth about unions in Cuba

<https://www.workers.org/2015/01/22/truth-unions-cuba/#.WFk3ufArJdh>

- Cuba before the Revolution

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2015/09/cuban-revolution-fidel-castro-casinos-batista/>

- Cuba begins clinical trials to delay progress of Alzheimers

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuba-Begins-Clinical-Trials-to-Delay-Progress-of-Alzheimers-20170515-0013.html>

- Cuba develops new skin cancer medicine

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuba-Develops-New-Skin-Cancer-Medicine-20160909-0007.html>

- Cuba's internationalist solidarity recognized once again - doctors awarded the Dr. Lee Jong-wook Memorial Prize for Public Health from WHO
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Internationalist-Solidarity-Recognized-Once-Again-Doctors-Awarded-by-WHO-20170524-0024.html>
- Cuba's agricultural revolution: Vanguard for global food system
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Agricultural-Revolution-Vanguard-for-Global-Food-System-20161129-0010.html>
- Cuba's sustainable agro-ecological model could save the world
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Cubas-Sustainable-Agro-Ecological-Model-Could-Save-the-World-20161013-0023.html>
- Cuba's Socialist biotechnology sector a global leader
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Socialist-Biotechnology-Sector-a-Global-Leader-20160517-0041.html>
- CIA motto: proudly overthrowing the Cuban government since 1959
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/15/cia-motto-proudly-overthrowing-the-cuban-government-since-1959/>
- The Claim Game: Cuba and the United States
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/08/21/cuba-and-the-united-states-the-claims-game/>
- Cuba: reflections on life and death
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/25/cuba-reflections-on-life-and-death/>
- Cuba one year later: what has changed?
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/12/18/cuba-one-year-later-what-has-changed/>
- Cuba: 55 years of ideas and truth
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2014/01/10/cuba-55-years-of-ideas-and-truth/>
- Human rights hypocrisy: US criticizes Cuba
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/18/human-rights-hypocrisy-us-criticizes-cuba/>
- Cuba - showing how to defeat racism
<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cuba-showing-how-defeat-racism>
- Cuba's Green Revolution
<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cubas-green-revolution-%C3%A2%C2%80%C2%94achieving-sustainability>
- The Latin American school of Medicine today: ELAM
<https://monthlyreview.org/2011/03/01/the-latin-american-school-of-medicine-today/>
- Cuba pushes its "Medical Diplomacy"
<http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/world/americas/8059287.stm>
- Community Drills Part of Cuba's Top-Notch Disaster Response System
<http://www.ipsnews.net/2012/05/community-drills-part-of-cubas-top-notch-disaster-response-system/>
- Cuba's cancer vaccine CIMAvax is finally coming to US
<https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2016/11/cubas-lung-cancer-vaccine/505778/>
- The Cuban Revolution: defying Imperialism from its backyard
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/12/09/the-cuban-revolution-defying-imperialism-from-its-backyard/>
- Castro speech at May Day rally in Revolution Square, Havana, May 1 2003
<https://www.marxists.org/history/cuba/archive/castro/2003/05/01.htm>



Socialism vs. Capitalism: Cuba and Philadelphia



Literacy

Literacy in Cuba is nearly universal, with a rate of **99.8%**; in Philly, it's only **78%**. 24 public schools in were closed in Philadelphia in 2013 alone.



Life Expectancy

While the life expectancy in Cuba is **79 years**, the life expectancy in Philly is just **71 years**. It tends to be even lower in majority Black & Latinx neighborhoods.



Infant Mortality

While the infant mortality rate in Cuba is **4.83/1,000** births, in Philly it's **9.3/1000** for the general population, and **14/1000** for Black Philadelphians.



HIV Rate

Cuba's HIV rate is one of the lowest in the world at **0.2%**; the rate in Philadelphia is **1.28%**. Cuba is a world leader in HIV/AIDS research.



Police Brutality

At least 13 people were killed by Philly police in 2013 alone; socialist Cuba has no white supremacist police force, so brutality is unheard of.



Homelessness

While Cuba's subsidized housing program has resulted in a **0%** homelessness rate, there are **thousands** of homeless youth in Philadelphia every year.

WORKERS WORLD PARTY





LEGACY OF FIDEL CASTRO AND THE CUBAN REVOLUTION

- 1. Only country in the Americas without child malnourishment**
 - 2. Declared "international paradise" for infants by UNICEF**
 - 3. Lowest child death rate in the Americas**
 - 4. 130,000 medical school graduates since 1961**
 - 5. Student:Teacher ratio of 10:1**
 - 6. Eliminated homelessness**
 - 7. Developed 4 vaccines against cancer**
 - 8. 54% of the national budget is used for social services**
 - 9. Sent 796 doctors and nurses to Liberia and Guinea.**
 - 10. Best education system in Latin America**
 - 11. One of the best human development indexes**
 - 12. First country to eliminate mother-to-child transmission of HIV**
-

AND ALL OF THIS UNDER AN EMBARGO BY THE MOST POWERFUL COUNTRY IN THE WORLD

Cuba's economic reforms

- Cuba: economy of command or earnings?
<http://links.org.au/node/2086>
- A Marxist analysis of Cuba's new economic reforms
<http://liberationschool.org/10-09-21-a-marxist-analysis-cubas-new-ec-html/>
- Slow Train Coming - change in leadership and economic reform in Cuba
<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2018/06/miguel-diaz-canel-bermudez-castro-cuba>
- Cuba today: the question of markets, reform and the future of Cuba
<https://revolutionaryleftradio.libsyn.com/cuba-today-the-question-of-markets-reform-and-the-future-of-cuba>
- The paradox of Cuban agriculture
<https://monthlyreview.org/2012/01/01/the-paradox-of-cuban-agriculture/>
- Cuba and the future: a great debate has just begun
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/04/25/cuba-and-the-future-a-great-debate-has-just-begun/>
- Redefining Socialism in Cuba
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/09/18/redefining-socialism-in-cuba/>
- Cuba's new co-operatives
<https://monthlyreview.org/2017/11/01/cubas-new-cooperatives/>

- Hipster Colonialism and the Ruin of Cuba (great article!)

<https://www.thenation.com/article/hipster-colonialism-and-the-ruin-of-cuba/>

LGBTQ+

See section on LGBTQ+ near bottom of document

Did Cuba censor musicians, writers etc?

- The cultural policy of Cuba, without dogma or sectarianism

<http://www.jornada.unam.mx/2007/02/26/index.php?section=cultura&article=a10e1cul>

- Music, Space and Place: Popular Music and Cultural Identity (book) :

Rock was much misunderstood here, for being a genre that wasn't considered national ... that it was associated with the so-called *diversionismo ideologico*, ['ideological diversionism']; that it brought with it capitalist influences, deviances of all sorts, physical and moral.

To the Cuban establishment, rap, like rock, was perceived as a foreign import, and while it was never forbidden, neither was it promoted or encouraged. One of the festival's principal organizers,

Che Guevara myths

- Che Guevara: day of the hero

<http://liberationschool.org/06-10-08-ernesto-che-guevara-day-hero.html/>

- Debunking the "Che Guevara was a racist" lie

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2014/02/05/debunking-the-che-guevara-was-racist-lie/>

- Che Guevara myths: The truth about the racist, homophobic, murderer

<https://www.inquisitr.com/opinion/4289617/che-guevara-myths-the-truth-about-the-racist-homophobic-murderer/>

- In defense of Che Guevara: analyzing his life and answering his critics (excellent podcast)

<https://revolutionaryleftradio.libsyn.com/in-defense-of-che-guevara-analyzing-his-life-and-answering-his-critics>

- Che Guevara in the Congo

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/04/che-guevara-cuba-castro-congo-patrice-lumumba-colonialism/>

The Cuban Blockade

- Twitter storm launched against US blockade of Cuba

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Twitter-Storm-Launched-Against-US-Blockade-of-Cuba-20171031-0015.html>

- US, Israel, only states to vote against lifting blockade on Cuba (excellent infographic included)

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/US-Israel-Only-States-to-Vote-Against-Lifting-Blockade-on-Cuba-20171101-0005.html>

- The necessity of ending the economic blockade against Cuba - speech

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/11/08/the-necessity-of-ending-the-economic-commercial-and-financial-blockade-against-cuba/>

- Using fear to strike at Cuban tourism

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/11/06/using-fear-to-strike-at-cuban-tourism/>

- US political class looks away as Cuba details impact of U.S. blockade

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/10/27/u-s-political-class-looks-away-as-cuba-details-impact-of-u-s-blockade/>

- The unrelenting economic war on Cuba (Excellent article)

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2013/06/28/the-unrelenting-economic-war-on-cuba/>

- US-Cuba relations: what would constitute normal?

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/07/15/us-cuba-relations-what-would-constitute-normal/>

DPRK - Democratic People's Republic of Korea

- Signs of economic progress and a more open attitude are everywhere in North Korean capital

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1120242.shtml>

- An effort to understand the DPRK in light of Marxism-Leninism

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/10/16/an-effort-to-understand-the-dprk-north-korea-in-light-of-the-marxist-tradition/>

- Sanctions - what sanctions?

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/10/18/sanctions-what-sanctions/>

- Comprehensive reading guide on the DPRK compiled by this author

https://docs.google.com/document/d/1we5OEdteZFfAh11v0s_RVh3LWAKVICGrFnvksVynGxw/edit?usp=sharing

PRC - People's Republic of China

Is China Socialist?

- Socialist control of the economy in China by Ian Goodrum

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1063113646287478785.html?refreshed=yes>

- Workplace safety now better in China than Australia (excellent article about workplace safety and class struggle)

<http://www.trotskyistplatform.com/workplace-safety-now-better-in-china-than-in-australia/>

- Deng and Gorbachev's reform strategies compared

<http://eng.globalaffairs.ru/number/Dengs-and-Gorbachevs-Reform-Strategies-Compared-15577>

- What a comparison between Red China and Capitalist countries says about Socialism vs Capitalism (Read critically, it's full of Trotskyite rubbish but still a great read)

<http://www.trotskyistplatform.com/what-a-comparison-between-red-china-capitalist-countries-says-about-socialism-vs-capitalism/>

- Domenico Losurdo: the new Colonial counter-revolution

<https://konkret.la/the-new-colonial-counter-revolution/>

- The Long Game and its contradictions

<https://medium.com/@leohezhao/the-long-game-and-its-contradictions-8ff92823cf68>

- On the nature of the Chinese economic system

<https://monthlyreview.org/2018/10/01/on-the-nature-of-the-chinese-economic-system/>

- China 2013 - by Samir Amin (one of the best articles on the topic)

<https://monthlyreview.org/2013/03/01/china-2013/>

- What about the Chinese Workers? (brilliant piece by Roland Boer)
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/08/27/what-about-the-chinese-workers/>
- China Workshop: challenging the misconceptions - by Michael Roberts
<https://thenextrecession.wordpress.com/2018/06/07/china-workshop-challenging-the-misconceptions/>
- Is China Still Socialist? (great piece)
<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2018/10/is-china-still-socialist/>
- Will the PRC go the way of the USSR?
<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2018/05/why-doesnt-the-soviet-union-exist-any-more-part-8-will-the-peoples-republic-of-china-go-the-way-of-the-ussr/>
- Thread by Ian Goodrum: "the participation of workers in management embodies the Party's principles of running enterprises by relying on the working class"
<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1043159032935006208.html>
- Has China turned to capitalism? Reflections on the transition from capitalism to socialism - by Dominico Losurdo (Incredible article!)
<https://www.scribd.com/document/358512131/Has-China-Turned-to-Capitalism-Reflections-on-the-Transition-from-Capitalism-to-Socialism>
- China: a weird beast - by Michael Roberts
<https://thenextrecession.wordpress.com/2015/09/17/china-a-weird-beast/>
- Which way for China: part two - by Michael Roberts (from 2012, note)
<https://thenextrecession.wordpress.com/2012/03/23/which-way-for-china-part-two/>
- Is China preparing to move to the second stage of Socialism?
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/08/02/is-china-preparing-to-move-to-the-second-stage-of-socialism/>
- Socialist Market economy
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/06/20/socialist-market-economy/>
- How to understand a Socialist Market Economy
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/04/28/a-marxist-trap-the-danger-of-economics-imperialism-or-how-to-understand-a-socialist-market-economy/>
- Narratives of betrayal: a Western Marxist trope
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/11/13/narratives-of-betrayal-a-western-marxist-trope/>
- Xi takes full control of China's future (excellent article, required reading, though I disagree with the authors comments on the CPC and democracy)
<https://thenextrecession.wordpress.com/2017/10/25/xi-takes-full-control-of-chinas-future/>
- Codes and conspiracies, or trying to understand the infantile disorder of Left Wing Communism
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/05/02/codes-and-conspiracies-or-the-trying-to-understand-the-infantile-disorder-of-left-wing-communism/>
- In defense of China as a Socialist state with Ajit Singh
<https://revolutionaryleftradio.libsyn.com/in-defense-of-china-as-a-socialist-state-w-ajit-singh>
- Three questions about China and the Communist Party of China (excellent article)
<https://medium.com/@wolf.aldrich/three-questions-about-china-and-the-communist-party-of-china-7056e40b40f3>
- Marxist Orientalism
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/12/06/marxist-orientalism/>
- USA says China's embrace of free market is going into reverse (This article makes for satisfying reading)
<https://www.bloombergquint.com/global-economics/2017/11/30/u-s-says-china-s-embrace-of-free-market-is-going-into-reverse>
- India and China - rivals or potential partners for liberation?
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/India-and-China-Rivals-or-Potential-Partners-in-Liberation-2017-0831-0015.html>
- What do Socialists defend in China today?
<http://liberationschool.org/what-do-socialists-defend-in-china-today/>
- Market economy and the Socialist road
https://www.nodo50.org/cubasiqloXXI/congreso06/conf3_zhonquiao.pdf
- Socialist Market Economy

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/06/20/socialist-market-economy/>

- The Myth of Chinese Capitalism

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/08/20/the-myth-of-chinese-capitalism-2/>

- China & Market Socialism - a question of state and revolution

<https://return2source.wordpress.com/2011/05/20/china-market-socialism-a-question-of-state-revolution/>

- Marxism and the social character of China

http://www.workers.org/2013/06/13/marxism-and-the-social-character-of-china/#.WMUXFm_yhhF

- US official slams China's economic policies

<https://www.cnn.com/2018/02/21/us-treasury-official-slams-chinas-economic-policies.html>

- Xi Jinping to China's private sector: go home, the Belt and Road is not for you

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/wadeshepard/2017/07/25/xi-jinping-to-chinas-private-sector-go-home-the-belt-and-road-is-not-for-you/#269d309617fb>

- China: capitalist or socialist?

<https://mltoday.com/article/956-china-capitalist-or-socialist/22>

- Why China is a socialist country

<http://www.learningfromchina.net/blog/why-china-is-a-socialist-country-chinas-theory-is-in-line-with-marx-but-not-stalin>

- Chinese Revolution: evaluating the 60 years | Communist Party of India (2009)

<http://www.cpim.org/content/chinese-revolution-evaluating-60-years?fref=gc>

- China is most promising hope for Third World - Fidel Castro

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/opinion/China-Is-Most-Promising-Hope-for-Third-World-Fidel-20171128-0017.html>

- China: A Revolutionary Present

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/opinion/China-A-Revolutionary-Present-20171004-0015.html>

- A theory of China's miracle

<https://monthlyreview.org/2017/01/01/a-theory-of-chinas-miracle/>

- NYTimes article: Private businesses built modern China. Now the government is pushing back

<https://www.nytimes.com/2018/10/03/business/china-economy-private-enterprise.html>

- Discovering Chinese Socialism - a personal account

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/11/17/discovering-chinese-socialism-a-personal-account/>

- Chinese growth's contribution to poverty reduction challenges World Bank and IMF neoliberal policies

<http://www.brettonwoodsproject.org/2017/12/chinese-growth-contribution-poverty-reduction-challenges-world-bank-imf-neoliberal-policies/>

- "Market Economy and Socialist Road" by Duan Zhongqiao (Professor at the Renmin University)
Speech given at "III Conferencia Internacional La Obra de Carlos Marx y los desafíos del Siglo XXI"

https://www.webcitation.org/69nfeZa23?url=http://www.nodo50.org/cubasigloXXI/congreso06/conf3_zho_nquiao.pdf

- Marx and Lenin understood the state as the dominance of one class over the other. The contradictions between classes are antagonistic and there cannot be a state that serves as an alliance of both classes. So if China doesn't have a Dictatorship of the Proletariat, does this mean it has a Dictatorship of the Bourgeoisie?

Where does the idea that a party is ever composed of one element, with the same unchanging interests rather than contradictory aspects come from? As Marxists we should look at which element is dominant in the CCP and how this dominance is expressed.

If it is a Dictatorship of the Bourgeoisie how do we account for the social gains being made, is there extraordinary class struggle being undertaken by the working class and peasantry to force these? Why hasn't there been any move to overthrow the socialised elements of the state to allow private ownership such as was seen in the USSR?

- "In a country as big and as poor as ours, if we don't try to increase production, how can we survive? How is socialism superior, when our people have so many difficulties in their lives? The Gang of Four clamoured for ``poor socialism" and ``poor communism", declaring that communism was mainly a spiritual thing. That is sheer nonsense! We say that socialism is the first stage of communism. When a backward country is trying to build socialism, it is natural that during the long initial period its productive forces will not be up to the level of those in developed capitalist countries and that it will not be able to eliminate poverty completely. Accordingly, in building socialism we must do all we can to develop the productive forces and gradually eliminate poverty, constantly raising the people's living standards. Otherwise, how will socialism be able to triumph over capitalism? In the second stage, or the advanced stage of communism, when the economy is highly developed and there is overwhelming material abundance, we shall be able to apply the principle of from each according to his ability, to each according to his needs. If we don't do everything possible to increase production, how can we expand the economy? How can we demonstrate the superiority of socialism and communism? We have been making revolution for several decades and have been building socialism for more than three. Nevertheless, by 1978 the average monthly salary for our workers was still only 45 yuan, and most of our rural areas were still mired in poverty. Can this be called the superiority of socialism? That is why I insisted that the focus of our work should be rapidly shifted to economic development. A decision to this effect was made at the Third Plenary Session of the Eleventh Central Committee, and it represented an important turning point. Our practice since then has shown that this line is correct, as the whole country has taken on an entirely new look." - Deng Xiaoping

Poverty reduction campaign

- The American Dream is alive..in China

<https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/11/18/world/asia/china-social-mobility.html>

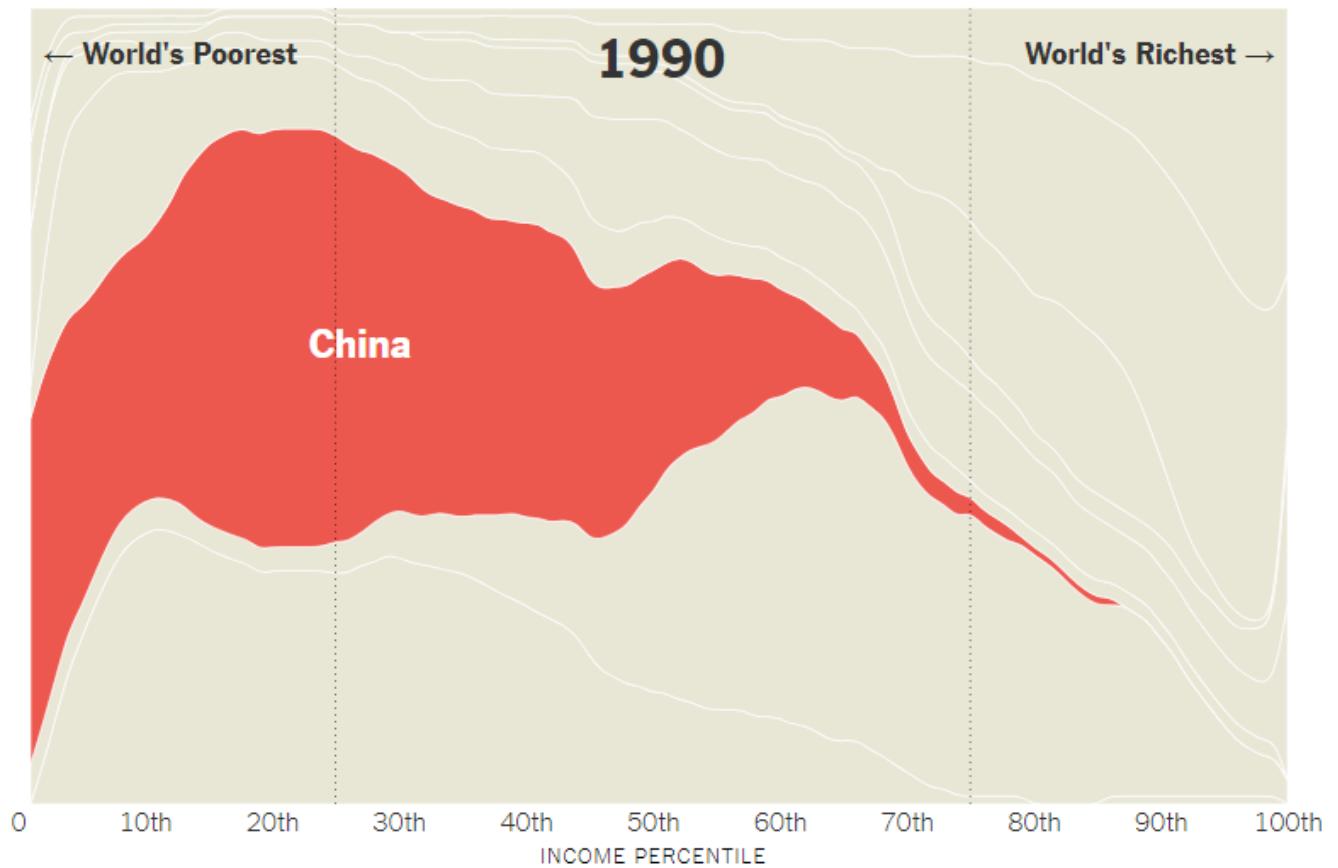
- Even the World Bank is starting to take notice: China's poverty reduction campaign and the role of the CPC

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/02/27/even-the-world-bank-is-starting-to-take-notice-chinas-unprecedented-poverty-reduction-and-the-role-of-the-cpc/>

- China's poverty relief achievements 2012-2016

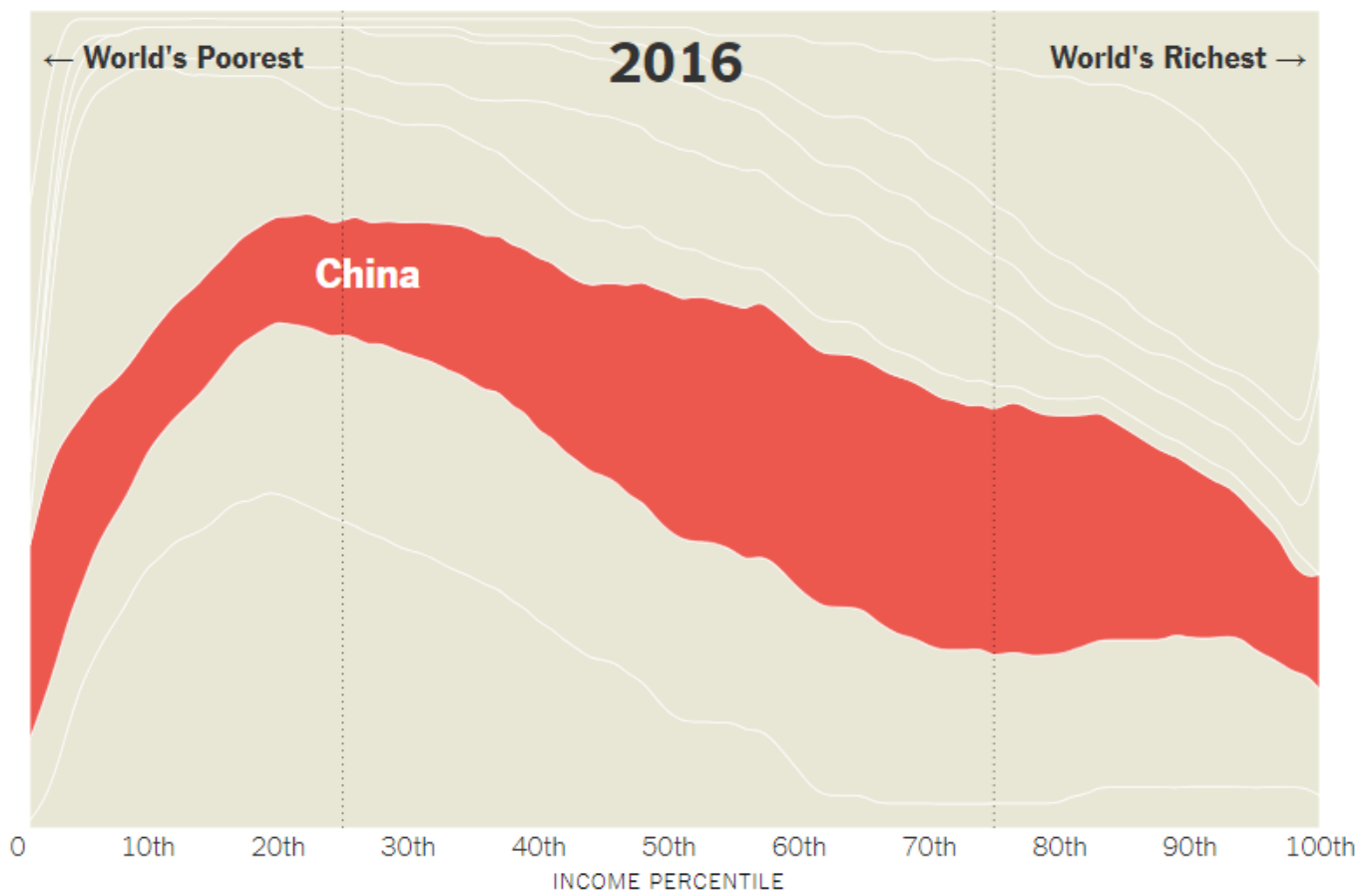
<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1058884.shtml>

China used to make up much of the world's poor. Now it makes up much of the world's middle class.

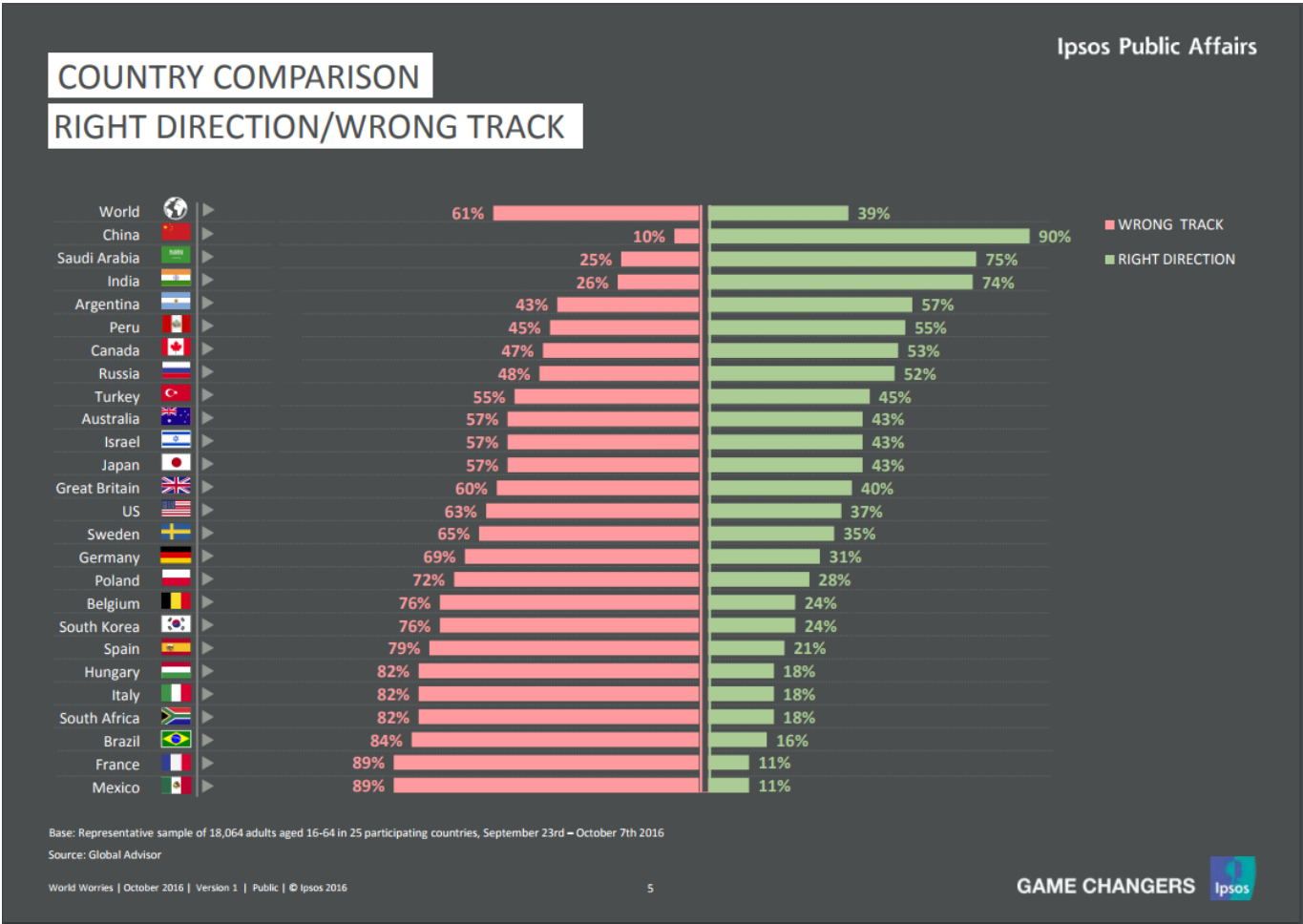
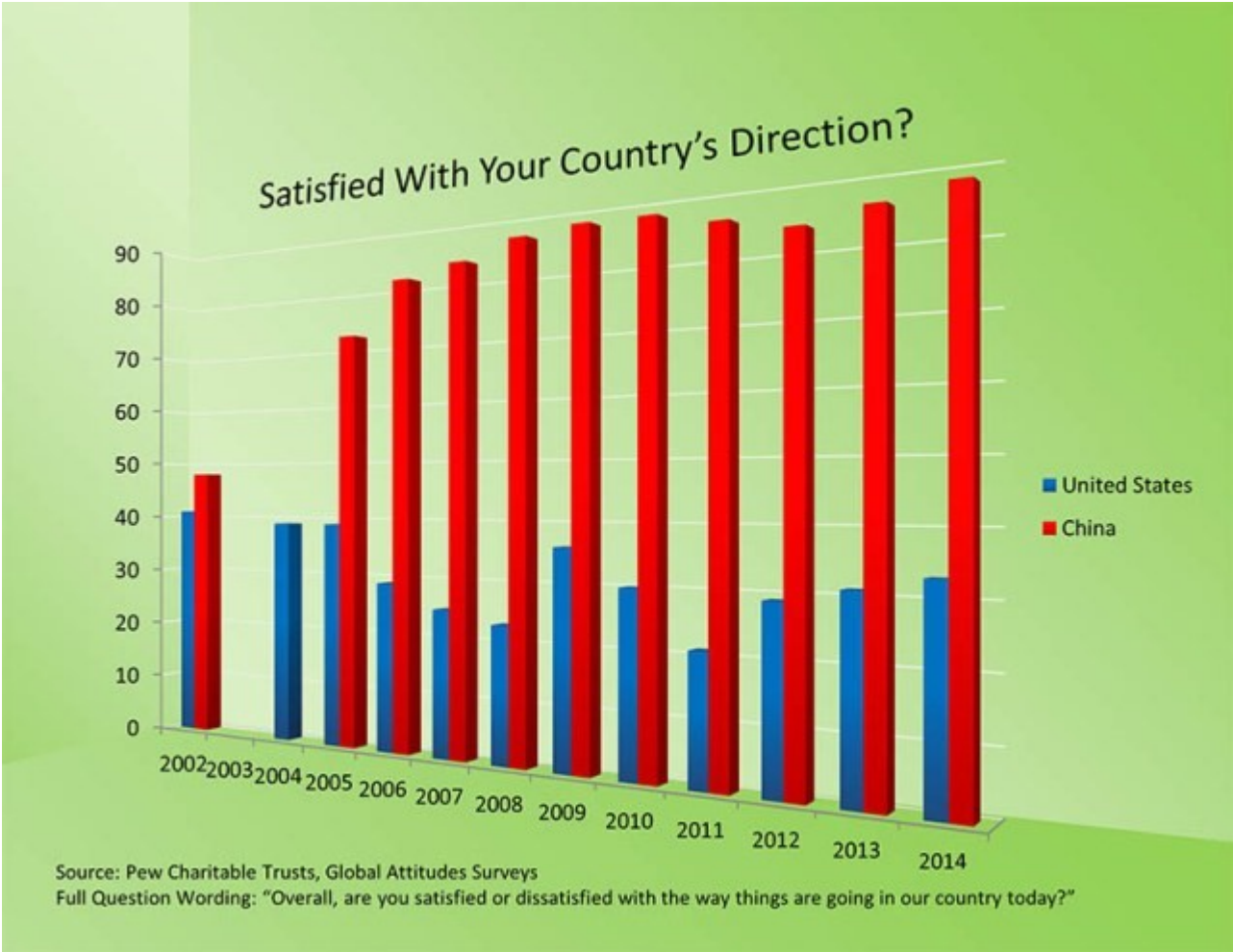


Source: World Inequality Database

China used to make up much of the world's poor. Now it makes up much of the world's middle class.

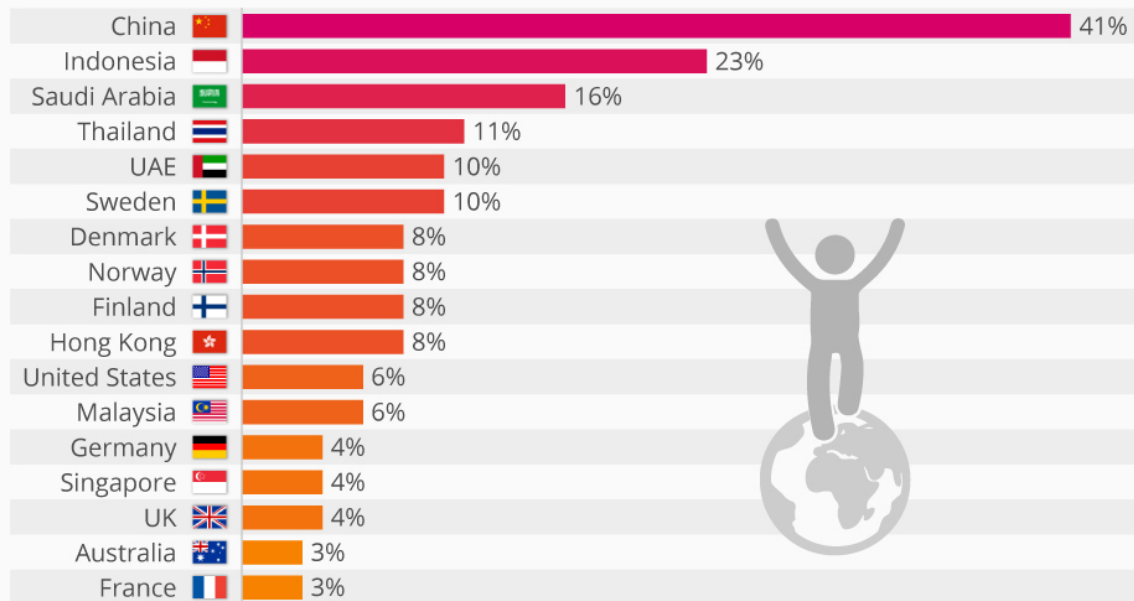


General



The World's Most Optimistic Countries

% of people who think the world is getting better*



*November - December 2015; n= 18,235
 @StatistaCharts Source: YouGov

statista

HISTORICAL ECONOMIC PREDICTIONS ABOUT CHINA:

- 1990. The Economist. China's economy has come to a **halt**.
- 1996. The Economist. China's economy will face a **hard landing**
- 1998. The Economist: China's economy entering a **dangerous period of sluggish growth**.
- 1999. Bank of Canada: Likelihood of a **hard landing** for the Chinese economy.
- 2000. Chicago Tribune: China currency move nails **hard landing** risk coffin.
- 2001. Wilbanks, Smith & Thomas: A **hard landing** in China.
- 2002. Westchester University: China **Anxiously Seeks a Soft Economic Landing**
- 2003. New York Times: **Banking crisis imperils China**
- 2004. The Economist: **The great fall of China?**
- 2005. Nouriel Roubini: The Risk of a **Hard Landing** in China
- 2006. International Economy: Can China Achieve a **Soft Landing?**
- 2007. TIME: Is China's Economy **Overheating?** Can China avoid a **hard landing?**
- 2008. Forbes: **Hard Landing** In China?
- 2009. Fortune: China's **hard landing**. China must find a way **to recover**.
- 2010: Nouriel Roubini: **Hard landing** coming in China.
- 2011: Business Insider: A Chinese **Hard Landing** May Be Closer Than You Think
- 2012: American Interest: Dismal Economic News from China: A **Hard Landing**
- 2013: Zero Hedge: A **Hard Landing** In China
- 2014. CNBC: A **hard landing** in China.
- 2015. Forbes: Congratulations, You Got Yourself A Chinese **Hard Landing**.
- 2016. The Economist: **Hard landing** looms for China
- 2017. National Interest: Is **China's Economy Going To Crash?**

Source: <https://www.quora.com/profile/Godfree-Roberts>

- Domenico Losurdo: the new Colonial counter-revolution
<https://konkret.la/the-new-colonial-counter-revolution/>
- China most confident and optimistic country in world: IPSOS survey
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/08/09/china-most-confident-and-optimistic-country-in-world-ipsos-survey/>
- Edelman Trust Barometer: China tops the world
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/02/27/edelman-trust-barometer-china-tops-the-world/>
- China is the greatest economic growth in human history
<https://www.learningfromchina.net/china-is-the-greatest-economic-growth-in-human-history.html>
- Xi Jinping will transform Made in China to Created in China: quality revolution
<http://www.eurasiafuture.com/2018/01/26/xi-jinping-will-transform-made-china-created-china-quality-revolution/>
- Progress in China
[Progress in China video](#)
- Stepping into the future
<https://voyagesontheleft.wordpress.com/2018/04/04/stepping-into-the-future/>
- Highlights of proposals for China's 13th Five-Year Plan
http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2015cpcplenarysession/2015-11/03/content_22361998.htm
- For the defense of China against Counterrevolution, Imperialist intervention and dismemberment
<http://liberationschool.org/for-the-defense-of-china-against-counterrevolution-imperialist-intervention-and-dismemberment/>
- China has new standards on Marxist schools for ideological understanding
<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1068750.shtml>
- Western media is wrong. China will continue to rise (view in Incognito to beat the Paywall)
https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/theworldpost/wp/2017/10/24/china-congress-western-media/?utm_term=.2fd1b3c93614
- Counterpoint: debunking myths about China
<http://www.nytimes.com/2011/07/19/opinion/19iht-edli19.html>
- China pushes forward Marxist training on campus, attracts 1 million students
<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/988795.shtml>
- Ending poverty in China: what explains great poverty reduction and simultaneous increase in inequality in rural areas?
<http://blogs.worldbank.org/easiasipacific/ending-poverty-in-china-what-explains-great-poverty-reduction-and-a-simultaneous-increase-in-inequality-in-rural-areas>
- Embracing China's new normal
<https://www.foreignaffairs.com/articles/china/2015-04-20/embracing-chinas-new-normal>
- The world's top economy: the US vs China in five charts
<https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2016/12/the-world-s-top-economy-the-us-vs-china-in-five-charts/>
- China's Global 500 companies are bigger than ever, and mostly state owned
<http://fortune.com/2015/07/22/china-global-500-government-owned/>
- Years of Trial, Turmoil and Triumph: China from 1949 to 1988, 1989 (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/YearsOfTrialTurmoilTriumph>
- Quality of life: India vs. China
<http://www.nybooks.com/articles/2011/05/12/quality-life-india-vs-china/>
- China and India - 13 charts that show how the countries compare
<https://www.theguardian.com/news/datablog/2014/sep/16/china-and-india-13-charts-that-show-how-the-countries-compare>
- The surprising rise of China as IP powerhouse
<https://techcrunch.com/2017/04/11/the-surprising-rise-of-china-as-ip-powerhouse/>
- China sends its top actors and directors back to Socialism school
https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2017/12/01/china-sends-its-top-actors-and-directors-sent-back-to-socialism-school/?utm_term=.37db6f345c52
- Who has the world's No.1 economy? Not the U.S.

<https://www.bloomberg.com/view/articles/2017-10-18/who-has-the-world-s-no-1-economy-not-the-u-s>

- China upgrades reforms and opening up in new era

https://news.cgtn.com/news/3551544f33677a6333566d54/share_p.html

• China reading list

https://docs.google.com/document/d/16iw83noTdWvDiECaITX83rGhP_lros8QdBTrNnCoe6c/edit?usp=s_haring

Mao

- Can China ever move on from Mao Zedong? (read critically)

<https://www.scmp.com/week-asia/politics/article/2018050/can-china-ever-move-mao-zedong>

- Some points on Stalin and Mao

<https://marxistleninist.wordpress.com/2008/09/25/some-points-on-stalin-and-mao/>

- How did Mao and the Communists change China?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cvRzvUHXWF8>

- Did Mao do more good than harm? By DemocraticSocialist01

<https://youtu.be/Rh-4gsDjAKg>

- Monster or liberator? On the legacy of Mao Zedong

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2013/12/monster-liberator-legacy-mao-zedong/>

- Quora: what are Mao Zedongs achievements?

<https://www.quora.com/What-were-Mao-Zedongs-achievements>

- Mao reconsidered

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/18/mao-reconsidered/>

- Revolutionary leaders are not gods but human beings: on Mao's deviation

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/11/13/revolutionary-leaders-are-not-gods-but-human-beings-on-maos-deviation/>

- Did Mao really kill millions during the Great Leap Forward?

<https://monthlyreview.org/commentary/did-mao-really-kill-millions-in-the-great-leap-forward/>

- The Battle for China's Past - a book about the Mao era

<https://espressostalinist.files.wordpress.com/2010/12/battle-for-chinas-past.pdf>

- Chinese Socialism and the legacy of Maoism

<https://lonelyhourreflections.wordpress.com/2017/07/31/chinese-socialism-and-the-legacy-of-maoism/>

- Revisiting alleged 30 million famine deaths during China's Great Leap

<https://mronline.org/2011/06/26/revisiting-alleged-30-million-famine-deaths-during-chinas-great-leap/>

- Mao reconsidered

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/18/mao-reconsidered/>

Ghost cities?

- China's most famous "Ghost City" is rising from the desert

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/wadeshepard/2017/06/30/ordos-chinas-most-infamous-ex-ghost-city-continues-rising/#3f5852046877>

- Chinese Ghost Town's explained by Jeff J brown

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FzuCjt8xYw>

Hong Kong

- Wikileaks: HK protests linked to US government

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Wikileaks-HK-Protests-Linked-to-US-Government--20141002-0011.html>

- The horror of Hong Kong's coffin homes

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/aug/29/hong-kong-coffin-homes-horror-my-week>

- Hong Kong: 20% of residents live in poverty

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/nov/20/hong-kong-20-of-residents-live-in-poverty>

- Poverty in Hong Kong hits record high

<http://www.scmp.com/news/hong-kong/community/article/2120366/poverty-hong-kong-hits-7-year-high-one-five-people>

- What does it mean to be poor?

<http://www.scmp.com/news/hong-kong/community/article/2114946/explain-what-does-it-mean-be-poor-hong-kong-and-how-many>

Social Credit System

- China's Social Credit System

<https://poseidon01.ssrn.com/delivery.php?ID=8741211150730650030001161160>

- Podcast on Social Credit

<https://www.chinalawtranslate.com/social-credit-overview-podcast/>

- Thread by Ian Goodrum: "One source, infinite stories. A thread on Social Credit"

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1043643948185468928.html>

- Most of what we hear about China is Red Scare, Yellow Peril propaganda

<http://armedwithapen.com/anti-china-propaganda/>

- China's social credit system (focusing on transportation)

<https://twitter.com/isgoodrum/status/975536363364696064>

- Translated original social credit policy documents, detailing what punishments apply to what kind of offenses

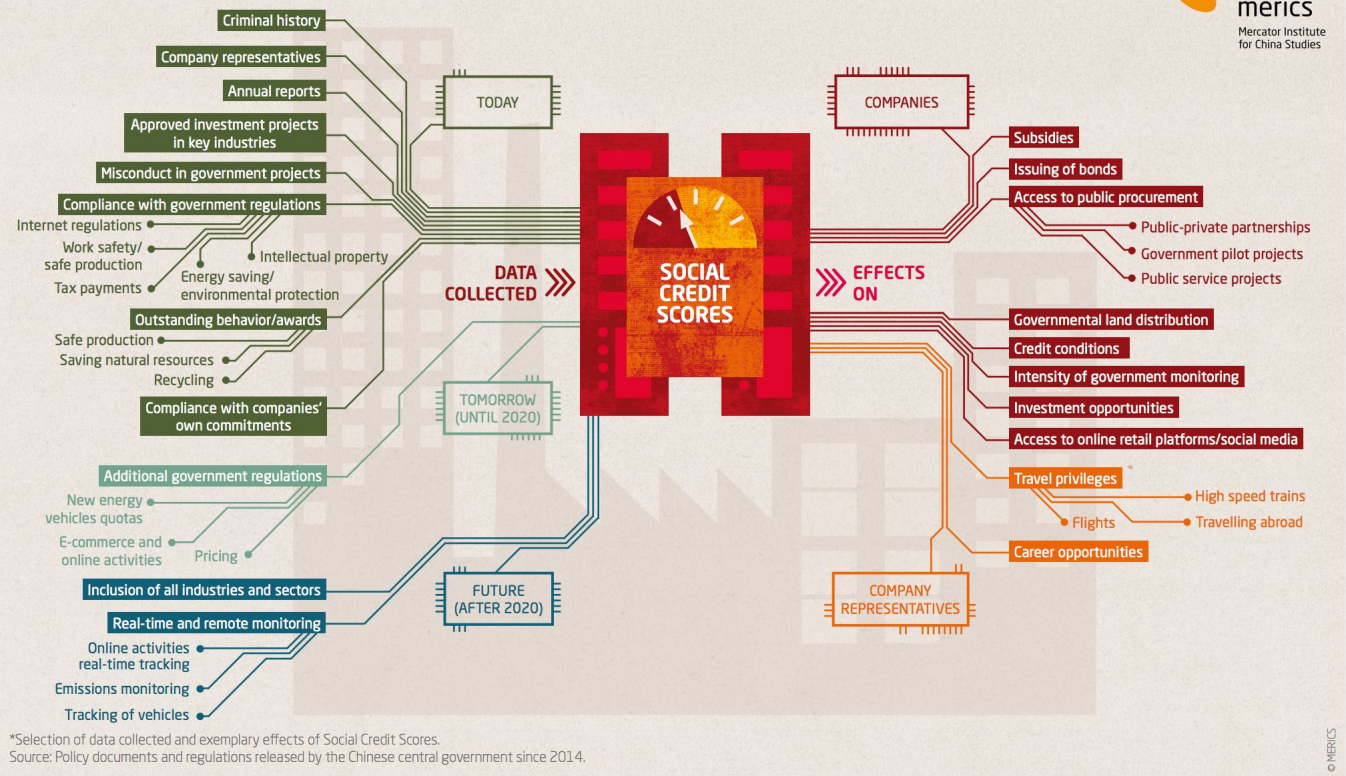
<https://chinacopyrightandmedia.wordpress.com/2016/09/25/opinions-concerning-accelerating-the-construction-of-credit-supervision-warning-and-punishment-mechanisms-for-persons-subject-to-enforcement-for-trust-breaking/>

<https://chinacopyrightandmedia.wordpress.com/2018/03/17/opinions-concerning-appropriately-limiting-specific-gravely-untrustworthy-persons-from-riding-trains-for-a-certain-period-and-promoting-the-construction-of-the-social-credit-system/>

<https://chinacopyrightandmedia.wordpress.com/2018/03/18/opinions-concerning-appropriately-limiting-specific-gravely-untrustworthy-persons-from-traveling-on-civil-aircraft-for-a-certain-period-and-promoting-the-construction-of-the-social-credit-system/>

China's tight grip on enterprises

Influencing business decisions via Social Credit Scores*



- The People's Republic of China is refining a new method for auto-regulation of capitalist companies through Social Credit scoring.

While still under debate and an issue of controversy; this system is denounced in the West as an "orwellian machination" also because it is planned to be implemented foremost for capitalist companies.

This form of regulation of labour practices could reveal itself as dangerous as useful for the interests of the owners' class; rewarding good behavior by companies and their representatives all while punishing misconduct and unruliness.

This system of control is intended to provide important incentives for companies to respect the law and their employees, all while preventing corruption and mismanagement in SOEs

- The story going around about China banning people from planes and trains because of "social credit", is another case of china-bashing fake news which is eagerly spread by western media with little investigation.

A couple of points that I'd like to make:

1. The people being restricted are primarily business people who have broken the law, are refusing to pay fines, etc. Please check out the following articles:

<https://www.nytimes.com/.../china-blacklist-jia-yueting...>

<https://www.marketplace.org/.../social-credit-score-china...>

If you would like to read the list of people blacklisted, the chinese government posts it publicly (they intend to socially shame these people into complying with the law): <http://shixin.court.gov.cn>

2. Restrictions are specifically on luxuries, not on anything essential for everyday life.

"Restrict persons subject to enforcement for trust-breaking and the legal representative, main responsible persons, actual controlling persons, as well as directly responsible persons influencing the performance of

debt in persons subject to enforcement for trust-breaking from riding soft sleepers in trains, all seats in G-classed train sets, and all first-class seats in other train sets, civil aircraft and other such consumption that is not necessary for life or work."

<https://chinacopyrightandmedia.wordpress.com/.../opinion.../>

Articles above also list hotels 3 stars and above, first class seating on high-speed trains, etc. Just think for a second which class is being affected by this restriction, who are the people using these services?

Hopefully this will assist in some understanding of what is going on in China.

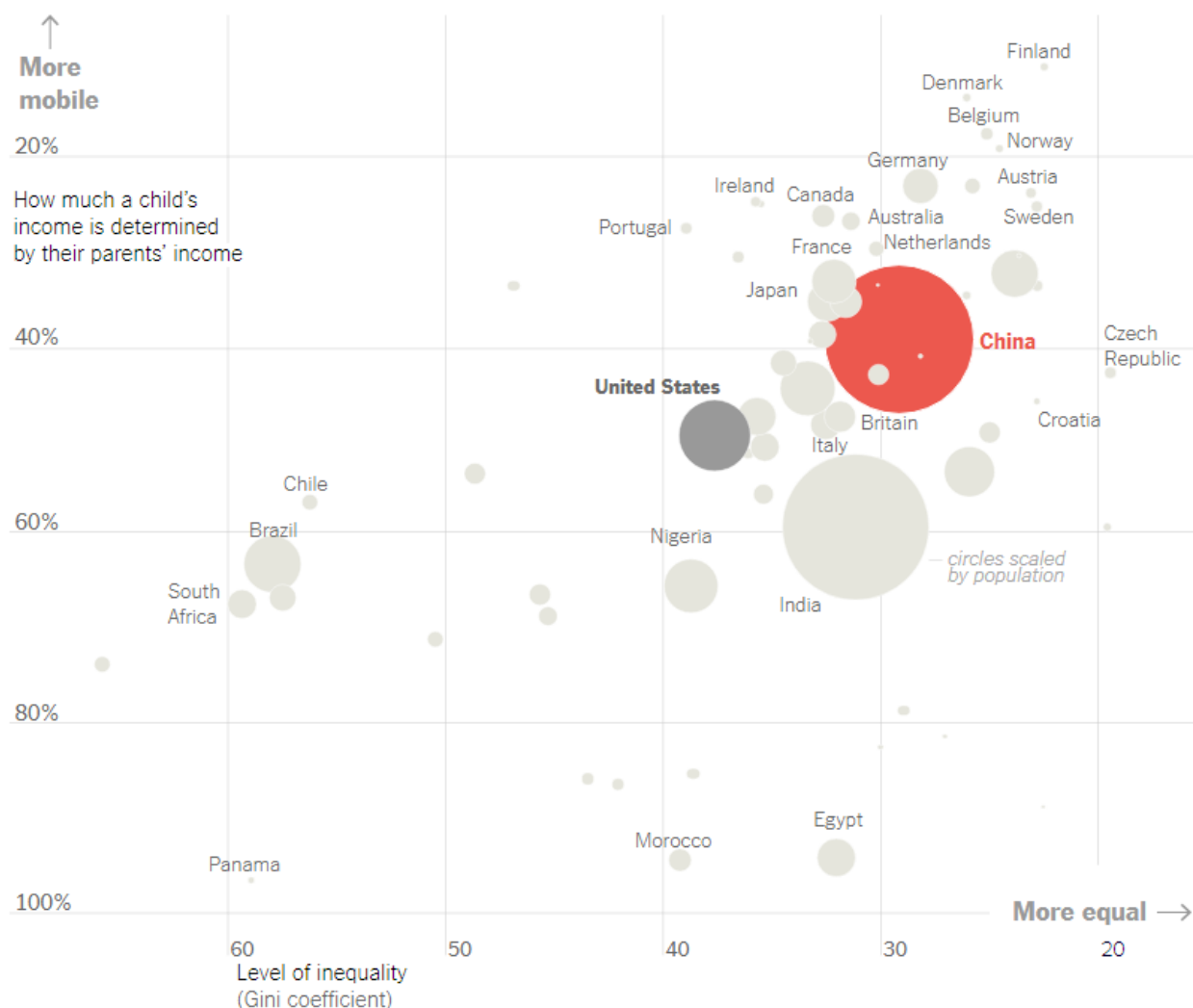
- 1. There is no "single score" that applies to individuals. The western media confuses the ID numbers used in the system with a score.
- 2. The system is mainly focused on businesses and corp. which cheat people or skirt corruption, consumer protection or environmental laws.
- 3. Where the law applies to individual people, they are only applied to people who have already been convicted of crimes like fraud, making bomb threats, defamation, tax evasion and corruption.
- 4. Punishments include not being able to purchase plane tickets or 1st class train tickets for up to one year and these punishments can only be applied after convictions and after appeals are exhausted and the court proves that the guilty party can pay the fine but refuses. The punishment is lifted once the guilty party makes an attempt to pay the fine.
- 5. Social Credit System is totally different from the "Sesame credit" system. The western media conflates these two all the time.

Inequality

- The American Dream is alive..in China

<https://www.nytimes.com/interactive/2018/11/18/world/asia/china-social-mobility.html>

But by some measures Chinese society is now the more equal of the two countries. Here are the world's major countries ordered by inequality and income mobility:



Source: The World Bank, Fair Progress, Economic Mobility Across Generations Around the World

- Information on the rural/urban divide (the largest driver of inequality in China, now being addressed)

<https://www.ft.com/content/fe86f76c-1215-11e8-8cb6-b9ccc4c4dbbb>

- Bourgeois sources often tell us that the People's Republic of China is a capitalist polity and economy. As main driver for the explanation, they tend to show us that inequality in the PRC is very high.

While both of these things (a partially capitalist economy and high inequality) might be partially true; it is important to note that the explanation provided is not good enough to demonstrate what is supposed to demonstrate.

A decomposition of the inequality drivers in the PRC shows clearly that, most importantly, the egregious increase in inequality is fundamentally due to *geographic*, inter-regional economic inequality, based upon divergent and chronologically ordered development strategies and hence different development levels at a given time.

Indeed, the PRC is a highly inegalitarian country if analysed overall, in economic terms. But this mainly across regions.

Intra-regional inequality is - if compared to western countries - relatively very low.

Furthermore, the main explanation for the total inter-regional inequality and inequality between Urban and Rural areas; is mainly due to the following reasons:

The People's Republic of China has followed, since the first implementation of Deng's reforms in the 1970s; a multiple developmental strategy axed around different economic regions.

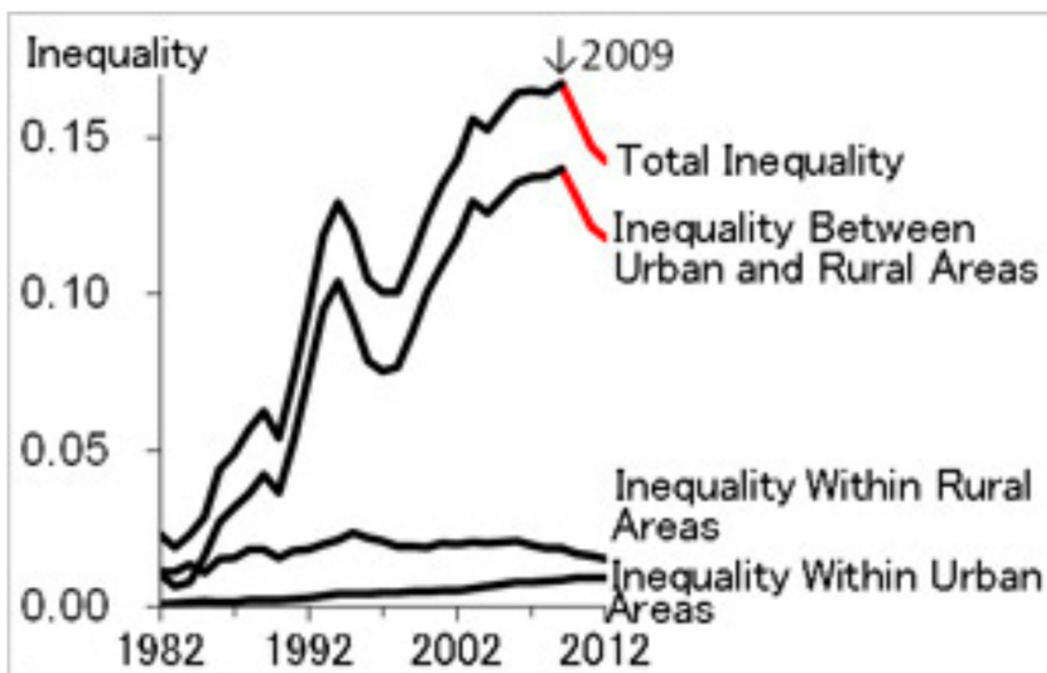
First, there was the Coastal Development Strategy, a direct consequence of the Open Door Policy in the 1970s, that accelerated and focused reform and economic growth in the regional, coastal provinces.

Second, the Rise of Central China plan announced by Wen Jiabao in 2004 focuses in the development of the central inland provinces such as Shanxi, Henan, Anhui, Hubei, Hunan and Jiangxi.

Third, the North East Area Revitalization Plan also began in the 2000s, under the direction of Wen Jiabao. It focuses on the provinces of Heilongjiang, Jilin, Liaoning, as much as five eastern prefectures of Inner Mongolia.

Fourth, the Great Western Development Strategy had been conceptualized already in the 1970s but is starting to be implemented in the 2010s; and includes the development of all the remaining western provinces (Gansu, Guizhou, Qinghai, Shaanxi, Sichuan and Yunnan) and prefectures and autonomous regions (Guangxi, Inner Mongolia, Ningxia, Tibet and Xinjiang) and Chongqing.

Figure 1 Decomposition of Inter Regional Real Income per Household Members Inequality into Urban and Rural Areas



Source) Estimates by author based on Department of Urban Society and Economic Statistics, National Bureau of Statistics of China, *the China Urban Life and Price Yearbook* (each year's edition), China Statistics Press, etc.

Note) Estimates by the mean logarithmic deviation (weighted by population)

- China's GINI coefficient peaked in 2008, dropping since

<http://en.people.cn/n3/2018/0206/c90000-9424307.html>

Highlights of proposals in the 13th Five-Year Plan (2016-20)



1 China has seen great progress in the past five years, becoming the world's second-largest economy and with per capita GDP increasing to \$7,800. Agricultural production has risen continually and the proportion of permanent residents in urban areas reached 55 percent.



2 Various systems to be improved in the next five years. National governance ability to be further enhanced through modernization, and basic systems to be set up in each industry. Nation to be more democratic and rule of law and judicial credibility to be implemented and boosted. Human rights and property rights to be protected effectively.



3 Competition to be further improved in national monopoly sectors, including electricity, telecommunications, transportation, petroleum, natural gas and public services.



4 Cybereconomy to be further expanded and Internet Plus plan implemented. Network speed to be increased and fees lowered, along with support for innovation in cyberspace of related industries, business methods, supply chains and logistics chains.



5 Increased autonomy for universities and research institutes. Project leaders to have more freedom to make strategic decisions, including on financial and personnel administration.



6 New-style professional farmers to be nurtured. Reform of the rural land system to deepen and the orderly transition of land operational rights promoted.



7 Most-stringent policies to be adhered to for protection of cultivated land to boost capacity and ensure grain security.



8 Fiscal reform to be strengthened. Responsibilities of the central government and other authorities to be moderately strengthened to approve allocation of their income.



9 Financial reform to be accelerated. The issuance and trading system for stocks and bonds to be improved.



10 A new urbanization method will be pushed, focusing on improving livelihoods and deepening reform of the household registration system.



11 Legal land use rights of farmers to be ensured, including those who work in cities. Ren-

ovation of shantytowns in cities to be speeded up.



12 Online cultural building to be enhanced, positive culture in cyberspace encouraged and the online environment cleaned up. Mixed development of traditional media and new media to be promoted and digitalization accelerated.



13 Reform of the military to be speeded up, with the goal of establishing a modern military system with Chinese characteristics by 2020.



14 Clean production to be promoted and green and low-carbon industry systems set up. Green finance to be promoted and a green development fund established.



15 Audit system proposed for officials who leave their current posts, taking environmental protection into consideration. Officials' efforts to protect natural resources to form part of their performance appraisal.



16 Use of new energy vehicles to be promoted and the industrialization level of electric cars improved.



17 The strictest management system for water resources to be implemented and a national monitoring system established for groundwater.



18 A nationwide real-time online environmental monitoring system to be set up and an emission permit system will cover all companies with stationary pollution sources.



19 Forest protection plan to be improved, with commercial deforestation banned and forested areas increased. The amount of land returned to farmland and forest areas to be expanded and pasture protection improved.



20 Financial markets to be opened further. Renminbi's inclusion in the IMF's special drawing rights basket to be promoted to achieve convertible capital account.



21 International coordination of macro-economic policy to be strengthened. An active role to be played in rule-making in new fields such as the Internet, deep-sea and polar areas, and outer space.



22 Increased investment from central and provincial governments to integrate various channels for poverty alleviation.

More financial channels to be explored to combat poverty.



23 Innovative teaching abilities to be raised to ensure some universities meet world standards. Modern vocational school system to be set up and universities encouraged to transform into vocational schools.



24 Cooperation encouraged between schools and enterprises to train skilled workers. Skilled workers' salaries to be increased.



25 Social insurance system to be improved to cover all residents living in China legally. Insurance rates to be lowered to a reasonable level.



26 Reasonable adjustments to the pension fund. Investment channels for this fund to be increased and investment returns raised.



27 Policies to be issued on raising the retirement age progressively. Progress to be made on commercial old-age care insurance and occupational or corporate pension plans.



28 Full implementation of the supplementary health insurance program proposed for jobless rural and urban residents suffering from major diseases. Retirees who live at places other than their workplaces to have hospitalization fees reimbursed under basic health insurance.



29 Advancing comprehensive reform of public hospitals proposed, ending the system used to seek profits. A personnel and remuneration system to be set up that is appropriate for the health industry. This calls for optimized distribution of health resources, an improved basic health service, and for health resources to be promoted at rural and grassroots level.



30 Full implementation of fertility policy advocated, allowing all couples to have two children. Improvements to reproductive health services, women's and children's healthcare and nursing services also proposed.



31 Leadership's knowledge structure to become more professional. Reform of human resources to be further deepened.



32 National population basic information database proposed, along with improvements to the social credit system. Social mental health service system to be enhanced and an emergency response mechanism set up.

Anti-Corruption drive

- Anbang chairman Wu Xiaohui jailed for 18 years
<http://money.cnn.com/2018/05/09/news/companies/anbang-chairman-wu-xiaohui-prison/index.html>
- China's new anti-corruption body
<https://www.facebook.com/trendinginchina/videos/1175989245837890/>
- It's open season on corrupt officials in China
<https://news.vice.com/article/its-open-season-on-corrupt-officials-in-china>
- China State-Owned Enterprises' chiefs face 50% salary cuts as Xi Jinping launches reform
<http://www.ibtimes.com/china-state-owned-enterprises-chiefs-face-50-salary-cuts-xi-jinping-launches-reform-1664810>
- Senior officials role 'crucial' - Xi
<http://www.ecns.cn/2018/01-06/287205.shtml>
- China Telecom boss sentenced to six years
<http://www.scmp.com/tech/enterprises/article/2096382/former-china-telecom-boss-chang-xiaobing-sentenced-six-years>
- China jails former Iron and Steel boss for 17 years
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/policies-politics/article/2091533/china-jails-former-baoshan-iron-steel-official-17-years>
- China is cracking down on foreign companies, British pharma exec latest target
<https://qz.com/209329/china-is-cracking-down-on-foreign-companies-and-a-british-pharma-exec-is-its-latest-target/>
- Land of less pay: China combats corruption through pay cap
<https://www.worldfinance.com/strategy/china-the-land-of-less-pay>

Billionaires, private companies, regulation (etc)

- Ian Goodrum: There is no such thing as a private sector independent of politics. Communist Party committees and the Chinese enterprise
<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1026976507007135744.html>
- China's big conglomerates are no longer buying up the world
<http://money.cnn.com/2018/02/23/investing/wanda-hna-anbang-buyers-turned-sellers/index.html?iid=EL>
- Anbang arrest demonstrates Beijing's hostility to business
<https://www.ft.com/content/11718ee8-1bab-11e8-aaca-4574d7dabfb6>
- China's battle plan against tycoons prompts Xiao Jianhua firm to sell US\$23 billion of assets
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2136378/chinas-battle-plan-against-tycoons-prompts-xiao-jianhua-firm-sell>
- China sends its billionaires a chilling message
<https://www.ft.com/content/4335d364-e7d4-11e6-893c-082c54a7f539>
- Why do Chinese billionaires keep ending up in prison?
<https://www.theatlantic.com/international/archive/2013/01/why-do-chinese-billionaires-keep-ending-up-in-prison/272633/>
- China economy - Grey Rhino's
<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/07/23/business/china-economy-gray-rhinos.html>
- Exile Billionaire Guo Wengui wants regime change in Beijing
<http://www.straitstimes.com/asia/east-asia/chinese-billionaire-guo-wengui-wants-regime-change-in-beijing>
- Commercial bank shareholders targeted as China steps up scrutiny
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2136644/commercial-bank-shareholders-targeted-china-steps-scrutiny>
- China vows tighter rules to clip wings of big finance firms

<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2136541/china-vows-tighter-rules-clip-wings-big-finance-firms>

Xi, Governance, Political education, etc

- Fidel Castro: Xi Jinping is one of the strongest and most capable revolutionary leaders I have met in my life

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/09/05/fidel-castro-xi-jinping-is-one-of-the-strongest-and-most-capable-revolutionary-leaders-i-have-met-in-my-life/>

- Xi asks labor unions to protect workers' rights

<http://en.acftu.org/28623/201405/12/140512173707181.shtml>

- Thread by Ian Goodrum - on changes to China's constitution (excellent thread)

<https://twitter.com/isgoodrum/status/968678705760382976>

- Most of what we hear about China is Red Scare, Yellow Peril propaganda

<http://armedwithapen.com/anti-china-propaganda/>

- Xi Jinping's Speech on the Bicentennial of Marx's Birth

<https://www.facebook.com/PresidentXiDeleteThis/posts/201906490421749>

- The benefits of lifting the presidential and vice-presidential term limits in China

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/04/07/the-benefits-of-lifting-the-presidential-and-vice-presidential-term-limits-in-china/>

- Why Xi's lifting of presidential term limits is a good thing

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1096416.shtml>

- Behind Xi Jinpings' call for a return to Marxism

<https://www.workers.org/2013/07/20/behind-xi-jinpings-call-for-a-return-to-marxism/>

- Xi calls for profound understanding of Marxism

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-09/29/c_136649342.htm

- China will re-educate government officials in Marxist theory and ideology

<https://news.vice.com/article/china-will-re-educate-government-officials-to-remind-them-that-communism-is-awesome>

- Chinese journalists required to receive education in Marxism

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/832671.shtml#.UrE5HvQW1HV>

- China orders nations journalists to take Marxism classes

<http://www.scmp.com/news/china-insider/article/1299795/china-orders-nations-journalists-take-marxism-classes>

- China steps up ideology drive on college campuses

<http://archive.is/6a1lf>

- China says political education for students now back on track

<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-parliament-education/china-says-political-education-for-students-now-back-on-track-idUSKCN1GS0DI>

- Marxism matters in China, even in schools

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/07/25/marxism-matters-in-china-even-in-schools/>

Communist Party

Mixing Business and Politics

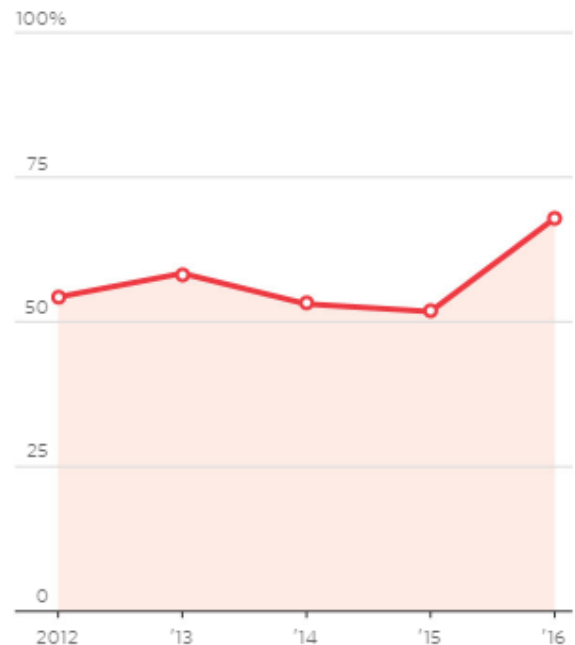
China's President Xi Jinping is pushing to expand Communist Party influence over privately owned businesses.

Chinese Communist Party composition, 2016



Source: Organization Department of the Communist Party of China

Percentage of privately owned enterprises with party branches



- China's Communist Party extends reach into foreign companies

<http://www.straitstimes.com/asia/east-asia/chinas-communist-party-extends-reach-into-foreign-companies>

- How Communist Party controls China's state owned industrial titans

<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2098755/how-communist-party-controls-chinas-state-owned-industrial-titans>

- Martin Jacques on China: how will the CPC continue to innovate?

https://news.cgtn.com/news/3363444f34637a6333566d54/share_p.html

- Chinese enterprises write Communist Party's role into charters

<https://asia.nikkei.com/print/article/287096>

- China's super-rich lose political clout - standing falls under Xi Jinping

<https://www.ft.com/content/6e012f42-1dae-11e8-aaca-4574d7dabfb6>

- New CPC rules to expel members who express support for bourgeois liberalization online

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1120889.shtml>

China infrastructure, economy, SOE's, poverty etc

- China's robot uprising

<https://www.axios.com/china-robot-superpower-7819d408-0355-4820-8c03-0b676f0ddd6b.html>

- Land of less pay: China combats corruption through pay cap

<https://www.worldfinance.com/strategy/china-the-land-of-less-pay>

- Beijing's tilt towards state-owned enterprises raises doubts about future of private sector

<https://www.scmp.com/news/article/2165254/beijings-tilt-towards-state-owned-enterprises-raises-doubts-about-future>

- As trade war escalates, China intensifies role of state-owned enterprises

<https://www.scmp.com/economy/china-economy/article/2163927/trade-war-escalates-china-intensifies-role-state-owned>

- China's factory crackdown masks a sweeping takeover by the state

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2018-04-23/china-s-factory-crackdown-masks-a-sweeping-takeover-by-the-state>

- China spent an estimated \$279 billion on R&D last year

https://www.cnbc.com/2018/02/26/china-spent-an-estimated-279-billion-on-rd-last-year.html?_source=s harebar|facebook&par=sharebar

- Progress in China (very good video)

[Progress in China video](#)

- Road-building rage to leave U.S. in the dust

<https://blogs.wsj.com/chinarealtime/2011/01/18/road-building-rage-to-leave-us-in-dust/>

- China says it created a France-sized pile of new jobs since 2012

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-12-29/china-says-it-created-a-france-sized-pile-of-new-jobs-since-2012>

- China's future megaprojects (2016-2050's) (ignore the painful anti-communist tropes)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gNE7VPtvfbl>

- Can China eliminate poverty by 2020?

<https://www.facebook.com/ChinaGlobalTVNetwork/videos/2148619665178842/>

- Chinas subway boom slows down (ignore headline)

https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2018/02/chinas-subway-boom-slows-down/552935/?utm_source=fbb

- 40 Chinese third-tier cities plan to build subway systems

<https://www.yicaglobal.com/news/over-40-chinese-third-tier-cities-plan-build-subway-systems>

Chinese foreign relations

- The Long Game and its contradictions

<https://medium.com/@leohezhao/the-long-game-and-its-contradictions-8ff92823cf68>

- Russia and China are not imperialist

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/05/06/russia-and-china-are-not-imperialist/>

- Why China is suddenly seeking Filipino English teachers

<http://www.scmp.com/week-asia/business/article/2145796/why-china-suddenly-seeking-filipino-english-teachers>

- Why China develops relations with countries like the Philippines:

Jude Woodward, a regular visitor and lecturer in China, shows the desperate measures that the US is taking to try to isolate China, block its economic progress and surround it militarily. But she also shows this policy is failing. China is not accepting control by foreign multi-nationals; it is continually developing trade and investment links with the rest of Asia; and, with the exception of Abe's Japan, it is succeeding in keeping the Asian capitalist states ambivalent between China's 'butter' and America's 'arms'. As a result, China has been able to maintain its independence from US imperialism and global capitalism like no other state.

- Iran's door to the West is slamming shut, and that leaves China

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2018-05-10/iran-s-door-to-the-west-is-slamming-shut-and-that-leaves-china>

- Zimbabwe is intent on 'leapfrogging 18 years of isolation' with China's help

<https://www.cnbc.com/2018/04/03/zimbabwes-president-emmerson-mnangagwa-makes-first-china-state-visit.html>

- Nepal to deepen ties with China to get more leverage in dealings with India

<https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/news/politics-and-nation/nepal-to-deepen-ties-with-china-to-get-more-leverage-in-dealings-with-india-k-p-oli/articleshow/62988102.cms>

- Duterte wishes for stronger bond between Filipinos, Chinese

http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-02/15/c_136978017.htm

- U.S. intelligence warns of Pakistan modernizing nuclear arsenal, growing closer to China
http://militarywatchmagazine.com/read.php?my_data=70367
- China: we oppose attempts to divide Syria
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-We-Oppose-Attempts-to-Divide-Syria-20170930-0005.html>
- China Backs Ally Venezuela's Constituent Assembly Process
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-Backs-Ally-Venezuelas-Constituent-Assembly-Process-20170802-0050.html>
- China and Cuba Reaffirm Solidarity as First Shipment of Aid Arrives After Irma
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-and-Cuba-Reaffirm-Solidarity-as-First-Shipment-of-Aid-Arrives-After-Irma-20170923-0003.html>
- US Seeks to Transform Vietnam into Weapon Against China
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XyzFDkrrRg8>
- China Rallies Support for Four-point Israeli-Palestinian Peace Plan
<https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/1.804541>
- Chinese President Calls for East Jerusalem as Capital of Palestinian State
<https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/1.698833>
- Putin says Russia, China to remain strategic partners
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/60/224/178/1513304213922.html>
- U.S war with Russia and China more likely as world power shifts from West to East, NATO says
<http://www.newsweek.com/us-war-russia-china-more-likely-world-power-shift-west-east-nato-715160>
- Venezuela and China boost bilateral ties; chide US sanctions
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Venezuela-and-China-Boost-Bilateral-Ties-Chide-US-Sanctions-20171220-0019.html>
- China to improve people-to-people exchanges with foreign countries
http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-12/21/c_136843349.htm
- Philippines, China, agree to strengthen defense ties
<http://www.philstar.com/headlines/2017/10/26/1752613/philippines-china-agree-strengthen-defense-ties>
- Chinese Communist Party says it has disowned local rebels [in Philippines]
<http://globalnation.inquirer.net/21671/chinese-communist-party-says-it-has-disowned-local-rebels>
- De-dollarization continues: China, Iran to eliminate greenback from bilateral trade
<http://www.mintpressnews.com/de-dollarization-continues-china-iran-to-eliminate-greenback-from-bilateral-trade/235339/>
- China holds meeting to broken peace in Afghanistan-Pakistan conflict
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-12-26/china-holds-meeting-to-broker-peace-in-afghan-pakistan-conflict>
- China has 'overwhelming advantage' in bringing Taiwan to heel, official says
<https://www.reuters.com/article/us-china-taiwan/china-has-overwhelming-advantage-in-bringing-taiwan-to-heel-official-says-idUSKBN1EJ052>
- Why China's first overseas military base in Djibouti is 'only the beginning'
<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201707131055515150-china-military-overseas/>
- China to build second naval base in Pakistan
<https://sputniknews.com/asia/201801051060541891-china-second-foreign-base-pakistan/>

China-U.S. Trade war (etc)

- USMCA: new economic alliance formed to isolate China
<https://www.strategic-culture.org/news/2018/10/06/usmca-new-economic-alliance-formed-to-isolate-china.html>
- China's new chip investment fund shows how U.S. penalties on Chinese firms can backfire
<https://qz.com/1272231/chinas-new-chip-investment-fund-shows-how-us-penalties-on-chinese-firms-can-backfire/>
- Trump's tech ban gives China chipmakers a reason to care

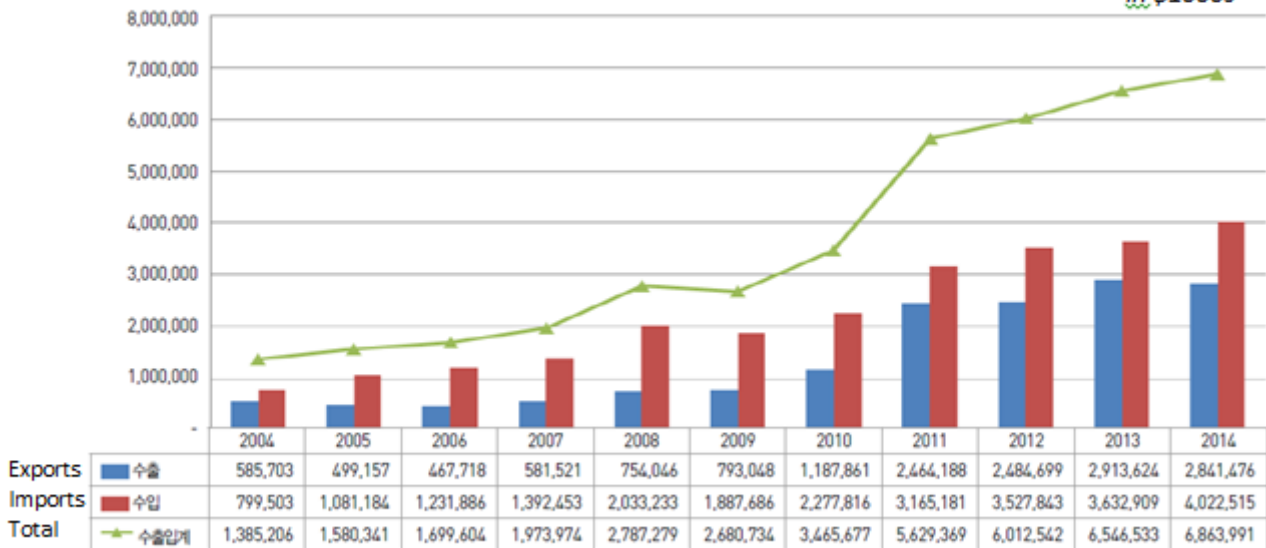
<https://www.bloomberg.com/gadfly/articles/2018-03-28/trump-s-tech-ban-give-china-chipmakers-a-reason-to-care>

China-DPRK-RoK relations

- Pyongyang officials go to study China reforms
<http://mengnews.joins.com/view.aspx?ald=3048193>
- Restarting talks crucial for solving Korean nuclear issue: Chinese diplomat
http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-02/18/c_136982796.htm
- Inter-Korea talks score gold at Olympics
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/inter-korea-talks-score-gold-olympics-us-autopilot-diplomacy-wipes/237776/>
- Why China and Russia continue to pass UN sanctions resolutions against North Korea
<https://www.facebook.com/ImperialMilitaryWatch.Analysis/posts/1897112317275463>
- China-North Korea trade increases
<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/04/13/world/asia/china-north-korea-trade-coal-nuclear.html>
- China says it will defend North Korea in event of US invasion
<http://theduran.com/china-says-will-defend-north-korea-in-event-of-us-invasion/>
- Xi: China, ROK to enhance communication on promoting peace
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/52/116/171/1513263969724.html>
- China expresses support for Moscow's position on NK crisis settlement
<https://sputniknews.com/world/201710231058474028-china-russia-north-korea/>
- China should stop regime change in North Korea: state media
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-Should-Stop-Regime-Change-in-North-Korea-State-Media-20170811-0005.html>
- China's Communist Party says it is still talking to North Korean side
<https://www.japantimes.co.jp/news/2017/10/21/asia-pacific/chinas-communist-party-says-still-talking-north-korean-side/#.Wf5QAFu0OUl>
- Russia and China join forces in anti-missile defense drill
<http://www.newsweek.com/russia-and-china-join-forces-anti-missile-defense-drill-beijing-750711>
- China and Russia train for war with U.S. if Trump invades North Korea
<http://www.newsweek.com/china-could-fight-us-war-north-korea-breaks-out-751779>
- China should stop regime change in North Korea: state media
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-Should-Stop-Regime-Change-in-North-Korea-State-Media-20170811-0005.html>
- South Korea president suggests joint drills with US could be suspended
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/dec/20/south-korea-president-suggests-joint-drills-with-us-could-be-suspended>
- Washington should switch from threats to dialogue on North Korea - Chinese envoy to US
<https://www.rt.com/news/403522-china-us-threats-pyongyang/>

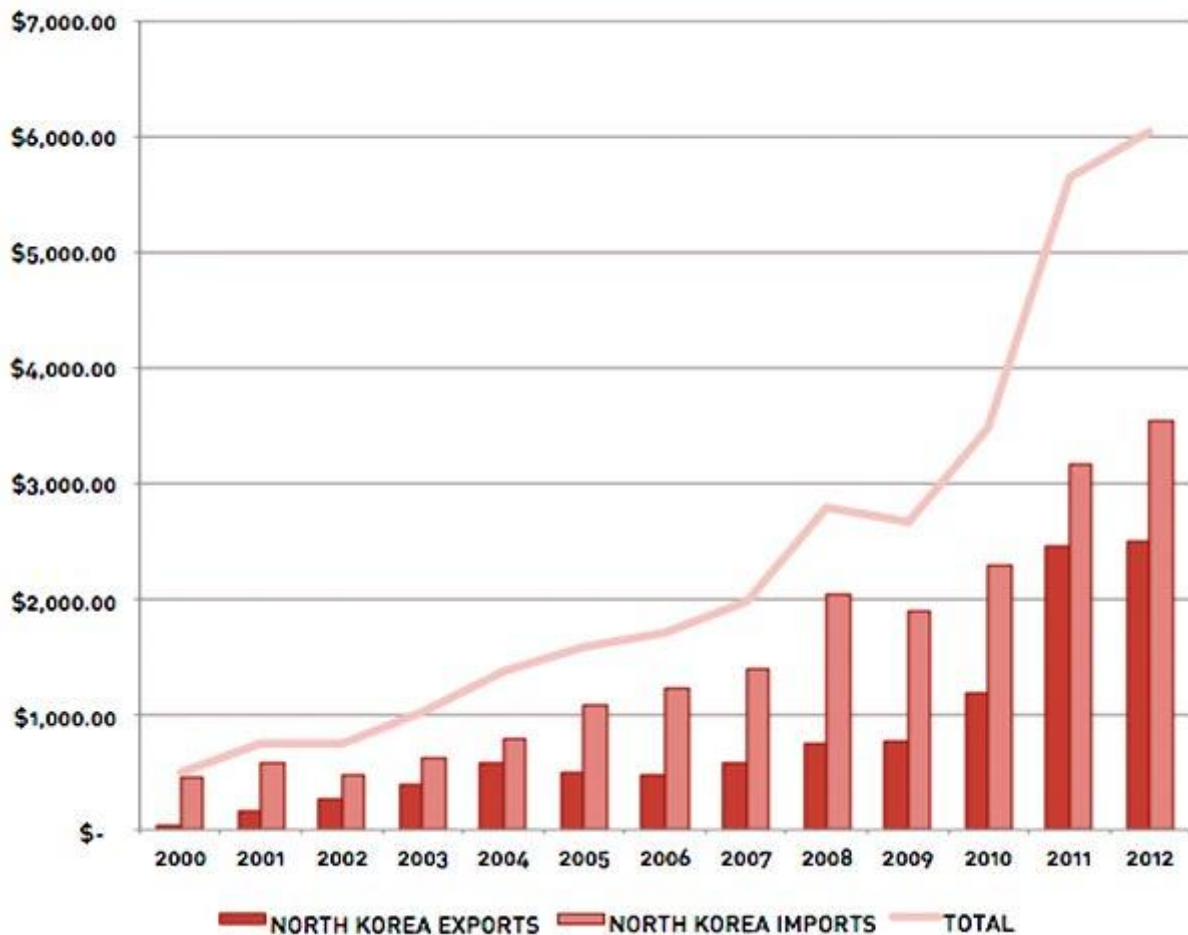
North Korea-China Trade

in \$1000s

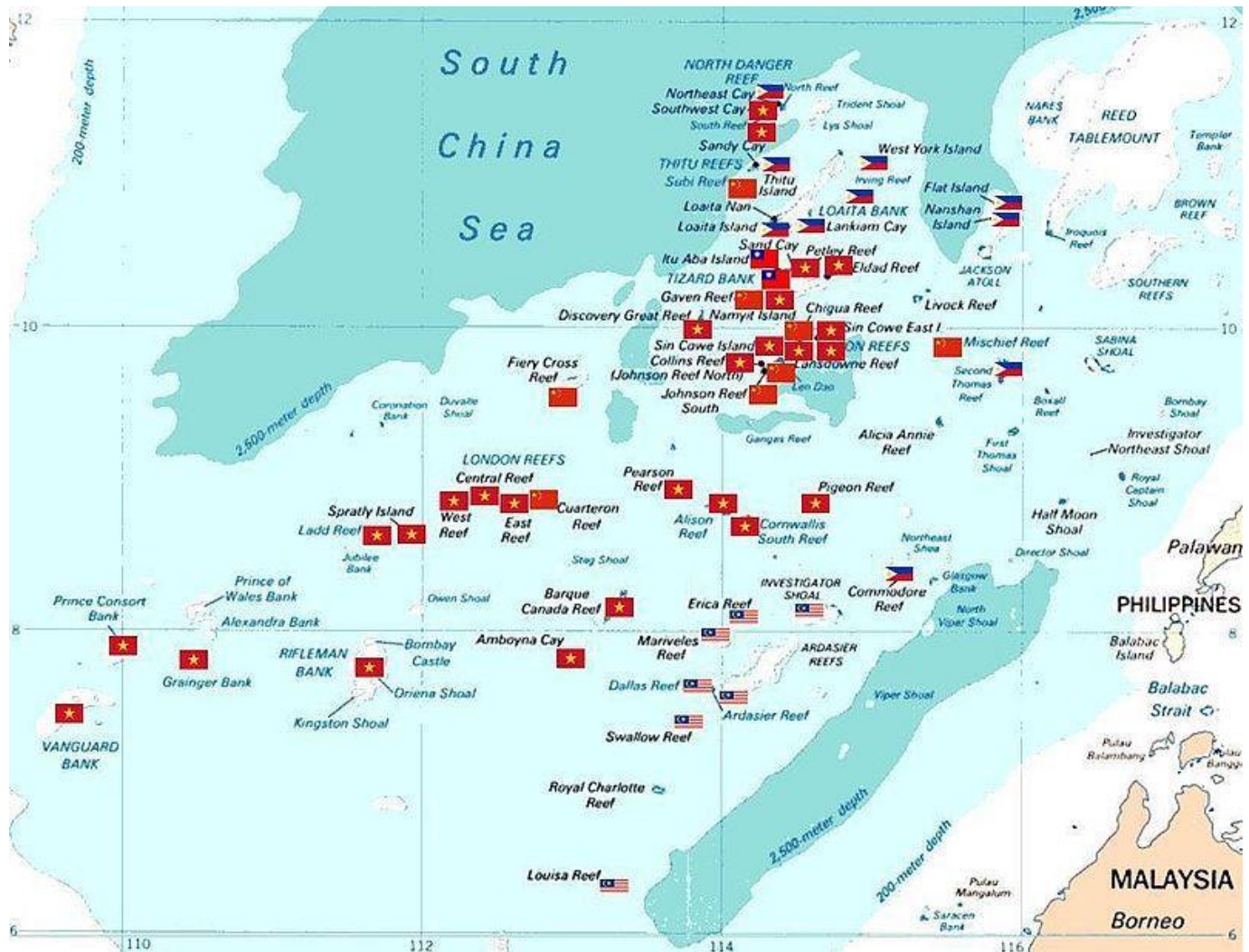


자료원: GTA

CHINA - DPRK TRADE (IN MILLIONS)



South China Sea (etc)



In the South China Sea, Vietnam has 25 installations, the Philippines 10, Malaysia 7, Taiwan 2 – a total of 44 versus China's eight! (Image by scmp.com)

- Quid Pro Quo: Operation Pacific Eagle-Philippines in exchange for support for Duterte's corrupt regime

<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/1/27/quid-pro-quo-operation-pacific-eagle-philippines-exchange-support-duterte-s-corrupt-and-cr>

- Does the South China Sea mean world war 3?

<http://chinarising.puntopress.com/2015/11/10/does-the-south-china-sea-mean-world-war-3-jeff-j-brown-on-the-shadow-of-truth-44-days-radio-sinoland/>

- South China Sea brouhaha: down and dirty on Radio Sinoland

<https://soundcloud.com/44-days/south-china-sea-brouhaha-down-and-dirty-on-radio-sinoland-201562>

- America has lost the South China Sea

<https://soundcloud.com/44-days/america-has-already-lost-the-south-china-sea-to-its-namesake-china-rising-radio-sinoland-press-tv>

- China and Vietnam to settle SCS claims

<https://www.maritime-executive.com/article/china-and-vietnam-to-settle-south-china-sea-claims#gs.7IMkmGg>

China in Africa

Percent Local Employees, Key Chinese enterprises and projects in Africa



Chinese enterprises in Africa
(2013)



Chinese projects in Africa
(2010)



Chinese companies in Ethiopia
(2011)



Middle-East and North Africa Chinese
companies in Zambia (2012)



Survey of 36 Chinese state-owned
companies in Namibia (2013)



Survey of 75 Chinese companies
in Kenya (2014)

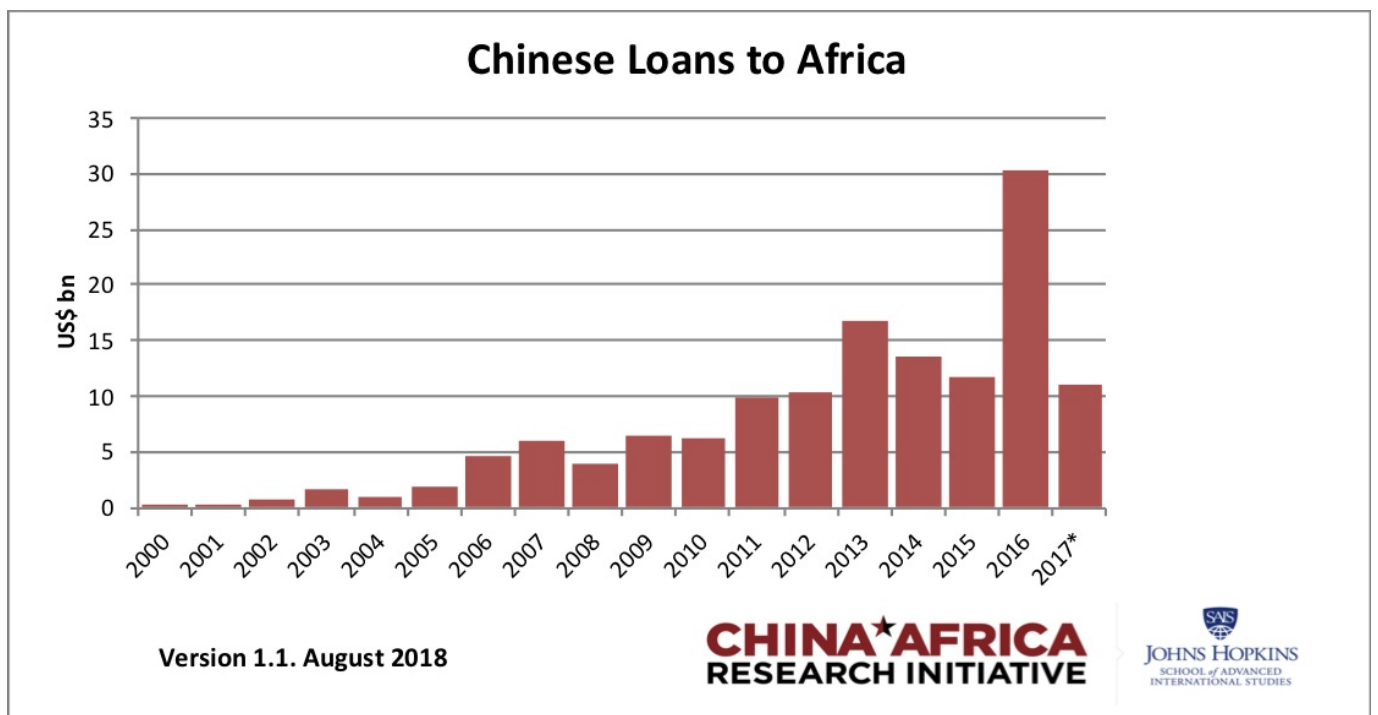
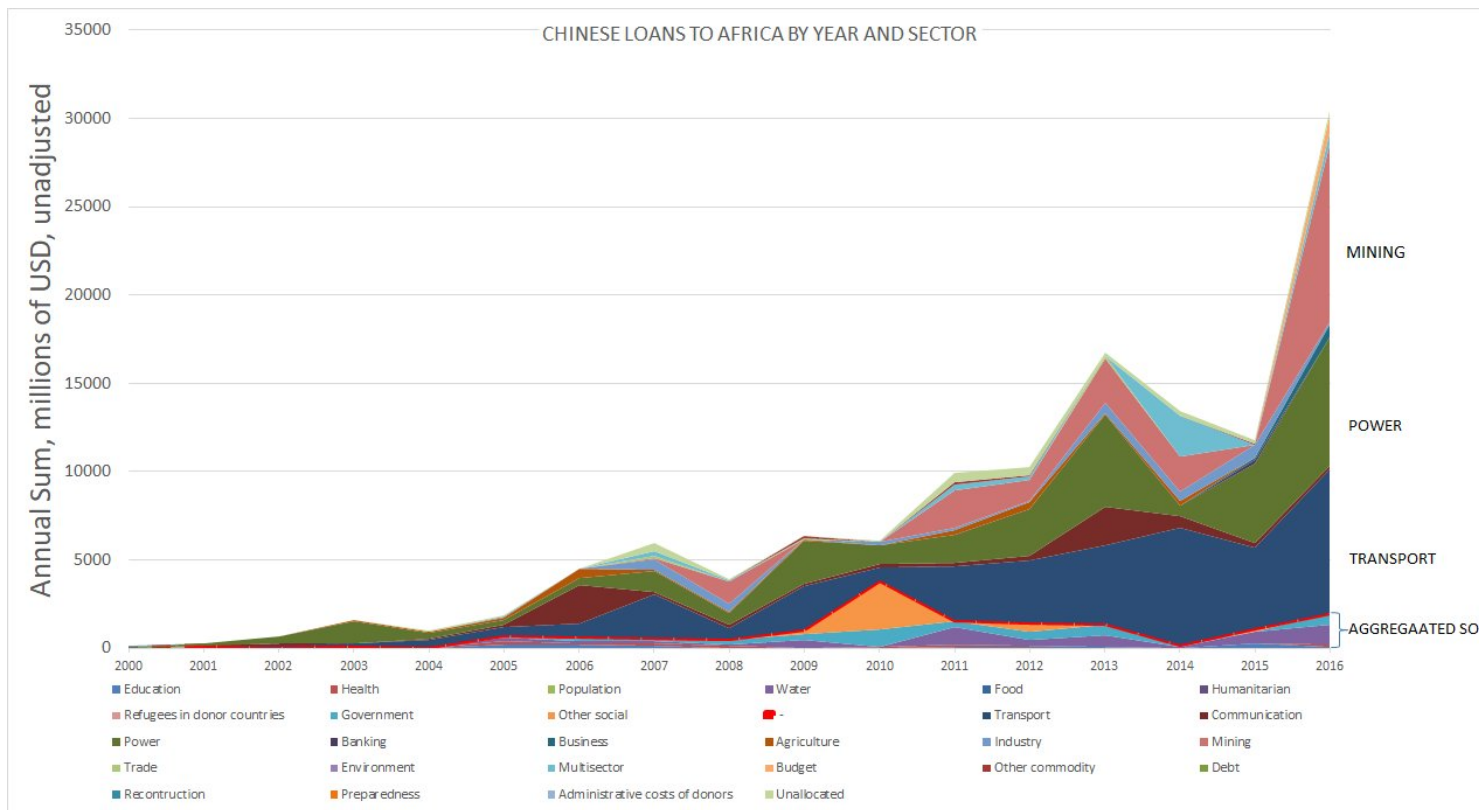
Overwhelmingly positive attitude towards China



63% of Africans surveyed says China has a somewhat or very **positive** influence on their country.



15% says China's influence is somewhat or **very negative**.



Source: <https://www.sais-cari.org/data-chinese-loans-and-aid-to-africa/>

- China and Africa - Abayomi Azikiwe

"As anti-imperialists and socialists, even if we don't totally agree with the political and economic process going on in China, we have to work to refute these imperialist attacks and propaganda against China as a means of our solidarity with Africa. Because Africa has a right, just like any other formerly colonized and oppressed region of the world, to choose their own economic partners, their own political relationships, and this should be defended by the anti-war and anti-imperialist movement"

"With specific reference to Africa, a report issued by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD) in 2010 it noted 'that trade between Africa and China had increased by 1,000 percent during the period 2000-2008. Today (2010) China accounts for 11 percent of the

continent's external trade, with the bulk of transactions taking place in the sectors of primary products, including fuel and minerals.' (Africa and Imperialism, Abayomi Azikiwe, 2011)

In the same above-mentioned article by this writer, it states that 'In contrast to the legacy of trade between Africa and the Western imperialist states, trade with China has been important in fostering economic and social development. UNCTAD economist Janvier Nkurunziza refutes allegations by Western-based media sources that China's increasing role in Africa is not benefitting the continent.'

Nkurunziza says, 'The challenge is for Africa to find ways to harness and manage this relationship for better development outcomes.' Nkurunziza does not perceive China's growing relationship with Africa as a 'new form of colonialism,' arguing that this emerging economic cooperation was based on the principles of 'mutual respect, reciprocal benefits, respect for sovereignty and non-interference in the internal affairs' of the continent. (Engineering News, June 18, 2010)

...

With the development of China-Africa relations in the most recent period, the U.S. and its agents are attempting to distort the character of these joint projects. Former Secretary of State Hillary Clinton visited Africa during 2012 and stated indirectly that China represented a colonial threat to the continent.

Such a statement represents the absurdity of Washington's approach to foreign policy. The U.S., which is the leading threat to Africa and the peoples of world, has never supported any genuine liberation movement or progressive government in Africa and therefore has no moral basis for any criticism or condemnation of China's role on the continent.

The recent wave of militarism on the continent of Africa is in part based on efforts by U.S. imperialism to stifle and reverse China's partnership with the continent. These military threats and campaigns by the U.S. are also being replicated in Asia and the South Pacific as well.

The deployment of U.S. naval forces in the South China Sea, the escalation of hostilities against the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (DPRK) and the dispatching of military troops to Australia are all aimed at attempts to 'contain China.' The provocative claims of the Secretary of Defense Chuck Hagel charging China with 'cyber espionage' against the U.S. is following the same hostile line of confrontation against Beijing.

Anti-imperialist and anti-war forces inside the U.S. must defend China against these unwarranted claims and provocations. Genuine left organizations inside the U.S. and other imperialist states must push for a principled stand by progressive forces towards China."

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-GC1cmuLNG4>

- China-Africa: a new accord

<https://medium.com/@leohezhaoh/china-africa-a-new-accord-e375a6ffe535>

- Will Western media report good news about the Chinese in Africa?

<http://chinaafricaproject.com/china-africa-media-western-bias-bbc/>

- Is China the new imperialist force in Africa? (super good article)

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2018/10/is-china-the-new-imperialist-force-in-africa>

- Ties between African countries and China are complex. Understanding this matters

<https://ibw21.org/commentary/ties-between-african-countries-and-china-are-complex-understanding-this-matters/>

- Is China a new imperial power? (mentions Pakistan, Hambantota port Sri Lanka, and Malaysia)

<http://www.atimes.com/is-china-a-new-imperial-power/>

- China: the Imperialist People's Republic of Africa?

<https://www.herald.co.zw/china-the-imperialist-peoples-republic-of-africa/>

- Why China's debtbook diplomacy is a hoax (good analysis of the Hambantota port in Sri Lanka)

<https://schillerinstitute.com/why-chinas-debtbook-diplomacy-is-a-hoax/>

- Report shows labor conditions at Chinese and American firms in Kenya comparable

<http://www.chinafile.com/china-africa-project/report-shows-labor-conditions-chinese-and-american-firms-kenya-comparable>

- An insider's view of the China-Africa debt trap debate (excellent podcast episode)

<https://soundcloud.com/chinalkingpoints/an-insiders-view-of-the-china-africa-debt-trap-debate>

- Chinese manufacturing not moving to Africa all that soon: survey

<https://qz.com/africa/1146018/china-in-africa-chinese-manufacturing-not-moving-to-africa-all-that-soon/>

- Russia and China are not imperialist

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/05/06/russia-and-china-are-not-imperialist/>

- Here's what Africans think about China's influence in their countries

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/monkey-cage/wp/2016/10/28/heres-what-africans-think-about-chinas-influence-in-their-countries/?utm_term=.8873dc93febf

- What Africans really think of China

<https://edition.cnn.com/2016/11/03/africa/what-africans-really-think-of-china/index.html>

- Why African students are abandoning the US for China

<https://edition.cnn.com/2017/06/29/africa/african-students-china-us/index.html>

- China's "rogue" aid to Africa isn't as much or as controversial as we thought

<https://qz.com/africa/1104209/chinas-rogue-aid-to-africa-isnt-as-much-or-as-controversial-as-we-thought/>

- To call China a colonial power is to diminish the horrors that were faced by colonized communities. A thread on China in Africa by Ian Goodrum

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1030954967132065792.html?refreshed=yes>

- How is China fueling economic growth in African nations? (short video)

https://twitter.com/China_Focus/status/1034259305107677184

- Africa is China's Strategic Depth

<http://www.cnfocus.com/africa-is-chinas-strategic-depth/>

- Is China's aid to Africa neo-colonialism?

<https://www.facebook.com/globaltimesnews/videos/459517061212325/>

- Correcting the record on China and Africa by Ian Goodrum

<http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201809/03/WS5b8ce1d5a310add14f38948f.html>

- Chinese investment in Africa: Beijing's testing ground

<https://www.ft.com/content/0f534aa4-4549-11e7-8519-9f94ee97d996?mhq5j=e1>

- Experts pleased over China's 'Five No's' approach to Africa

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Experts-PleasedOver-Chinas-Five-Nos-Approach-toAfrica-20180919-0011.html>

- How China is building the future in sub-Saharan Africa - and why the US needs to rethink its approach

<https://www.scmp.com/comment/insight-opinion/article/1940036/how-china-building-future-sub-saharan-africa-and-why-us>

- Chinese FM rejects claim China's financing increases Africa's debt burden

http://www.china.org.cn/world/2018-01/15/content_50225798.htm

- Tired of US "aid" (exploitation), Africa and global south look to China

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/tired-of-us-aid-exploitation-africa-and-global-south-look-to-china/236405/>

- Challenging the myth of Chinese land grabs in Africa

<https://soundcloud.com/chinalkingpoints/challenging-the-myth-of-chinese-land-grabs-in-africa>

- 5 myths about Chinese investment in Africa

<http://foreignpolicy.com/2015/12/04/5-myths-about-chinese-investment-in-africa/>

- Why anti-Chinese sentiment in Africa is on the rise

<http://www.sixthtone.com/news/1076/why-anti-chinese-sentiment-africa-rise>

- Does Chinese Employment Benefit Africans? Investigating Chinese Enterprises and their Operations in Africa

http://sites.clas.ufl.edu/africa-asq/files/v16a8.Tang_HD.pdf

- China cancels 150 mature debts of 32 African countries

<http://www.focac.org/eng/ltda/dscbjhy/FA32009/t623384.htm>

- China announces debt cancellation at African summit

<https://www.commondreams.org/newswire/2015/12/04/china-announces-debt-cancellation-african-summit>

- China cancels \$1bn of African debt

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/world/asia-pacific/966645.stm>

- China may be a lot of things in Africa, but it's not a colonizer

<https://soundcloud.com/chinalkingpoints/china-africa-colonialism-hannah-ryder>

- Imperialism and Anti-Imperialism in Africa

<https://monthlyreview.org/2015/07/01/imperialism-and-anti-imperialism-in-africa/>

- China in Africa: 'Imperial power' or 'altruist'?

<https://www.pambazuka.org/global-south/china-africa-'imperial-power'-or-'altruist'>

- China not neocolonialist

http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/opinion/2010-11/16/content_11554152.htm

- Here's what Africans think about China's influence in their countries

<https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/monkey-cage/wp/2016/10/28/heres-what-africans-think-about-chinas-influence-in-their-countries/>

- China colonizing Africa? MOFA urges EU parliament chief to 'learn basic facts'

https://news.cgtn.com/news/3d45544f33497a4d/share_p.html

- China will not take path of "Western colonists" in Africa - foreign minister

<https://www.yahoo.com/news/china-not-path-western-colonists-africa-foreign-minister-062432467.html?ref=gs>

- The real story behind China's alleged conquest of African farmland

<https://qz.com/527570/the-real-story-behind-chinas-alleged-conquest-for-african-farmland/>

- Demonising China: pundits get its role in Africa wrong

<http://www.onlineopinion.com.au/view.asp?article=10054&page=0>

- Chinese investment in Africa is more diverse and welcome than you think

<https://qz.com/488589/chinese-investment-in-africa-is-more-diverse-and-welcomed-than-we-give-it-credit/>

- China by far the largest investor in African infrastructure

<https://www.ft.com/content/716545c0-9529-11e5-ac15-0f7f7945adba>

- China's direct investment in Africa: Reality versus myth

<https://www.brookings.edu/blog/africa-in-focus/2015/09/03/chinas-direct-investment-in-africa-reality-versus-myth/>

- China to expand skills programme to Africa

http://www.newvision.co.ug/new_vision/news/1418574/china-expand-skills-programme-200-africans

- Chinese train producer makes Africa's fastest trains

<http://en.people.cn/n3/2017/0915/c90000-9269696.html>

- China's growing health aid to Africa encouraged

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1062245.shtml>

- China is training Africa's next generation of transport and aviation experts

<https://qz.com/1030978/china-is-training-africas-next-generation-of-aviation-and-transport-officials/>

- China has overtaken the US and UK as the top destination for anglophone African students

<https://qz.com/1017926/china-has-overtaken-the-us-and-uk-as-the-top-destination-for-anglophone-african-students/>

- China offers support package to Ghana's renewable energy program

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-07/01/c_136408065.htm

- China pledges \$60bn to develop Africa

<http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-35005048>

- Zimbabwe, China seal 1bn power deal, investment to create 25,000 jobs

<https://www.herald.co.zw/zim-china-seal-1bn-power-deal%E2%80%A2investment-to-create-25-000-jobs-%E2%80%A2new-ferrochrome-smelters-to-be-set-up/>

- South African President attacks Western countries for slandering China's assistance to Africa

http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2015-12/07/c_134890609.htm

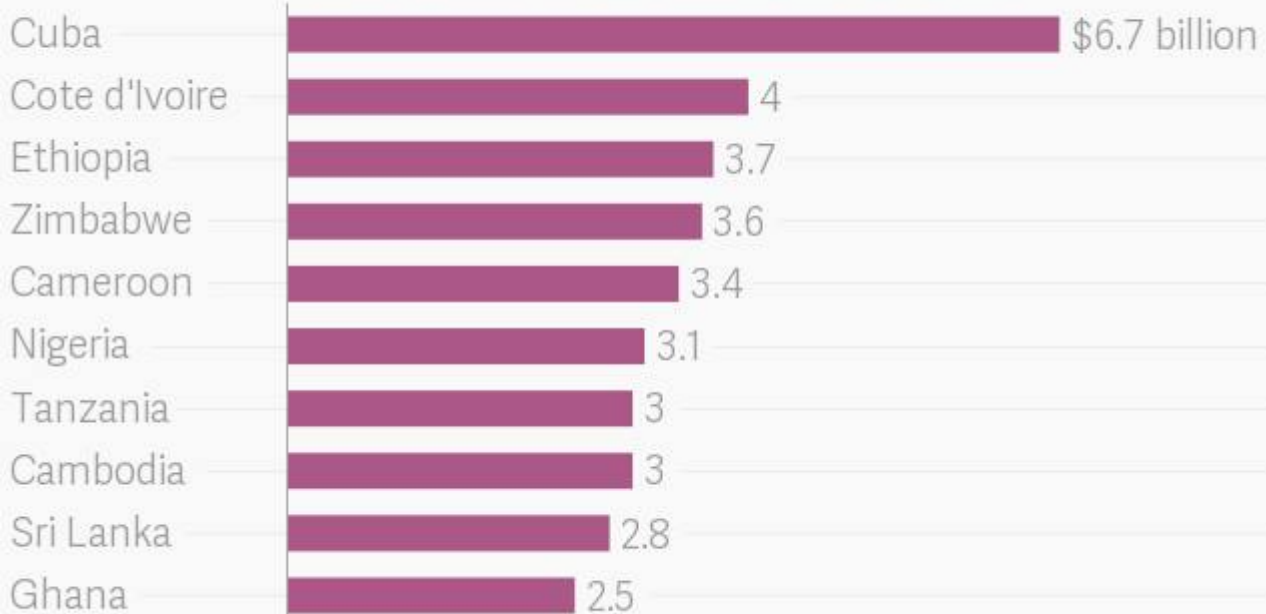
- The war in Mali and AFRICOM's agenda: target China

<http://www.globalresearch.ca/the-war-in-mali-and-africoms-african-agenda-target-china/5322517>

Belt & Road Initiative , “Imperialism” etc

Top 10 recipients of Chinese aid

Official development assistance 2000-2014



ATLAS | Data: "Aid, China, and Growth: Evidence from a New Global Development Finance Dataset," AidC

Reviving the Silk Road

Announced by Chinese President Xi Jinping in 2013, the Silk Road initiative, also known as China's Belt and Road initiative, aims to invest in infrastructure projects including railways and power grids in central, west and southern Asia, as well as Africa and Europe.

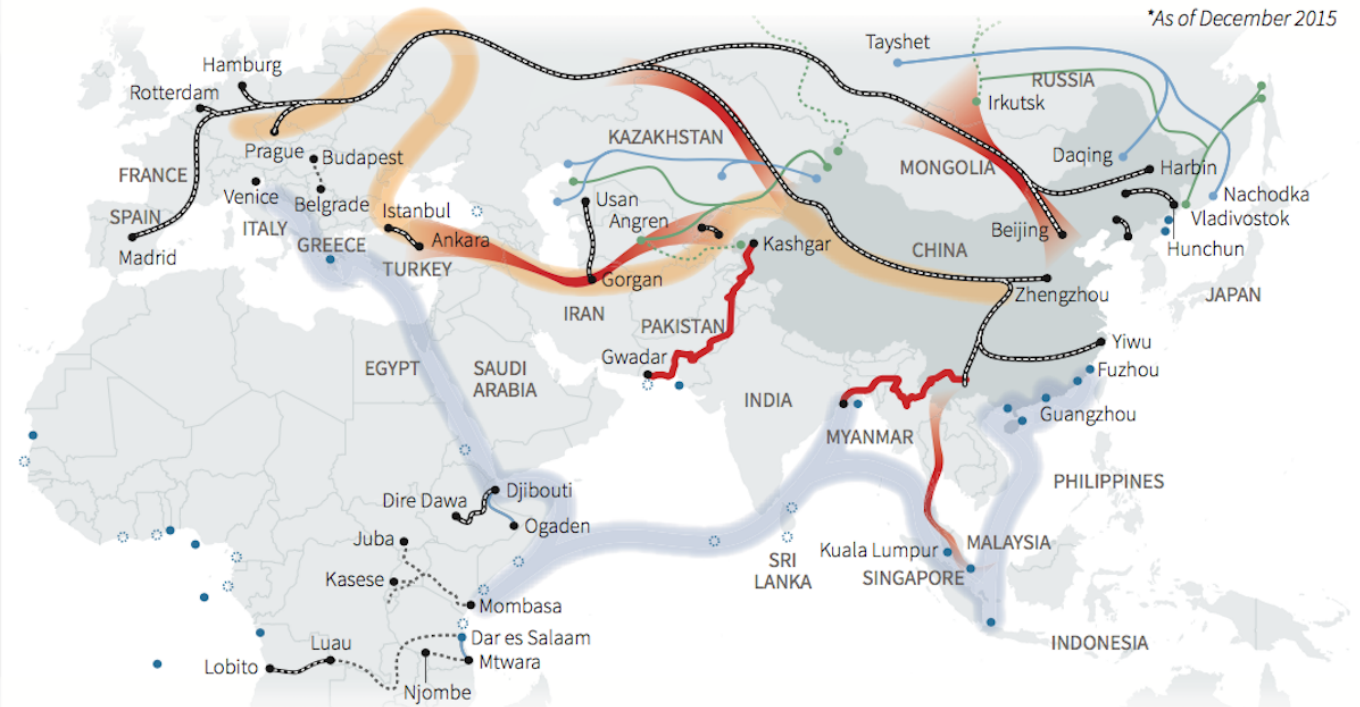
Key

- Orange line: Silk Road Economic Belt
- Blue line: New Maritime Silk Road

Projects subsumed under China's Belt and Road initiative

- Green line: Gas pipelines
- Blue line: Oil pipelines
- Black line: Railroad
- Red line: Proposed economic corridors
- Blue dot: Ports with Chinese engagement
- Blue dashed circle: Planned or under construction

*As of December 2015



Source: Mercator Institute for China Studies.

C. Inton, 24/03/2017

REUTERS

Ok, what is the Hambantota Port?

It's a port in Sri Lanka constructed between 2008 and 2010, with chinese and sri lankan capital, built by China Harbour Engineering Company and Sinohydro Corporation, with a majority of chinese capital (85%). The port was conceived in 2003 by the sri lankan government as part of a project to develop the area of Hambantota and China was chosen as a partner in this project. [1]

The port turned out less profitable than expected and, as a result, the sri lankan government started to have problems in paying off the debt that was contracted with china to build the facilities. So, in a visit to China, the Sri Lankan prime minister negotiated the debt by leasing the port, with 70% of the shares being controlled by CMPort, a Chinese company, and the remaining 30% being controlled by sri Lanka's firm SLPA[2]. For this lease, China paid aprox 1 billion dollars to Sri Lanka, and has agreed to invest 1.1 billion dollars in the PPP with sri lankan government. [3][4]

It is obvious that this isn't a "predatory move" from China nor a "handout" from Sri Lanka. This was a negotiated deal between two nations (the USA and its allies absolutely hate this kind of thing) where the best outcome for both parties was agreed upon.

Oh, and the lease was signed in 2017. Why is this appearing on the news now? It's because the USA government sanctions against China aren't working and they are now realying on the usual mediatic warfare to do the dirty job of imperialism.

[1] https://web.archive.org/.../www.../port_hambantota.asp...

[2] http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/.../10/content_30420018.htm

[3] https://economynext.com/China%E2%80%99s_CM_Port_makes...

[4] <http://www.hirunews.lk/.../framework-agreement-signed...>

Addressing a press conference in Colombo recently Deputy Economic Development Minister Lakshman Yapa Abeywardena said, "While the HSBC, for example, was offering loans with 9% interest rates, China has been offering loans for very low rates, such as 1% or even 0.5%,".

However according to Finance Ministry sources, multilateral donor agencies such as the World Bank, and the Asian Development Bank provide soft loans at a very low interest rates ranging from 0.25 %, 2% or 3%. But these agencies stipulate strict conditions.

- China builds new type of globalization

<https://www.workers.org/2017/05/28/china-builds-new-type-of-globalization/#.WXPNi9PytsM>

- The origins of the Belt and Road initiative

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/04/28/the-origins-of-the-belt-and-road-initiative/>

- The myth of a neo-imperial China

<http://www.atimes.com/article/myth-neo-imperial-china/>

- The hidden economic rationale of China-Europe rail

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/wadeshepard/2018/03/22/the-hidden-economic-rationale-of-china-europe-rail/#792ac17440d1>

- China's Belt & Road plan set to dominate world trade

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=EvXROXilpvQ>

- China's billions set to revive Pakistan's colonial era railways

<https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/chinas-billions-set-to-revive-pakistans-colonial-era-railways-1841147>

- China and Pakistan's belt and road plan might not convince other investors

<https://www.cnbc.com/2018/02/19/china-and-pakistans-belt-and-road-plan-might-not-convince-other-investors.html>

- China and Russia are not Imperialist

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/05/06/russia-and-china-are-not-imperialist/>China's "One Belt, One Road" looks to take construction binge offshore

<http://uk.reuters.com/article/uk-china-economy-silkroad-idUKKCN0R60X820150906>

- NYT sees Chinese investment in Greece through Western centric lens

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1064219.shtml>

- China codifies crackdown on "irrational" outbound investment

<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-08-18/china-further-limits-overseas-investment-in-push-to-reduce-risk>

- Work begins soon to bring Haiti into Silk Road after China invests \$30bn

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Work-Begins-Soon-to-Bring-Haiti-into-Silk-Road-After-China-Invests-US30-billion-to-Develop-Infrastructure-20170901-0003.html>

- China pledges billions in development aid, debt forgiveness

<https://www.pbs.org/newshour/politics/china-pledges-billions-development-aid-debt-forgiveness>

- How China is building the post-Western world

<https://www.thenation.com/article/how-china-is-building-the-post-western-world/>

- China hopes to get past obstacles in Nepal economic ties

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1078483.shtml>

- China is cancelling the debt of the worlds most impoverished nations

<http://thehigherlearning.com/2015/09/29/china-is-canceling-the-debt-of-the-worlds-most-impoverished-nations/>

- China's B&R initiative leading a resurgence of Asia

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1057805.shtml>

Worker/labor rights, Society (etc)

- Workplace safety now better in China than in Australia

<http://www.trotskyistplatform.com/workplace-safety-now-better-in-china-than-in-australia/>

- CIA funding for China Labor Bulletin

<https://twitter.com/korcounterprop/status/1062751438617493504>

- Is China becoming a world leader on Human Rights?

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/12/16/is-china-becoming-a-world-leader-on-human-rights/>

- What about the Chinese Workers? (brilliant piece by Roland Boer)

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/08/27/what-about-the-chinese-workers/>

- China's Labour Market (article by the Reserve Bank of Australia showing huge increases in worker pay)

<https://www.rba.gov.au/publications/bulletin/2011/sep/4.html>

- China Labor Watch shouts nonsense at Apple again

<https://www.forbes.com/sites/timworstall/2013/07/29/china-labor-watch-shouts-nonsense-at-apple-again/#51e5ad8280bc>

- Xi asks labor unions to protect workers' rights

<http://en.acftu.org/28623/201405/12/140512173707181.shtml>

- Labor rights in China (from 2006)

https://fpif.org/labor_rights_in_china/

- China's labor movement keeping pace with globalization - article about the All-China Federation of Trade Unions (ACFTU) - part 1

<https://www.peoplesworld.org/article/chinas-labor-movement-keeping-pace-with-globalization/>

- Times are changing for China's labor movement - article about the All-China Federation of Trade Unions (ACFTU) - part 2

<http://www.peoplesworld.org/article/times-are-changing-for-chinas-labor-movement/>

- Thread by Ian Goodrum: "the participation of workers in management embodies the Party's principles of running enterprises by relying on the working class"

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1043159032935006208.html>

- China's investment in 'human capital' jumps as US falls behind
<https://www.scmp.com/news/china/society/article/2165732/chinas-investment-human-capital-jumps-us-falls-behind>
- China's missing girls: the millions hiding from the one child policy (interesting article about the OCP)
<http://www.news.com.au/lifestyle/real-life/news-life/chinas-missing-girls-the-millions-hiding-from-the-one-child-policy/news-story/00d13f5e36b04f241eaf70b0795576a7>
- Chinese skilled manufacturing labour
<https://www.facebook.com/FortuneMagazine/videos/10155596353037949/>
- Friend or foe? The true role of criticism in China
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fXNn-USB1To>
- White paper hails China's 'remarkable progress' in rights
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/0/201/241/1513334832914.html>
- Full text: New Progress in the Legal Protection of Human Rights in China
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/165/9/61/1513330628857.html>
- China, rising wages and worker militancy
<https://www.workers.org/2015/07/21/china-rising-wages-and-worker-militancy/#.WWwfFdQrJdg>
- New labor contract law changes employment landscape
<http://en.people.cn/90001/90776/90785/6330594.html>
- Labor rights in China (very good article)
http://fpif.org/labor_rights_in_china/
- Chinese state steelworkers beat private firm boss to death
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2009/jul/26/china-steel-workers-riot>
- Housing should be for living in, not speculation, says Xi
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2017-10-18/xi-renews-call-housing-should-be-for-living-in-not-speculation>
- Chinese textbook finally teaching proper Sex Ed, but some parents are having none of it
<https://qz.com/925037/a-chinese-textbook-is-finally-teaching-proper-sex-ed-but-some-parents-are-having-none-of-it/>
- China's first law against domestic violence: It's no longer a private matter
<https://asiafoundation.org/2016/01/20/chinas-first-law-against-domestic-violence-its-no-longer-a-private-matter/>
- China bans use of Anti-Islam words online
<https://www.ndtv.com/world-news/china-bans-use-of-anti-islam-words-on-social-media-1753377?fb>
- Planning outline for the construction of a social credit system
<https://chinacopyrightandmedia.wordpress.com/2014/06/14/planning-outline-for-the-construction-of-a-social-credit-system-2014-2020/>
- The big layoff in China (China supporting industrial workers after factory closures)
<https://www.axios.com/the-big-layoff-in-china-2511630146.html>
- Rising Chinese wages will only strengthen Asia's hold on manufacturing
<https://www.economist.com/news/briefing/21646180-rising-chinese-wages-will-only-strengthen-asias-hold-manufacturing-tightening-grip>
- China issues white paper on health
http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-09/29/c_136647997.htm
- Quality of life: India vs China
<http://www.nybooks.com/articles/2011/05/12/quality-life-india-vs-china/>
- Test gives prisoners medical insurance (good article, compare/contrast with USA etc)
<http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201712/26/WS5a418804a31008cf16da35df.html>
- China's complicated approach to Transgender rights
<https://thediplomat.com/2017/10/chinas-complicated-approach-to-transgender-rights/>
- The LGBTQ movement in China
<https://www.marxists.org/history/etol/newspape/atc/4289.html>

Pollution & the environment

- China's war on pollution will change the world
<https://www.bloomberg.com/graphics/2018-china-pollution/>
- What we can learn from China's fight against environmental ruin
<https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2018/07/what-we-can-learn-from-china-s-fight-against-environmental-ruin>
- China's continuing renewable energy revolution: global implications
<https://apjif.org/2014/12/12/Hao-Tan/4098/article.html>
- Ian Goodrum: China and the Paris climate agreement (very well sourced thread. Recommended reading)
<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1034219465150353408.html>
- China will be the world's biggest champion of fighting climate change
<https://qz.com/833859/with-trump-as-president-china-will-be-the-worlds-biggest-champion-of-fighting-climate-change/>
- China is the acid test for a technology that could save the world from catastrophic climate change
<https://qz.com/1157788/china-is-the-acid-test-for-a-technology-that-could-save-the-world-from-catastrophic-climate-change/>
- China is making electric buses cheap, just like it did for solar panels
<https://www.vox.com/energy-and-environment/2018/4/17/17239368/china-investment-solar-electric-buses-cost>
- What does China's ecological civilization mean for humanity's future?
<https://mronline.org/2018/02/12/what-does-chinas-ecological-civilization-mean-for-humanitys-future/>
- Chinese government to plant 6.6 million hectares of forest
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Chinese-Government-to-Plant-6.6-Hectares-of-Forest--20180107-0006.html>
- China to plant forest the size of Ireland in bid to become world leader in conservation
<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/2018/01/05/china-plant-forest-size-ireland-bid-become-world-leader-conservation/>
- China's sponge cities are turning streets green to combat flooding
https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/dec/28/chinas-sponge-cities-are-turning-streets-green-to-combat-flooding?CMP=share_btn_fb
- High speed rail presents major opportunities for decarbonisation of transport
<https://www.iea.org/newsroom/news/2017/december/high-speed-rail-presents-major-opportunities-for-decarbonisation-of-transport.html>
- Hainan to evaluate officials on green vision
<http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201712/29/WS5a4593e0a31008cf16da41db.html>
- Over 18,000 penalized for failing to rein in pollution
<http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201712/29/WS5a459336a31008cf16da41d5.html>
- How China beats the U.S. at clean air progress
<https://www.bloomberg.com/view/articles/2016-12-20/how-china-beats-the-u-s-at-clean-air-progress>
- European smog could be 27 times more toxic than air pollution in China
<http://www.independent.co.uk/environment/european-smog-27-times-more-toxic-chinese-air-pollution-china-quality-a7572051.html>
- China is winning environmental clean up race, minister says
<http://blogs.wsj.com/chinarealtime/2016/02/19/china-is-winning-environmental-clean-up-race-minister-says/>
- 'Hawaii of China' dumps GDP targets to save its tropical beaches
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/economy/article/2125732/hawaii-china-dumps-gdp-targets-save-its-tropical-beaches>
- China shows global leadership in environmental governance
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/137/63/161/1512532083441.html>
- China's forest cover to reach 23% by 2020: UN

https://www.chinadailyasia.com/nation/2016-05/27/content_15440055.html

- UNEP: China sets example in sustainable development

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/225/88/23/1512899319276.html>

- China well on track with air quality goals

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/28/228/37/1512959669806.html>

- International group praises green revival

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/227/83/243/1513054553361.html>

- Good news - China's dropping coal consumption putting brakes on global carbon

<https://www.nrdc.org/experts/barbara-finamore/good-news-chinas-dropping-coal-consumption-putting-brakes-global-carbon>

- Greenpeace says China city air pollution drops by 10%

<http://www.cbsnews.com/news/greenpeace-says-china-city-air-pollution-drops-by-10-percent/>

- Vice-premier: China strives to enhance environmental protection

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/148/134/227/1513005689100.html>

- Greenhouse pollution in China, India drops thanks to low-tech fixes

<http://news.nationalgeographic.com/news/2006/07/060719-energy.html>

- China cementing global dominance of renewable energy and technology

<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/jan/06/china-cementing-global-dominance-of-renewable-energy-and-technology>

- China could have a meltdown-proof nuclear reactor next year

<https://www.technologyreview.com/s/600757/china-could-have-a-meltdown-proof-nuclear-reactor-next-year/>

- Following damage caused by economic rise, China tackles ambitious conservation experiment

<https://www.csmonitor.com/World/Asia-Pacific/2017/0820/Following-damage-caused-by-economic-rise-China-tackles-ambitious-conservation-experiment>

- "My job is to clean up the environment. China really wants to do that!"

<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/sep/10/my-job-is-to-clean-up-the-environment-china-really-wants-to-do-that>

- China shuts down tens of thousands of factories in pollution crackdown

<http://www.npr.org/sections/parallels/2017/10/23/559009961/china-shuts-down-tens-of-thousands-of-factories-in-unprecedented-pollution-crack>

- China sees 4% drop in carbon intensity in first 3 quarters of 2017

<http://en.people.cn/n3/2017/1130/c90000-9299020.html>

- Beijing air pollution notably reduced in winter: environment minister - China Daily

http://www.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2017-12/03/content_35178784.htm

- China tops the world in renewable energy production - report

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-07/10/c_136432582.htm

- China plans to quintuple sea water desalination capacity

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/241/204/43/1513150249999.html>

- China's envoy: climate goals boost green finance

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/225/9/136/1513147735609.html>

- China aims to drastically cut greenhouse gas emissions through trading scheme

<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2017/dec/19/china-aims-to-drastically-cut-greenhouse-gas-emissions-through-trading-scheme>

- Donald Trump success helps China emerge as global climate leader

<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/2016/nov/22/donald-trump-success-helps-china-emerge-as-global-climate-leader>

- Chinese greenhouse gas emissions may peak by 2025, says study

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/jun/08/chinese-greenhouse-gas-emissions-may-peak-by-2025-says-study>

- China is building solar roadways

<https://electrek.co/2017/12/21/china-solar-roadways-transparent-concrete-solar-cells-charge-cars/amp/>

Tibet

- Dalai Lama poem about Mao
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/09/19/like-the-sun-shining-over-the-world-the-dalai-lamas-poem-praising-mao-zedong/>
- Mao's liberation of Tibet
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/09/19/maos-liberation-of-tibet/>
- Tibet is pulling its weight as part of China
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/03/13/tibet-pulling-its-weight-as-part-of-china/>
- Democratic imperialism: Tibet, China and the N.E.D.
<https://www.globalresearch.ca/democratic-imperialism-tibet-china-and-the-national-endowment-for-democracy/6530>
- Tibet, and the CIA's anti-China crusade
https://www.workers.org/ww_books/Workers_World_Tibet.pdf
- Lhasa: The Open City
<http://libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=7B613EA5712CB74FAC279D29C142A2A4>
- Friendly Feudalism - the Tibet myth
<http://www.michaelparenti.org/Tibet.html>
- Tibet (with map) by Arthur Clegg, Labour Monthly, 1950
<http://www.unz.org/Pub/LabourMonthly-1950feb-00086>
- China, Tibet, and U.S.-sponsored counter revolution
<https://www.liberationnews.org/08-04-01-china-tibet-ussponsored-coun-html/>
- Tibet now amongst fastest-growing Chinese regions
http://europe.chinadaily.com.cn/china/2016-04/26/content_24919867.htm
- CIA Tibetan program
https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CIA_Tibetan_program
- Dalai Lama group says it got money from the CIA
<http://www.nytimes.com/1998/10/02/world/world-news-briefs-dalai-lama-group-says-it-got-money-from-cia.html>
- Secret Files: Untold story of CIA covert operations in Tibet
<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201612131048516027-china-cia-tibet/>
- Some thoughts on Tibet
<http://www.dontow.com/2008/04/some-thoughts-on-tibet/>
- Economic patterns of the Tibet Autonomous Region (from 1995, somewhat dated but interesting)
<https://case.edu/affil/tibet/moreTibetInfo/documents/TibetEconomy2.pdf>
- Tibet's GDP increased by 281 times in 50 years
http://europe.chinadaily.com.cn/business/2015-09/06/content_21797818.htm
- The Imperialist Dalai Lama: 'Too many refugees entering Europe'
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/DalaiLamaRefugee-20160601-0014.html>
- When serfs stood up in Tibet - Anna Louise Strong , 1959
<http://www.marxistsfr.org/reference/archive/strong-anna-louise/1959/tibet/index.htm>
- Tibet's race riots of 2008
<https://gwydionwilliams.com/42-china/tibet/the-tibetan-race-riots-of-2008/>
- Tibet and International Law (very good blog post)
<https://gwydionwilliams.com/42-china/tibet/tibet-and-international-law/>
- The Dalai Lama wants to return home (contemporary article)
<https://thewire.in/201726/dalai-lama-india-china-tibet/>
- Tibet: religious freedom comes with Chinese characteristics
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/policies-politics/article/2021650/tibet-religious-freedom-comes-chinese-characteristics>
- Tibetans invite US lawmakers to region
<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/151/27/192/1512628335251.html>

Xinjiang / Islam / Uyghurs



**National Endowment
for Democracy**

Supporting freedom around the world

[APPLY FOR A GRANT](#)



[f](#) [t](#) [v](#) [in](#) [SUBSCRIBE](#)

[GRANTS](#)

[REGIONS](#)

[ABOUT >](#)

[FELLOWSHIPS >](#)

[EVENTS >](#)

[IDEAS >](#)

[NEWS](#)

[HOME](#) | [REGIONS](#) | [ASIA](#) | [CHINA \(XINJIANG/EAST TURKISTAN\)...](#)

ASIA

China (Xinjiang/East Turkistan) 2017

CHINA (XINJIANG/EAST TURKISTAN) 2017

Advocacy and Outreach for Uyghur Human Rights

Uyghur Human Rights Project

\$310,000

To raise awareness about Uyghur human rights issues, and to bring such issues to prominence globally. The grantee will research, document, and provide independent and accurate information about human rights violations affecting Uyghurs in China. It will also conduct outreach to Chinese citizens in an effort to improve the human rights conditions for Uyghurs, as well as providing international advocacy.

Uyghur Human Rights Advocacy

World Uyghur Congress

\$246,000

To raise awareness and support for Uyghurs' human rights. The grantee will organize leadership and advocacy training seminars for Uyghur youth; monitor, document, and highlight human rights violations in East Turkestan/Xinjiang; and strengthen advocacy on Uyghur issues at the United Nations and the European Parliament.



Global Times
@globaltimesnews

Follow



NW China's [#Xinjiang](#) Uyghur Autonomous Region revised its anti-extremism regulation to allow local governments to set up institutions to provide people affected by extremist thoughts with vocational skills training and psychological counseling.
bit.ly/2EeW4c6



8:00 PM - 10 Oct 2018

- CLASH Podcast: Trouble on the Silk Road (very interesting podcast episode about Xinjiang)
<https://www.patreon.com/posts/ep-55-trouble-on-21205934>
- Why Xinjiang? Why now? - Very good post by Prof. Roland Boer
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/11/17/15095/>
- Full transcript of interview with Xinjiang government chief on counterterrorism, vocational education and training in Xinjiang
http://www.xinhuanet.com/english/2018-10/16/c_137535821.htm
- Ajit Singh interviewed by Eugene Puryear (Listen at 40:00-59:00)
<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/should-google-be-regulated-western-xenop>
- China's Xinjiang Problem made in the USA
<https://journal-neo.org/2015/11/10/chinas-xinjiang-problem-made-in-usa/>
- China's Uyghur problem: the unmentioned part
<https://journal-neo.org/2018/10/05/china-s-uyghur-problem-the-unmentioned-part/>
- What about the Uyghurs? (By Prof. Roland Boer - brilliant article)
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2018/09/15/what-about-the-uyghurs/>
- Inside America's meddling machine: the US funded group that interferes in elections around the globe (MUST WATCH) - see second half for Uyghur section
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzIJ25ob1aA>
- Xinjiang - the new Great Game (very good)
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/09/24/xinjiang-the-new-great-game/>
- From Idlib to Xinjiang - Uyghur fighters trained for terror (excellent read)
<https://21stcenturywire.com/2018/09/26/from-idlib-to-xinjiang-uyghur-fighters-trained-for-terror/>
- Most of what we hear about China is Red Scare, Yellow Peril propaganda
<http://armedwithapen.com/anti-china-propaganda/>
- China launches anti-poverty drive in restive Xinjiang

<https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2018/02/china-launches-anti-poverty-drive-restive-xinjiang-180218150517058.html>

- Fighters from Xinjiang join ISIS

<https://www.aljazeera.com/news/2017/03/isil-video-threatens-china-rivers-bloodshed-170301103927503.html>

- If China Is Anti-Islam, Why Are These Chinese Muslims Enjoying a Faith Revival?

<http://time.com/3099950/china-muslim-hui-xinjiang-uyghur-islam/>

- “China is not eradicating Islam” - a thread by Ian Goodrum

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1004884261051092993.html>

- China bans anti-Islam terms from social media

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1067405.shtml>

- No, the UN did not report China has massive internment camps for Uighur Muslims

<https://grayzoneproject.com/2018/08/23/un-did-not-report-china-internment-camps-uyghur-muslims/>

- Syria says up to 5,000 Chinese Uighurs fighting in militant groups

<https://www.reuters.com/article/uk-mideast-crisis-syria-china/syria-says-up-to-5000-chinese-uyghurs-fighting-in-militant-groups-idUSKBN1840UP>

- Turkey's misguided Syrian policy fanning Uyghur insurgency against China

<http://blogs.timesofisrael.com/turkeys-misguided-syrian-policy-fanning-uyghur-insurgency-against-china/>

- Chinese Uyghur colonies in Syria a challenge for Beijing

<http://www.atimes.com/chinese-uyghur-colonies-syria-challenge-beijing/>

- Xinjiang, what a wonderful place (article by the Chinese ambassador to Indonesia)

<http://www.thejakartapost.com/academia/2018/09/25/xinjiang-what-a-wonderful-place.html>

- Soft landing in Xinjiang

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1123066>

Tiananmen Square

- Tiananmen Square massacre is a myth; all we're remembering are British lies

<https://www.ibtimes.co.uk/tiananmen-square-massacre-myth-all-were-remembering-are-british-lies-1451053>

- Massacre? What massacre?

<https://dissidentvoice.org/2014/06/massacre-what-massacre/>

Wikileaks: no bloodshed inside Tiananmen Square, cables claim

<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/wikileaks/8555142/Wikileaks-no-bloodshed-inside-Tiananmen-Square-cables-claim.html>

- Workers World: China's Tiananmen Square

<https://www.workers.org/ww/tiananmen.html>

- Tiananmen Square 'massacre' was a myth

https://www.workers.org/2011/world/tiananmen_0707/

- The myth of Tiananmen

http://archives.cjr.org/behind_the_news/the_myth_of_tiananmen.php

- What really happened at Tiananmen?

<https://www.japantimes.co.jp/opinion/2014/06/03/commentary/world-commentary/really-happened-tiananmen/#.WkLsPVVI-Ul>

- West hypes false Tiananmen death toll

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1081851.shtml#.WkEUa6pPD8U.facebook>

- The original fake news: Tiananmen Square massacre

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/12/25/the-original-fake-news-tiananmen-square-massacre/>

- The defeat of counter-revolution in China

<http://www.frso.org/about/statements/2009/looking-back-at-tiananmen-square.htm>

- WikiLeaks - LATIN AMERICAN DIPLOMAT EYEWITNESS ACCOUNT OF JUNE 3-4 EVENTS ON TIANANMEN SQUARE (1989)

https://wikileaks.org/plusd/cables/89BEIJING18828_a.html

- Richard Roth - There Was No "Tiananmen Square Massacre" (2009)

<http://www.cbsnews.com/news/there-was-no-tiananmen-square-massacre/>

- Yenica Cortes - Tiananmen Square and the threat of counterrevolution (2009)

<https://www.liberationnews.org/09-06-04-tiananmen-square-threat-counterr-html/>

- Tiananmen - the massacre that wasn't

<https://www.liberationnews.org/tiananmen-the-massacre-that-wasnt/>

- No, 10,000 were not killed in China's 1989 Tiananmen Crackdown (anti-Chinese source, but still!)

<http://supchina.com/2017/12/25/no-10000-not-killed-in-tiananmen-crackdown/>

- Deirdre Griswold - Tiananmen Square 'massacre' was a myth (2011)

http://www.workers.org/2011/world/tiananmen_0707/

Important Excerpt: Two cables dated July 7, 1989 — more than a month after the fighting — related the following:

"A Chilean diplomat provides an eye-witness account of the soldiers entering Tiananmen Square: He watched the military enter the square and did not observe any mass firing of weapons into the crowds, although sporadic gunfire was heard.

He said that most of the troops which entered the square were actually armed only with anti-riot gear — truncheons and wooden clubs; they were backed up by armed soldiers."

A following cable stated: "A Chilean diplomat provides an eye-witness account of the soldiers entering Tiananmen Square: Although gunfire could be heard, he said that apart from some beating of students, there was no mass firing into the crowd of students at the monument."

- Malcolm Moore - Wikileaks: no bloodshed inside Tiananmen Square, cables claim (2011)

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/wikileaks/8555142/Wikileaks-no-bloodshed-inside-Tiananmen-Square-cables-claim.html>

- The Telegraph - Wikileaks Tiananmen cables (2011)

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/wikileaks-files/8555896/Wikileaks-Tiananmen-cables.html>

- An excerpt from a review of the book "Deng Xiaoping and the Transformation of China" by Ezra F. Vogel,

"First, stability and unity were paramount in Deng's plans, according to Vogel. He knew that the economic transformation China must go through would be wrenching and tumultuous, and he believed that only the Communist Party, with its discipline and order, could effectively manage the change...In 1978, Deng formulated the Four Cardinal Principles, essentially four red lines that could not be crossed in China (socialist path; dictatorship of the proletariat; leadership of the Communist Party; Marxism-Leninism and Mao Zedong Thought), and he never wavered from them. In fact...the military crackdown at Tiananmen Square in 1989...was taken precisely because the protests were openly challenging the Four Cardinal Principles."

Great Leap Forward / Cultural revolution

- MIM commentary on academic distortions about the GLF

<https://web.archive.org/web/20080929061324/http://www.etext.org:80/Politics/MIM/bookstore/books/china/macfarquhar.html>

- Revolutionary leaders are not gods but human beings: on Mao's deviation

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/11/13/revolutionary-leaders-are-not-gods-but-human-beings-on-maos-deviation/>

- Did Mao really kill millions during the Great Leap Forward?

<https://monthlyreview.org/commentary/did-mao-really-kill-millions-in-the-great-leap-forward/>

- The Battle for China's Past - a book about the Mao era

<https://espressostalinist.files.wordpress.com/2010/12/battle-for-chinas-past.pdf>

- On the cultural revolution by Jason Unruhe

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=v52f86H_yZI

- Chinese Socialism and the legacy of Maoism

<https://lonelyhourreflections.wordpress.com/2017/07/31/chinese-socialism-and-the-legacy-of-maoism/>

- Revisiting alleged 30 million famine deaths during China's Great Leap

<https://mronline.org/2011/06/26/revisiting-alleged-30-million-famine-deaths-during-chinas-great-leap/>

- Mao reconsidered

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/18/mao-reconsidered/>

Chinese research & development, science, etc.

- Stealing intellectual property: fake news

<https://www.commondreams.org/views/2018/09/19/stealing-intellectual-property-fake-news>

- China's rise as a scientific power has been remarkably rapid

<https://qz.com/1375565/chinas-rise-as-a-scientific-power-has-been-remarkably-rapid/>

- China's children are its secret weapon in the global AI arms race

<https://www.wired.co.uk/article/china-artificial-intelligence-education-superpower>

Venezuela

General

- [Which Way Out of the Venezuelan Crisis?](#)
- [*Building the Commune: Radical Democracy in Venezuela*](#)
- [Venezuela at the Crossroads](#)
- [Authoritarianism in Venezuela? A Reply to Gabriel Hetland](#)
- [Venezuela and the struggle for socialism: 'The agenda is to deepen the revolution'](#)
- [new battles lie ahead](#)
- [Venezuela declares emergency: Support Bolivarian Revolution](#)
- [Facing Opposition Onslaught, Chavismo Must Return to Roots](#)
- [Chavistas Gain Upper Hand, Big Challenges Remain](#)
- [The People Themselves Are Radicalizing Venezuela's Bolivarian Revolution](#)
- [Open Letter to the People and Government of the United States of America by the People of Venezuela](#)
- [Why Won't American Media Tell the Truth About What's Happening in Venezuela?](#)
- [What Does the Sale of Venezuelan Oil in Currencies Other Than the US Dollar Mean?](#)
- [Is Venezuela Turning Left?](#)
- [Venezuelan socialists make election gains](#)

Constituent Assembly

- [Q & A: The National Constituent Assembly in Venezuela](#)
- [Venezuela's National Constituent Assembly Explained](#)
- [Venezuela Opposition Blocks Roads Against Constituent Assembly](#)
- [Venezuelan Opposition, Business Lobby to Boycott Constituent Assembly](#)

- [Venezuela to Install Truth, Justice and Reparations Commission](#)
- [Venezuela's Constituent Assembly Assumes Legislative Functions](#)
- [Why Does Venezuela Have a National Constituent Assembly?](#)
- [Venezuela's Constituent Assembly: People's power vs. counter-revolution](#)

Achievements of Bolivarian gov't

- [Viva Venezuela: Fighting for Socialism](#) (2013 documentary)
- [Venezuela - The threat of a good example](#)
- [Maduro Orders Shuttered Factories Seized and Given to Workers](#)
- [4 Gains Maduro's Venezuela Made That Mainstream Media Ignores](#)
- [Goal Complete: Venezuela Builds 1.4 Mil Homes For Poor Families](#)
- [The Ten Victories of President Maduro in 2016](#)
- [Venezuela's National Minimum Wage Increases by 60% on May Day](#)
- [Venezuela's Maduro Highlights Social Achievements in Annual Address to the Nation](#)
- [The Achievements of Hugo Chavez](#)

Internationalism

- [Venezuela leads the way in hurricane relief efforts](#)
- [Venezuela to Donate \\$5m to Hurricane Harvey Relief](#)
- [Venezuela's Citgo Provides Free Gas to Harvey Rescue Teams](#)
- [Venezuela Sends Aid to Hurricane-Ravaged Dominica, Solidarity to Mexico](#)
- [Venezuela Delivers 10.4 Tons of Aid to Earthquake-Ravaged Mexico](#)

LGBTQ+/Women

- [Venezuela Launches Massive Campaign to Liberate Women](#)
- [Achievements of a Black, Working Class Transgender Woman](#)
- [Venezuela's LGBTQ Movement Presents Political Platform Ahead of Constituent Assembly](#)
- [Venezuela's Revolutionary Sex and Gender Diversity Alliance: 'The Constituent Assembly Has Been a Huge Boost to the Spirit of Chavistas'](#)
- ['Venezuelan Women Build the Revolution': Constituent Assembly Creates Commission for Gender Equality](#)
- [Venezuela's Media Watchdog Suspends Radio Program for Homophobic Comments](#)
- [Venezuela Creates Day of Socialist Feminism](#)

Afro-Venezuela

- [Why Are There No Barricades in Afro-Descendant Communities?](#)
- ["We Will Defend the Revolutionary Process": Afro-Venezuelan Youth and Today's Struggle for Freedom](#)
- [Venezuela's Bolivarian Revolution Embraces its African Roots](#)
- [Travelling Through the Heart of Afro-Venezuela](#)

Imperialist aggression

- [The Revolution Will Not Be Televised](#) (2003 documentary)
- [Who Is Behind the State Department's Coup Plot in Venezuela?](#)
- [Venezuela Cash Reserves Reach New Low Amid U.S.- Led Sabotage](#)
- [Fighting sanctions and sabotage](#)
- [Trump Hits Venezuela with New Sanctions as CIA Chief Plugs Intervention](#)
- [US Occupation Has Already Begun and Is Being Conducted by ExxonMobil](#)
- [The Diplomatic War Against Venezuela](#)
- [US backs counter-revolutionaries in campaign to oust Maduro](#)
- [Bipartisan US Senate Bill Pushes Tougher Sanctions against Venezuela](#)
- [U.S. Destabilizes Venezuela, Syria To Retain Hegemony In Global Oil, Gas Markets](#)
- [After Venezuela's Election, U.S. And Allies Turn Up Heat – A Coup Could Be Ahead](#)
- [US Condemns Venezuela Opposition Leaders' Return to Jail, Hints at Regime Change](#)
- [Mercosur suspends Venezuela, urges immediate transition](#)
- [Trump Rules Out Call But Keeps Military Option for Venezuela](#)
- [VP Pence Says US Determined to Bear Its Power Against Venezuela](#)
- [Trump administration imposes sweeping sanctions on Venezuela](#)
- [The Real Price of Trump's Venezuela Sanctions](#)
- [US Sanctions Against Venezuela Blocked 18 Million Boxes of Food](#)
- [Trump Threatens "Further Action" Against Venezuela at UN](#)
- [Canada to Sanction Venezuela](#)
- ['The Tougher, the Better': Trump's New Anti-Venezuela 'Travel Ban' Explained](#)

The propaganda war

- The AFL-CIO Foreign Policy Program and the 2002 Coup in Venezuela
<https://venezuelanalysis.com/analysis/1977>
- Bad News from Venezuela: Twenty Years of Fake News and Misreporting
libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=2D0FF39EDACA729B8FB14005FC637BCD
- [Imperialist lies, socialist advances](#)
- [The Truth Behind Shortages in Venezuela](#)
- [Venezuela Fake News Debunked: Assembly Not Annulled, No Coup](#)
- [The disinformation campaign on Venezuela](#)
- [Democracy on display in Venezuela; "Fake news" on display in the US](#)
- [Here's Your Guide to Understanding Protest Deaths in Venezuela](#)
- [US hypocrisy re Venezuela: the racist, undemocratic US constitution](#)
- [A Review of US Media Coverage on Venezuela](#)
- [The Media on Venezuela: Double Standards and First Impressions](#)

The opposition is dominated by U.S.-backed right-wing oligarchs

- [What Marxism Teaches Us About Protests in Venezuela](#)
- [Amid US-Backed Economic War, Venezuela's Wealthy Live in Luxury](#)
- [imagery of the opposition](#)
- [Venezuela's Opposition Openly Calls for Economic War](#)
- [So How Many Did Vote in Venezuela's Opposition Plebiscite?](#)

- [U.S.-backed offensive against Venezuela intensifies](#)
- [Meet Venezuela's Opposition Leader: Front Man for the Oligarchs Sidelined by Hugo Chavez](#)
- [What The Media Isn't Telling You About The Jailing Of Opposition Leaders In Venezuela](#)
- [The Specter of Fascism in Venezuela](#)
- [Class struggle alive in Venezuela](#)

Role of the OAS

- [Venezuela Demands OAS Suspend 'Interventionist' Meeting](#)
- [Venezuela to leave OAS, defends its sovereignty](#)
- [OAS to Swear in "Parallel" Venezuelan Supreme Court in Washington](#)

Opposition acts of terror

- [Empire Files: Abby Martin Meets the Venezuelan Opposition](#)
- [Strange Fruit: Venezuela has an Opposition that Nobody Should Support](#)
- [Venezuela Opposition Attacks Nursery at VTV, Forcing Evacuation](#)
- [Racist Mobs Lynch, Set Fire to Venezuelans with Brown Skin, Assuming Them Chavistas](#)
- [Venezuela Opposition Pays Kids to Protest](#)
- [Venezuelan Opposition Burns Trucks, Attacks Military Base in So-Called 'Peaceful Blockade'](#)
- [Opposition-Aligned Armed Gangs Attack Maternal and Children's Hospital in Venezuela](#)
- [Amnesty International Whitewashes Venezuelan Opposition Abuses](#)
- ['Terrorist attack': Hijacked military helicopter strikes Venezuela court, ministry \(PHOTOS, VIDEO\)](#)
- [Opposition members burnt 40 tons of food that was ready to be delivered to schools to feed thousands of children in the region, by throwing molotov cocktails in the warehouse where the food was stored.](#)
- [Maternity Hospital Attacked in Venezuela, Death Toll Rises to 53](#)
- [Venezuela Violence: Alleged Chavista Set on Fire as Death Toll Hits 55](#)
- [Majority Killed in Venezuela Opposition Protests Not Protesters](#)
- [Leader in Worker Controlled Company Killed in Venezuela](#)
- [Fascist Right-wing Paramilitaries Continue Campaign of Terror in Venezuela](#)
- [Venezuela Condemns Attack on UN Ambassador in New York](#)
- [Venezuela's US-Backed Opposition Turns Up The Violence Following Assembly Vote](#)
- [Venezuela: 10 Dead, 200 Voting Centers Attacked as US Sanctions Maduro](#)
- [Venezuela crushes small anti-Maduro uprising at military base](#)
- [10 Things You Need to Know About the Terrorist Attack in Venezuela](#)

Resistance to opposition

- [Maduro Invites the Opposition to Talks Before Assembly Vote](#)
- [Venezuela Calls for Expanding Armed Civilian Militias To Counter U.S.-Backed Opposition](#)
- [Defending Socialism, Venezuela Workers Resist Right-Wing Strike](#)
- [Venezuela's Maduro calls masses to the streets](#)
- [Planting alternatives: Venezuelans survive in face of economic warfare](#)
- [The battle against police corruption and counter-revolution](#)
- [Venezuelans Reject Trump Threats with Anti-Imperialist March](#)
- [Maduro Announces Major Shifts to Address the Nation's 'Economic War'](#)

Role of the Left in imperialist countries

- [The right-wing Venezuelan opposition is citing Jacobin's anti-TeleSUR propaganda in order to deny the violent opposition's many atrocities](#)
- [Jacobin magazine attacks Venezuela, Cuba and TeleSUR](#)
- [Why Can't the U.S. Left Get Venezuela Right?](#)
- [Time for the International Left to Take a Stand on Venezuela](#)
- [In Defense of Venezuela](#)
- [Taking the side of the Bolivarian Revolution](#)
- [Critiquing Maduro from the Left](#)

The communes

- [Building the Commune: Radical Democracy in Venezuela](#)
- [Venezuela: Building a Socialist Communal Economy?](#)
- [Venezuelan National Assembly to Investigate Expropriated Land, Communes Threatened](#)
- [Why Doesn't the Venezuelan Government Talk About the Communes Any More?](#)
- [Venezuela's Hidden Rural Revolution](#)

Opinion polls

- [75% of Venezuelans Support Socialism: Poll](#)
- [85% of Venezuelans Oppose Joining Violent Protests: Poll](#)

Venezuelan communist views

- [DEFEAT THE COUP AGAINST THE BOLIVARIAN REPUBLIC](#)
- [Iturriza vs. the "Young Communists": Political Responsibility and Leftist Critique in Venezuela](#)
- [Venezuelan grassroots socialist on the challenges facing the Bolivarian process](#)
- [Javier Biardeau: Chavismo Must Face the Crisis and Correct its Course](#)
- [Venezuela's communists: New stage of the Bolivarian Process](#)
- Ian Goodrum: thread on propaganda about Venezuela food shortages
<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1018288487949262849.html>
- On the eve of Venezuelan presidential elections, the U.S. empire isn't sitting idly by
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/venezuela-eve-presidential-elections-us-empire-isnt-sitting-idly/242103/>
- Escalation of imperialist aggression against Venezuela
<https://mronline.org/2018/02/18/escalation-of-imperialist-aggression-against-venezuela/>
- Venezuela - the hidden agenda
<https://youtu.be/f1zl-k6QQj0>
- Racism and the Venezuelan counter-revolution
<https://venezuelanalysis.com/analysis/10547>
- President Maduro and Venezuelan Communists arrive at historic agreement
<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/2/28/president-maduro-and-venezuelan-communists-arrive-historic-agreement>

- Venezuelan food company caught burying alive millions of chicks
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Venezuelan-Food-Company-Caught-Burying-Alive-Millions-of-Chicks-20171113-0013.html>
- There is no humanitarian crisis in Venezuela says UN expert
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/There-Is-No-Humanitarian-Crisis-in-Venezuela-Says-UN-Expert-20180220-0041.html>
- Venezuela opposition leader abandons dialogue with government after being 'censured' by opposition
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Venezuela-Opposition-Leader-Abandons-Dialogue-After-Being-Censured-By-MUD-Coalition-20180107-0010.html>
- Venezuela's Maduro defies odds, comes out stronger in 2017
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Venezuelas-Maduro-Defies-Odds-Comes-Out-Stronger-in-2017-20171229-0016.html>
- Washington Posts' one sided cheerleading for coup and intervention in Venezuela
<http://www.greanvillepost.com/2017/12/08/wapos-one-sided-cheerleading-for-coup-and-intervention-in-venezuela/>
- No humanitarian crisis in Venezuela, says UN expert, condemning international sanctions
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/No-Humanitarian-Crisis-in-Venezuela-says-UN-Expert-Condemning-International-Sanctions-20171205-0032.html>
- Crisis in Venezuela - an excellent overview of recent history in Venezuela by Tariq Ali - highly recommended
<https://youtu.be/0-O0CUR-NTI>
- Venezuelan Socialism
<http://writetorebel.com/2017/04/09/venezuelan-socialism/>
- The reality about Venezuela: five myths
<https://communismgr.blogspot.com/2017/08/the-reality-about-venezuela-five-myths.html>
- "Socialism is terrible, just look at Venezuela" by BadMouse
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=le86H7Xfjrc>

- Comprehensive reading guide on Venezuela
https://docs.google.com/document/d/1LvHlf5LfND7zzipltzuifwR_7J2iIFCMJEvAA3wluGE/edit

Communist Military Interventions

- Czechoslovakia and Counter-Revolution - why the Socialist countries intervened (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/ApthekerCzechoslovakia>
- Czechoslovakia at the Crossroads (scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/GusHallCzechoslovakia>
- Military interventions - progressive vs imperialist
<https://gowans.files.wordpress.com/2011/07/military-interventions-progressive-vs-imperialist6.pdf>
- A revolution betrayed (Afghanistan)
<http://www.revolutionarycommunist.org/asia/afghanistan/714-a-revolution-betrayed-frfi-166-apr-may-2002>
- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (Chapter 2, short section on Afghanistan)
<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>
- The Triumph of Evil - Chapter 1 (Soviet intervention in Afghanistan)
<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>
- The Khrushchevites: Hoxha discusses Hungary
<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/hoxha/works/1976/khrushchevites/10.htm>
- The Counter-Revolution in Hungary in the Light of Marxism-Leninism (1957 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/Hungary1956Kallai>
- The Hungarian Soviet Republic (1979 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/HungarianSovietRepublic>
- Hungarian counterrevolution of 1956
http://ciml.250x.com/archive/events/english/1956_hungary/1956_counterrevolution_in_hungary.html
- The Truth About Hungary (1957 scanned book)
<https://espressostalinist.files.wordpress.com/2010/12/the-truth-about-hungary.pdf>
- The Fascist Hungarian Counter-Revolution of 1956
<https://espressostalinist.com/2011/11/29/the-fascist-hungarian-counterrevolution-of-1956/>
- The counter-revolution in Hungary in the light of Marxism-Leninism (1957 scanned book)
<https://archive.org/details/Hungary1956Kallai>

Democracy: Communism and Capitalism

Cuba

- A comparative analysis of US and Cuban democracy
<http://wp.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/A-Comparative-Analysis-of-US-and-Cuban-Democracy-20180303-0005.html>
- How is the president elected in Cuba?
<http://en.granma.cu/cuba/2018-02-21/how-is-the-president-elected-in-cuba>
- Democracy in Cuba and at home
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/01/09/democracy-in-cuba-and-at-home/>
- This is how Cubans run, campaign and vote in elections
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/This-is-How-Cubans-Run-Campaign-and-Vote-in-Elections-20171116-0017.html>
- Cuba - human rights and self-determination
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/10/06/cuba-human-rights-and-self-determination/>
- Obama's Cuba visit illustrates US arrogance
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/24/obamas-cuba-visit-illustrates-us-arrogance/>
- The truth about unions in Cuba
<https://www.workers.org/2015/01/22/truth-unions-cuba/#.WFk3ufArJdh>
- All in this together : Cuba's participatory democracy

<http://www.cuba-solidarity.org.uk/cubasi/article/187/all-in-this-together-cubarsquos-participatory-democracy>

- People's Power: Cuba's experience with representative government (book)

<http://b-ok.org/book/2482948/67174c>

- Cuban Constitution

<http://www.walterlippmann.com/cubanconstitution.html>

- Work and Democracy in Socialist Cuba by Linda O Fuller (book)

<http://libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=fdcf7aee98499baaae696d5b1e04c065>

- Cuba and its neighbours - democracy in motion by Arnold August (book)

<http://libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=79273783e814b6a8747ea24710d15f0c>

- The elected delegate and the dissident in Cuba's municipal elections - Dissident Voice

<https://dissidentvoice.org/2010/05/the-elected-delegate-and-the-dissident-in-cuba%E2%80%99s-municipal-elections/>

- Cuba and the real battle for democracy

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2009/04/30/cuba-and-the-real-battle-for-democracy/>

- Do the Cuban people have the right to choose their leaders?

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Do-the-Cuban-People-Have-the-Right-to-Choose-Their-Leaders-20160317-0056.html>

- Cuban Democracy: the power of the community

<http://www.ratb.org.uk/130-news/ratb-writes/253-cubademocracy-community>

USSR

- Socialism and Democracy: a reply to opportunists (1974 scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SocialismDemocracyReplyOpportunists>

- The Soviet Form of Popular Government (1972 scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SovietFormOfPopularGovernment>

- The USSR: Democratic or Totalitarian? By Endymion

<https://youtu.be/Okz2YMW1AwY>

- Talks on Soviet Democracy by M.A. Krutogolov

<https://archive.org/details/TalksOnSovietDemocracy>

- Soviet Government and electoral system by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://youtu.be/9PoYzPfguJc>

- Soviet Democracy by Pat Sloan (scanned book)

<https://docs.google.com/file/d/0B1ZP6ZurgOg-R1pjc2NVQkQxYmM/edit>

- The undemocratic dissolution of the USSR by Comrade Hakim

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mdFTgCf67Bw>

- USSR - the democracy you didn't know about

<http://londonprogressivejournal.com/article/view/2185/the-ussr-the-democracy-you-didnt-know-about>

- On the Draft Constitution of the U.S.S.R

<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/stalin/works/1936/11/25.htm>

- Joseph Stalin's struggle for democracy by Grover Furr

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=HdkSuYUdzs>

- Is The Red Flag Flying? Chapter 5 - Political processes

<https://ia800504.us.archive.org/35/items/IsTheRedFlagFlying/Is%20the%20Red%20Flag%20Flying.pdf>

- Anti-Stalinism and the legacy of "State Socialism"

<https://web.archive.org/web/20150801083826/http://marxism-third-worldism.tumblr.com/post/82610306586/anti-stalinism-and-the-legacy-of-state-socialism>

- Reassessing the History of Soviet Workers - Opportunities to Criticize and Participate in Decision-Making by Robert Thurston

<https://www.docdroid.net/t9gG4iQ/thurston-robert-reassessing-the-history-of-soviet-workers-opportunities-to-criticize-and-participate-in-decision-making.pdf#page=4>

- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (read the entire book)

<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>

- Bill Clinton and Boris Yeltsin: When the White House fixed a Russian election

<https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2017/06/14/yelt-j14.html>

- People's Control in Socialist Society, 1973 (scanned book)

<https://ia601301.us.archive.org/7/items/PeoplesControlInSocialistSociety/Peoples%20Control%20in%20Socialist%20Society.pdf>

Eastern Bloc

- Bulgaria, 1990, Albania, 1991: teaching communists what democracy is all about

<https://williamblum.org/chapters/killing-hope/bulgaria-albania>

- The Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy (read the entire book) - democracy in the GDR

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- The German Democratic Republic - scanned 1986 book - see Chapter 2

<https://ia800805.us.archive.org/13/items/GDR1986/GDR%201986.pdf>

- An outline history of Poland, 1986 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/TopolskiPoland1986>

- Encounters in Democracy - a US journalist's view of the GDR, 1981 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/PittmanGDR>

- Behind the Scenes in Two Worlds, 1978 (scanned book) - Chapter 14, GDR

<https://archive.org/details/BehindtheScenesTwoWorlds>

China

- People's democracy: the heart of Chinese politics.

https://www.facebook.com/groups/688430344583422/permalink/1899737626786015/?_tn=-R

- Despite Western skepticism, democracy thrives in China

<http://africa.chinadaily.com.cn/a/201802/28/WS5a95f1eba3106e7dcc13e79f.html>

- Eric X Li: A Tale of Two Political Systems

https://www.ted.com/talks/eric_x_li_a_tale_of_two_political_systems

- Does China's system of government lead to corruption?

“No one, not least the party itself, disputes that corruption is a significant problem in China. But does authoritarian rule have anything to do with it?”

According to Transparency International, the top 20 cleanest (least corrupt) places worldwide include only four non-Western governments: Singapore, Hong Kong, Qatar and Japan — three of the four are authoritarian regimes; the same three are the only ones that belong to the developing world. By Transparency International's account, China (78) ranks higher than India (87), Philippines (134), Indonesia (110), Argentina (105) and many more, and tied with Greece (78), barely below Italy (67) — all electoral democracies. Apparently, China's one-party system is less corrupt than many democratic countries.”

- Is China's political system elitist?

“The Communist Party's Politburo, the highest ruling body, consists of 25 members. Currently, only seven of them come from any background of wealth or power, the so-called princelings. The

rest of them, including the president and the prime minister, come from ordinary backgrounds with no special advantages. They worked and competed all the way to the top. In the larger Central Committee, those with privileged backgrounds are even scarcer.

A visit to any top university campus in China would make it obvious to anyone that the Communist Party continues to attract the best and the brightest of the country's youth. In fact, China's Communist Party may be one of the most meritocratic and upwardly mobile major political organizations in the world — far more meritocratic than the ruling elites of most Western countries and the vast majority of developing countries. What is wrong with self-perpetuation through merits?"

- If China does not hold Western style elections, is it democratic?

"According to the Pew Research Center, the Chinese government enjoys popular support that is among the highest in the world. The Chinese people's satisfaction with the direction of their country was at 87 percent in 2010 and has been consistently above 80 percent in recent years. Sixty-six percent perceive progress in their lives in the last five years. A whopping 74 percent are optimistic about the next five years.

We need to ask: How do most governments produced by elections compare with these numbers? Are elections the only viable way to validate consent and the legitimacy it brings?"

- What is democracy in China?

<https://youtu.be/ArvnEplKmAs>

- China most confident and optimistic country in the world - IPSOS survey

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/08/09/china-most-confident-and-optimistic-country-in-world-ipsos-survey/>

DPRK

- Socialism and democracy in the DPRK

<http://writetorebel.com/2017/03/28/socialism-and-democracy-in-the-dprk/>

- A model of democratic and participatory socialism

https://www.reddit.com/r/communism/comments/2kwid3/a_model_of_democratic_and_participatory_socialist/

- Socialism and Democracy in the DPRK

<http://writetorebel.com/2017/03/28/socialism-and-democracy-in-the-dprk/>

- Elections in the "socialist motherland": democracy in the DPRK

<https://leftistcritic.wordpress.com/2017/03/08/elections-in-the-socialist-motherland-democracy-in-the-dprk/>

- The Democratic Structure of the DPRK

<http://www.lalkar.org/article/2654/the-democratic-structure-of-the-dprk>

- Constitution of the DPRK

<https://www.kfausa.org/dprk-constitution/>

- North Korean report on 2014 elections in English (short)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-4P0dMEH4RQ>

- The parliamentary system of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea

<http://web.archive.org/web/20120303054935/http://www.asgp.info/Resources/Data/Documents/CJOZSZTEPVVOCWJVUPPZVWPAPUOFGF.pdf>

Venezuela

- What the United States could learn from Venezuelan democracy

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/what-the-united-states-could-learn-from-venezuelan-democracy/242055/>

- Why the US demonises Venezuela's democracy - Here is what [Jimmy Carter said](#) about Venezuela's "dictatorship" a few weeks ago: "As a matter of fact, of the 92 elections that we've monitored, I would say that the election process in Venezuela is the best in the world."

<https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2012/oct/03/why-us-demonises-venezuelas-democracy>

- Venezuela's Constituent Assembly - Dictatorship or Democracy?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tEcW6UgDRrw>

- Back from the brink: Chavismo reloaded? (article with excellent facts about the October 2017 Venezuelan election)

<https://venezuelanalysis.com/analysis/13476>

- Why Socialism keeps winning in Venezuela

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lldKsHpPpBI>

- Venezuela's Constituent Assembly - Dictatorship or Democracy?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tEcW6UgDRrw>

- Over 1,300 observers monitor Venezuelan election

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Over-1300-Observers-Monitor-Venezuela-Election-20171015-0006.html>

- In Venezuela's upcoming election US seeks observers it can influence

https://www.huffingtonpost.com/mark-weisbrot/venezuela-election-us_b_8554750.html

- BBC: Venezuelan opposition banned from 2018 elections after boycotting previous election

http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-latin-america-42304594?ns_mchannel=social&ns_campaign=bbc_breaking&ns_source=twitter&ns_linkname=news_central

- Chavismo triumphant in Municipal elections: 15 key factors

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Chavismo-Triumphant-in-Municipal-Elections-15-Key-Factors-20171211-0016.html>

- Chavismo virtually wipes US-backed opposition from municipal map

<https://mronline.org/2017/12/13/chavismo-virtually-wipes-u-s-backed-opposition-from-municipal-map/>

General

- The myth of "totalitarianism"

<https://theredphoenixapl.org/2009/09/10/the-myth-of-totalitarianism/>

- Working versus Talking Democracy

<https://ia801302.us.archive.org/4/items/WorkingVersusTalkingDemocracy/Working%20Versus%20Talking%20Democracy.pdf>

Socialism doesn't work, and other common myths

- Ian Goodrum: how to abolish profit

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1013965845293232128.html>

The USA has no history of Socialism/Communism & “it will never work here”

- Socialism in America - Abby Martin

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=lvBokz2-XNc>

- Millennials aren't satisfied with capitalism — and might prefer a socialist country, studies find

<http://www.sacbee.com/news/nation-world/national/article182765121.html>

- COINTELPRO

<https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/COINTELPRO>

- Labor Management Relations Act of 1947

https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Labor_Management_Relations_Act_of_1947

- History of May Day

<https://jacobinmag.com/2016/05/may-day-history-iww-haymarket-american-labor-movement>

- Marxist works on US history

<https://uselectionatlas.org/FORUM/index.php?topic=202462.0>

- The Era of McCarthyism (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/EraMcCarthyism>

- The Palmer Raids, 1948 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/ThePalmerRaids>

- Marxism in the United States before the Russian Revolution

<https://archive.org/details/MarxismUSHistoryBeforeRussianRev>

- The Workingmen's Party of the United States: A History of the First Marxist Party in the Americas

<https://archive.org/details/HistoryWorkingmensPartyUS>

- Before October: the unbearable romanticism of Western Marxism

<https://mronline.org/2011/10/08/before-october-the-unbearable-romanticism-of-western-marxism/>

- Wealth inequality in USA most severe since ancient Egypt - Jimmy Dore interviews Richard Wolff (pt. 1)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zHZIVrwOS7Y>

- Establishment politics failing worldwide - Jimmy Dore interviews Richard Wolff (pt. 2)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=i3_rPX97FiU

- Solution for capitalisms' brutalities easier than you might think - Jimmy Dore interviews Richard Wolff (pt 3)

https://youtu.be/-45IV5QV_9Y

- Leftist Economist "Trump Best Organizer I Can Ever Have!" Jimmy Dore interviews Richard Wolff (pt 4)

<https://youtu.be/D402PxiXUmc>

- Verso books - Marxism in the United States - a history of the American Left

<https://www.versobooks.com/books/1192-marxism-in-the-united-states>

- When the US government destroyed a political party by Richard Wolff

<https://youtu.be/9Pj2JDbb-yk?t=28m27s>

- Economic Update: US Labor Unions: Past, Present, Future by Richard Wolff

<https://youtu.be/d1v8prxZFU8?t=30m12s>

Quality of life under Socialism

General

See "Socialism isn't innovative"

<https://docs.google.com/document/d/1Gxwhh-vdeB--47HM-20cEVRC9eAMhrapbNf0Sk8VSOs/edit#heading=h.pq9z4uekf5hy>

Stalinist era is discussed. To say that "socialism doesn't work" is to overlook the fact that it did. In Eastern Europe, Russia, China, Mongolia, North Korea, and Cuba, revolutionary communism created a life for the mass of people that was far better than the wretched existence they had endured under feudal lords, military bosses, foreign colonizers, and Western capitalists. The end result was a dramatic improvement in living conditions for hundreds of millions of people on a scale never before or since witnessed in history.

State socialism transformed desperately poor countries into modernized societies in which everyone had enough food, clothing, and shelter; where elderly people had secure pensions; and where all children (and many adults) went to school and no one was denied medical attention. Some of us from poor families who carry around the hidden injuries of class are much impressed by these achievements and are unwilling to dismiss them as merely "economistic."

- Michael Parenti

Europe enjoyed higher growth rates than Western Europe even in its final critical years (IMF, 1993), and the fall of communism in Eastern Europe can be more attributed to the economic failure of the system in existence there prior to communism than to the mistakes and problems of communism itself.

In particular, prior to communism, Eastern Europe had had substantially lower economic output per capita than Western Europe and the USA (Mead, 1994). For instance, the gross national product (GNP) per capita of Russia was about 10% of that of the USA during peacetime before communism in 1913 (Gregory, 1982), and GNP per capita was even lower by the time of the communist revolution there in 1917 (Hutchings, 1982). Thereafter, real GNP per capita in the Soviet Union under communism caught up significantly, rising to 31% of USA GNP per capita by 1991 (UN, 1994).¹ That performance occurred despite the very destructive Foreign Interventionist Civil War of 1918-22 (Krivosheev, 1997), which reduced Soviet output by about half (Hutchings, 1982), and despite the almost as destructive Nazi invasion of 1941-44, which reduced Soviet GNP by over 20% (Maddison, 1969).² After growing faster than the USA in all peaceful decades up to the political collapse of Eastern Europe in 1990,³ Russia's economy deteriorated enormously following the capitalist takeover by Yeltsin, with real GNP falling by about 50% between 1991 and 1996 (IMF, 1997a). A comparison of real economic growth rates in the Soviet Union and the USA shortly before and after the collapse of Eastern European communism in 1990 is provided in Table 2:

(from Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy)

- In 28 of 30 comparisons between countries at similar levels of economic development, socialist countries showed more favorable PQL (physical quality of life) outcomes
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC1646771/pdf/amjph00269-0055.pdf>
- Communism did work for millions of people - Michael Parenti
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Tmi7JN3LkA&feature=youtu.be>
- Do publicly owned, planned economies work?
<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2012/12/21/do-publicly-owned-planned-economies-work/>
- Socialism's agenda time
<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2011/08/08/socialism%E2%80%99s-agenda-time/>
- Historical legacy of Socialism by Finnish Bolshevik
<https://youtu.be/Q50uidrIW4w>
- Socialism vs capitalism: why the values of society assume socialism
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=06GphFrcP7M>
- Socialism gives a better quality of life
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H3LA_VkDTYo
- Cuban-Venezuelan 'Operation Miracle' program returns eyesight of 688,000 Bolivians
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuban-Venezuelan-Operation-Miracle-Program>Returns-Eyesight-of-688000-Bolivians-20171013-0024.html>
- A tale of two islands: Cuba and Puerto Rico's response to hurricane season contrasted
<http://www.frontline.in/world-affairs/a-tale-of-two-islands/article9892265.ece?homepage=true#test>
- Socialism, not neoliberalism, creates stability: Bolivia's Evo

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Socialism-Not-Neoliberalism-Creates-Stability-Bolivias-Evo-20170315-0038.html>

- The social and economic achievements of North Korea

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/the-social-and-economic-achievements-of-north-korea/5594234>

- Thomas Sankara: An African hero

<http://www.globalblackhistory.com/2017/10/thomas-sankara-african-hero.html>

- Before the Hurricane - Cuba's response to Hurricanes

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/08/hurricane-harvey-cuba-disaster-plan>

- The Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy (Chapters 1, 2, 4)

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- Communism did work for millions of people by Michael Parenti

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6Tmi7JN3LkA>

- Brazil: sharp decline in inequality under Worker's Party

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Brazil-Sharp-Divide-in-Inequality-Under-Workers-Party-20171128-0025.html>

- Real DPRK economic data by Jason Unruhe

<https://youtu.be/AM0faLccYuQ>

- Venezuela rehabilitates over 490,000 working class homes

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Venezuela-Rehabilitates-Over-490000-Working-Class-Homes-20170902-0013.html>

- The Italian place where Co-ops drive the economy and most people are members

<http://www.yesmagazine.org/new-economy/the-italian-place-where-co-ops-drive-the-economy-and-most-people-are-members-20160705>

- Real problems of Socialism and some answers - Paul Cockshott

<https://paulcockshott.wordpress.com/2017/01/31/real-problems-of-socialism-and-some-answers/>

- http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/reports/219/hdr_1990_en_complete_nostats.pdf (page 111)
UN's Human Development Index. It calculates 'human development' based on three factors: Life Expectancy, Education (adult literacy and gross enrollment), and GDP. Figures from late 80's:

130 countries ranked, with the 130th the most developed (in this case Japan with 0.996). An index of 1 would be perfect.

The GDR ranks 110th with 0.953

Czechoslovakia ranks 106th with 0.931

The USSR is 105th with 0.920

Bulgaria is 104th with 0.918

Hungary is 101st with 0.915

Yugoslavia is 100th with 0.913

Poland is 98th with 0.910

Romania is 90th with 0.863

For some comparison:

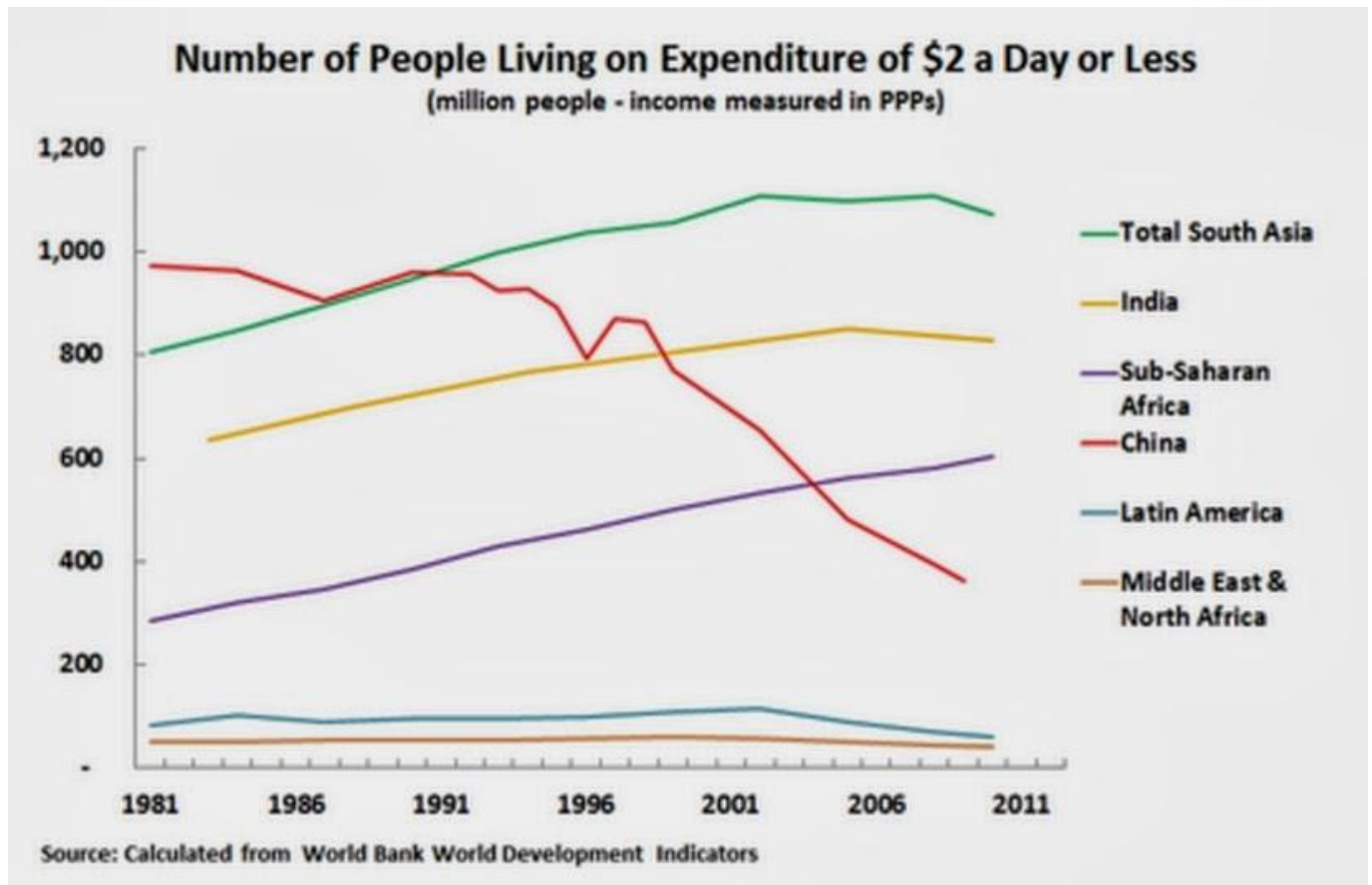
Canada is 126th with 0.983

The Federal Republic of Germany is 119th with 0.967

The USA is ranked 112th, with 0.961

Cuba is 92nd with 0.877

China



- China's poverty alleviation miracle: how tea is transforming Guizhou
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zivSw1p9gLc&feature=youtu.be>
- Chinese growth's contribution to poverty reduction challenges World Bank and IMF neoliberal policies
<http://www.brettonwoodsproject.org/2017/12/chinese-growth-contribution-poverty-reduction-challenges-world-bank-imf-neoliberal-policies/>
- Chinas subway boom slows down (ignore headline)
https://www.citylab.com/transportation/2018/02/chinas-subway-boom-slows-down/552935/?utm_source=fbb
- After Bringing 800 Million out of Poverty, China Aims to Eradicate it Completely by 2020
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/After-Bringing-800-Million-out-of-Poverty-China-Aims-to-Eradicate-It-Completely-by-2020-20170903-0021.html>
- China's growth in life expectancy between 1950 and 1980 ranks as among the most rapid sustained increases in documented global history.
<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4331212/>
- The big layoff in China (China supporting industrial workers after factory closures)
<https://www.axios.com/the-big-layoff-in-china-2511630146.html>
- Economist Richard Wolff discussing the Russian Revolution and China (excellent talk)
<https://youtu.be/zPv8gpZSpqI?t=58m57s>
- What China achieving 'moderate prosperity' means for itself and the world
<http://www.learningfromchina.net/what-china-achieving-moderate-prosperity-means-for-itself--the-world.html>
- Full text: China's Progress in Poverty Reduction and Human Rights
http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/china/2016-10/17/c_135760210_2.htm
- China's achievement is literally the greatest in world economic history
<http://ablog.typepad.com/keytrendsinglobalisation/2012/02/chinas-achievement.html>
- Last two decades see rising life expectancy in every province of China
<https://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2015/10/151026092918.htm>
- Urbanization in China prevents 450,000 premature deaths since 1980: study

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1057205.shtml>

- Chinese graduate volunteers go west

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-07/22/c_136464306.htm

- China to strengthen social support in poverty alleviation

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-08/18/c_136537233.htm

- Xi Jinping's targeted war on poverty

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-10/05/c_136659741.htm

- China fights for final victory over poverty

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/2017-08/13/c_136522861.htm

- Chinese wages now higher than in Brazil, Argentina, and Mexico

<https://www.ft.com/content/f4a260e6-f75a-11e6-bd4e-68d53499ed71>

- China's income inequality improving

<https://qz.com/937137/chinas-extreme-income-inequality-appears-to-be-improving-after-decades-of-deterioration/>

- Recent changes in China's income inequality

<http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0024/002459/245943e.pdf>

- U.S. vs. China: Whose income inequality is worse?

<https://www.cbsnews.com/news/usa-china-income-inequality-economic-research/>

- Full text: China's Progress in Poverty Reduction and Human Rights

http://news.xinhuanet.com/english/china/2016-10/17/c_135760210_2.htm

- China's achievement is literally the greatest in world economic history

<http://ablog.typepad.com/keytrendsinglobalisation/2012/02/chinas-achievement.html>

- Quality of life: India vs. China

<http://www.nybooks.com/articles/2011/05/12/quality-life-india-vs-china/>

- China and India - 13 charts that show how the countries compare

<https://www.theguardian.com/news/datablog/2014/sep/16/china-and-india-13-charts-that-show-how-the-countries-compare>

- World Bank: Poverty and Equity - India

<http://povertydata.worldbank.org/poverty/country/IND>

- World Bank: Poverty and Equity - China

<http://povertydata.worldbank.org/poverty/country/CHN>

- China's socialist model outperforms capitalism

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1002098.shtml>

- Data shows China's 'socialist development model' outperformed capitalist development strategies

<http://ablog.typepad.com/keytrendsinglobalisation/2016/08/data-shows-chinas-socialist-development-model-outperformed-capitalist-development-strategies.html>

- Why did China, Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia grow so fast?

<http://ablog.typepad.com/keytrendsinglobalisation/2016/09/why-did-china-grow-so-fast.html>

- China is leaving Donald Trump's America behind

<https://www.ft.com/content/1ac0337c-9470-11e7-83ab-f4624cccbabe>

- China spends more on infrastructure than U.S. and Europe combined

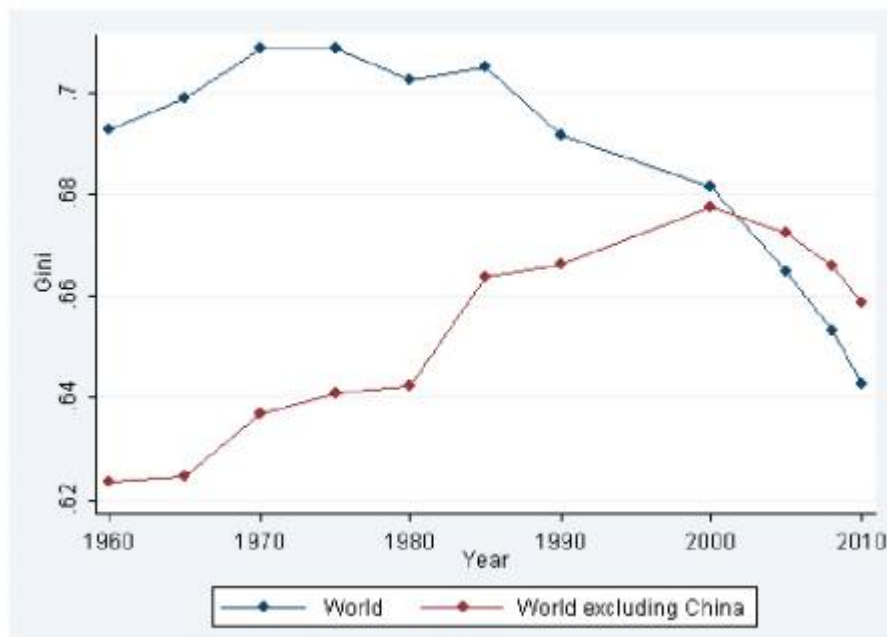
<https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2016-06-15/china-spends-more-on-infrastructure-than-the-u-s-and-europe-combined>

- World Bank China overview

<http://www.worldbank.org/en/country/china/overview>

Figure 2

Global Gini coefficient with and without China



USSR

- Seven myths about the USSR

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/12/23/seven-myths-about-the-ussr/>

- “Communism doesn’t work” by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Wjx0P3WzPUs>

- Five-Year plans: Soviet Industrial Revolution by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://youtu.be/e4YDkWzQZAw>

- Results of the 1st and 2nd Soviet Five-Year plans

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2016/08/07/the-results-of-the-1st-2nd-soviet-five-year-plans-soviet-industrial-revolution/>

- Socialism Betrayed - talk about the book by Roger Keeran & Thomas Kenny

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OUC41PuR_10

- Socialism Betrayed - by Roger Keeran and Thomas Kenny

https://athens.indymedia.org/media/upload/2015/04/25/Roger_Keeran_Thomas_Kenny-Socialism_Betrayed_Behind_the_Collapse_of_the_Soviet_Union-International_Publishers_2004_nmzzdl4.pdf

- Achievements of Socialism in the Soviet Union by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s5axVunzQSA>

- Farm to Factory: the Soviet Industrial Revolution by Jason Unruhe

<https://youtu.be/Mrw54F4Vu78>

- Farm to Factory: the Soviet Industrial Revolution (text)

<https://maoistrebelnews.com/2017/01/11/farm-to-factory-the-soviet-industrial-revolution/>

- Why we continue to defend the Soviet Union

<http://liberationschool.org/10-11-30-why-we-continue-to-defend-soviet-html/>

- Educational achievements in the Soviet Union (short)

<http://www.soviet-empire.com/ussr/viewtopic.php?f=128&t=47941>

- In defence of Communism: why Socialism is superior to capitalism

<https://communismgr.blogspot.co.uk/2016/09/why-socialism-is-superior-to-capitalism.html>

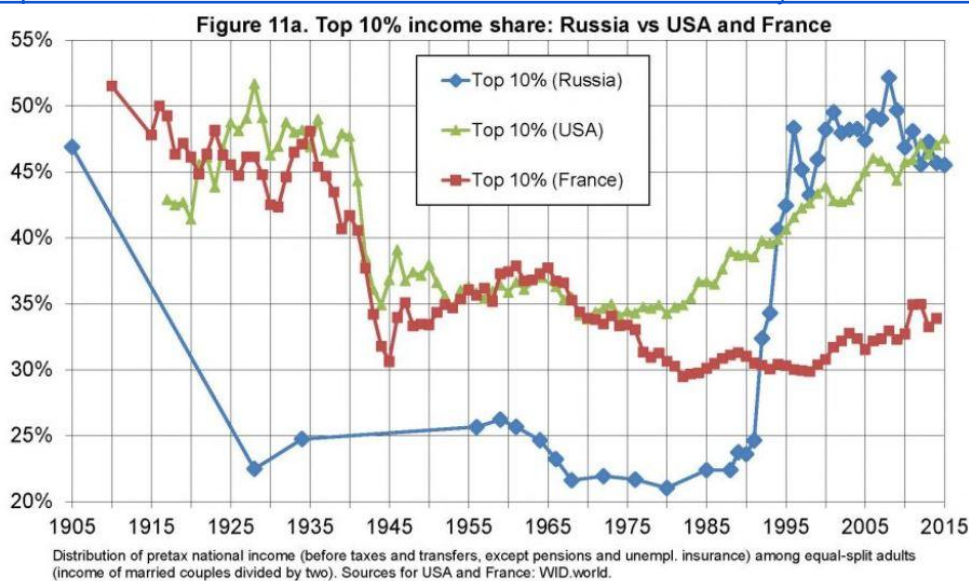
- A Reassessment of the Soviet Industrial Revolution by Robert C. Allen, FRSC, FBA2, Professor of Economic History, Oxford University

<http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.507.8966&rep=rep1&type=pdf>

- Public Education in the U.S.S.R. - Education at all levels was free

<http://www.revolutionarydemocracy.org/archive/PubEdUSSR.htm>

- Anglo-Soviet Youth Alliance - Public Education in the U.S.S.R. - <http://www.revolutionarydemocracy.org/archive/anglosov.htm>
- Higher education in the USSR: educational studies and documents , 1961 <http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0000/000013/001300eo.pdf>
- USSR Health Service - free and high quality <https://www.chicagobooth.edu/~media/cafa342c2e65452085e510ab3d4f0f15.pdf>
- Free health service with highest doctors per capita in the world <https://www.marxists.org/archive/newsholme/1933/red-medicine/index.htm>
- Emergency medical care in the USSR <http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/0735675784900482>
- We Lived Better Then - the USSR eliminated poverty <https://gowans.wordpress.com/2011/12/20/we-lived-better-then/>
- Economist Richard Wolff discussing the Russian Revolution (very good talk) <https://youtu.be/zPv8gpZSpqI?t=58m57s>
- How the USSR radically reduced inequality - even amongst its adversaries <http://www.socialisteconomist.com/2017/10/how-ussr-radically-reduced-income.html?m=1>





After being razed to the ground by a World War and a foreign-backed Civil War, and under constant economic and diplomatic assault, the Soviet Union...

Raised life expectancy by 65%.¹

Increased real income by 370%. Housing, medicine, transport and insurance accounted for 15% of family income, compared to 50% in US.²

Eliminated homelessness. Housing was provided based on need and rent averaged 2-3% of family income, compared to 25-30% in the US.³

Eliminated unemployment. A job was considered a right, firing was rare and had to be cleared by the employee's union, and employers were required to find redundant workers new employment and pay for retraining and cost of living.⁴

Provided healthcare as a right. The USSR had the highest ratio of doctors to population in the world and one of the highest quality healthcare systems, including preventative care and house visits.⁵

Achieved full literacy from a starting point of 38% for men and 12% for women.⁶

Raised school enrollment by 460%.⁷

Provided secondary education as a right as well as a cost of living stipend to students maintaining a 'B' average.⁸

Heavily subsidized early childcare. Fees for pre-schools didn't exceed 2-3% of family income and 50% of urban and 33% of rural children attended day-care, compared to 10% in the US overall.⁹

and **Eliminated the gender pay gap.**¹⁰

Sources: 1. A. Szymanski, *On the Uses of Disinformation to Legitimize Revival of the Cold War: Health and the USSR*, Science and Society, Winter, 1981. 2. Corrigan, Philip, Ramsay, Harvie and Sayer, Derek, *Bolshevism and the USSR*, New Left Review, No. 125, January-February, 1981. 3, 8, and 9. George, Vic and Manning, Nick, *Socialism, Social Welfare and the Soviet Union*, London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1980. 4. Gregory, Paul R. and Stuart, Robert C., *Soviet Economic Structure and Performance*, New York: Harper and Row, 1974. 5. Sivard, Rugh Legar, *World Military and Social Expenditures*, Leesburg, Virginia: WMSE Publications, 1980. 6. Mickiewicz, Ruth, *Handbook of Soviet Social Science Data*, New York: Free Press, 1973. 7. Central Statistical Board of the USSR, *The USSR in Figures for 1978*, Moscow Statistika Publishers, 1978. 10. St. George, George, *Our Soviet Sister*, New York: Robert B. Luce, 1973

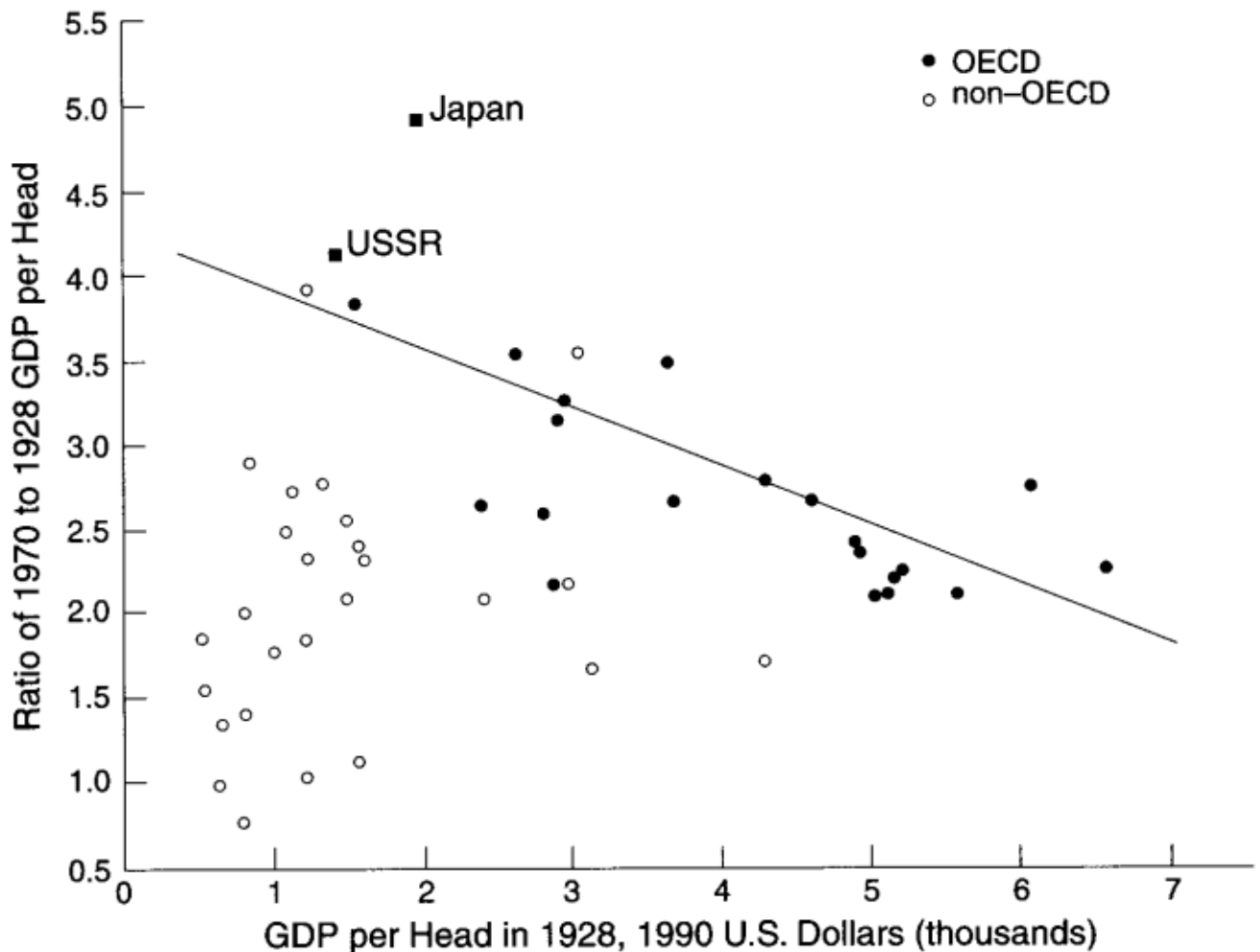
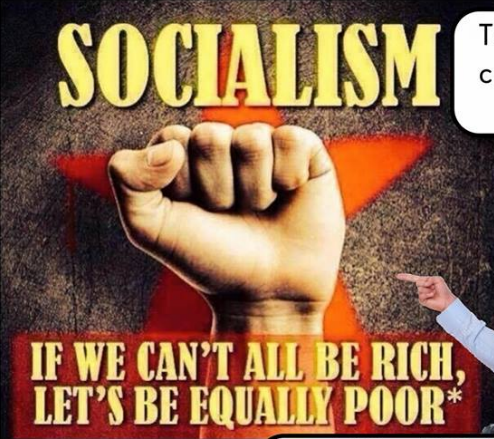




Fig. 1.1. Economic Growth, 1928–70. *Source:* Maddison (1995). Turkey is classified as a non-OECD country.




This is what communists want.

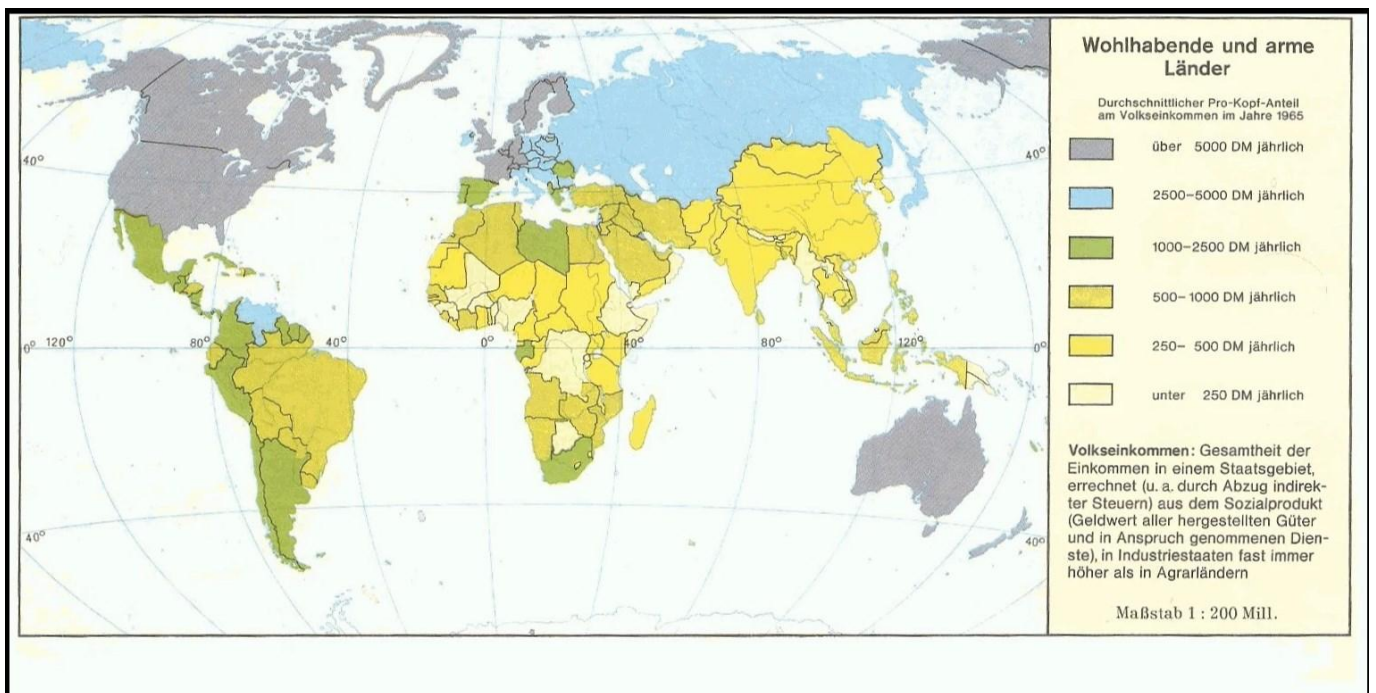




From 1928 to 1989, Soviet GDP per capita not only exceeded growth in the rich countries but exceeded growth in all other regions of the world combined, and to a greater degree.



Hence, not only did the publicly owned, planned economy of the Soviet Union outpace the economies of richer capitalist economies, it grew even faster than the economies of countries that were most like the USSR in 1928.



Cuba

- Cuba hailed as world champion on protecting Children's rights
<https://www.facebook.com/telesurenglish/videos/1313058045504261/>
- Has Cuban Socialism been a success?
<https://soapboxie.com/economy/Has-Cuban-Socialism-Been-A-Success>
- Cuba hits record low mortality rate
<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/1/3/socialist-cuba-hits-record-lows-infant-mortality-rate>
- The US has a lot to learn from Cuba about sustainable agriculture
<https://www.pri.org/stories/2016-03-15/us-has-lot-learn-cuba-about-sustainable-agriculture>
- Lessons from Cuba's incarceration model
<https://www.guernicamag.com/hyatt-bass-lessons-from-cubas-incarceration-model/>
- Selected moments of the 20th Century - UNESCO report ranks Cuban students first in international math and reading tests - 1998
http://fcis.oise.utoronto.ca/~daniel_schugurensky/assignment1/1998cuba.html
- The world must learn from Cuba
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/The-World-Must-Learn-From-Cuba-20161203-0019.html>
- Cuba says no to Transphobia and Homophobia
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuba-Says-No-to-Transphobia-and-Homophobia-20170503-0030.html>
- Cuba before the Revolution
<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2015/09/cuban-revolution-fidel-castro-casinos-batista/>
- Redefining Socialism in Cuba
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/09/18/redefining-socialism-in-cuba/>
- Solidarity from Cuba, courtesy of the revolution
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/11/02/solidarity-from-cuba-courtesy-of-the-revolution/>
- The unrelenting economic war on Cuba
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2013/06/28/the-unrelenting-economic-war-on-cuba/>
- Latin Lessons: what we can learn from the world's' most ambitious literacy campaign (Cuba)
<http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/latin-lessons-what-we-learn-from-the-worlds-most-ambitious-literacy-campaign-2124433.html>
- Over 150,000 Haitians benefit from Cuban literacy program

<http://www.caribbeannewsnow.com/topstory-Over-150,000-Haitians-benefit-from-Cuban-literacy-program-12522.html>

- Australia: Cuba's 'Yes, we can' literacy campaign success in outback

<http://links.org.au/node/3422>

- Cuban medics in Haiti put the world to shame (excellent article)

<http://www.independent.co.uk/life-style/health-and-families/health-news/cuban-medics-in-haiti-put-the-world-to-shame-2169415.html>

- Cuba's Green Revolution

<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cubas-green-revolution-%C3%A2%C2%80%C2%94achieving-sustainability>

- Homelessness in Cuba? Not likely

<https://fresnoalliance.com/homeless-in-cuba-not-likely/>

- The Latin American school of Medicine today: ELAM

<https://monthlyreview.org/2011/03/01/the-latin-american-school-of-medicine-today/>

- Community Drills Part of Cuba's Top-Notch Disaster Response System

<http://www.ipsnews.net/2012/05/community-drills-part-of-cubas-top-notch-disaster-response-system/>

- Michael Parenti on the Cuban Revolution

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=npkeecCErQc&feature=youtu.be>

“Human Rights”

- Chinese theory and practise of Human Rights

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2016/11/29/chinese-theory-and-practice-of-human-rights/>

- Police states: theirs and ours

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/06/14/police-states-theirs-and-ours/>

- Statement on Visit to the USA, by Professor Philip Alston, United Nations Special Rapporteur on extreme poverty and human rights*

<http://www.ohchr.org/EN/NewsEvents/Pages/DisplayNews.aspx?NewsID=22533&LangID=E>

White paper hails "remarkable progress" in human rights protection

A white paper issued by China's State Council Information Office on Friday lauded "remarkable progress" in the law-based protection of human rights over the past five years.

The white paper titled "New Progress in the Legal Protection of Human Rights in China" expounded on the progress in human rights protection in six parts:

Improving the legal framework to ensure human rights

Promoting law-based administration

Enhancing judicial protection of human rights

Consolidating social mechanisms

Strengthening the Party leadership over legal protection of human rights

Promoting the development of global human rights



Xinhua/Meng Lijing

- Is China becoming a world leader on Human Rights?

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/12/16/is-china-becoming-a-world-leader-on-human-rights/>

- Beijing declaration on Human Rights

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/12/09/beijing-declaration-on-human-rights/>

- Full text: New Progress in the Legal Protection of Human Rights in China

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/165/9/61/1513330628857.html>

- Amnesty International and the Human Rights Industry

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2012/11/08/amnesty-international-and-the-human-rights-industry/>

- Imperialists for "Human Rights"

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2014/12/imperialists-for-human-rights/>

- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (read the entire book)

<https://ia800300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>

- Crimes against humanity? Unpacking the North Korean Human Rights Debate by Prof. Hazel Smith

https://www.academia.edu/6296645/Crimes_against_humanity_Unpacking_the_North_Korean_Human_Rights_Debate

- Liu's Nobel Prize for Capitalism

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2010/10/12/liu%E2%80%99s-nobel-prize-for-capitalism/>

- Whose Rights? - the myth that respect for civil and political liberties is more highly advanced in the United States and other capitalist countries

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2007/02/27/whose-rights/>

- Is France's Human Rights record really better than Cuba's?

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Is-Frances-Human-Rights-Record-Really-Better-Than-Cubas-20161204-0021.html>

- Do Human Rights actually exist?

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/Do-Human-Rights-Really-Actually-Exist-20161210-0021.html>

- UN report on North Korea could be about the United States or South Korea

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2014/02/18/un-report-on-north-korea-could-be-about-the-united-states-or-south-korea/>

- Cuba, Human Rights and self-determination

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/10/06/cuba-human-rights-and-self-determination/>

- Raqqa offensive highlights U.S. Human Rights hypocrisy

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/Raqqa-Offensive-Highlights-US-Human-Rights-Hypocrisy-20171021-0003.html>

- China encourages civilians to film police to curb abuses

<http://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-Encourages-Civilians-to-Film-Police-to-Curb-Abuses-20160829-0009.html>

- China issues report on US human rights

<http://www.globaltimes.cn/content/1036861.shtml>

- The bias of Human Rights Watch

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2013/03/14/the-bias-of-human-rights-watch/>

- Is Human Rights Watch too closely aligned with US foreign policy?

<https://www.thenation.com/article/is-human-rights-watch-too-closely-aligned-with-us-foreign-policy/>

- Human Rights Watch rated among least transparent think tanks in US

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/human-rights-watch-rated-among-least-transparent-think-tanks-us/218205/>

- Human rights hypocrisy - Colombia vs Venezuela

<https://youtu.be/fWAP8a7R5Uo>

- Venezuelan opposition awarded EU human rights prize amidst controversy

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/venezuelan-opposition-awarded-eu-human-rights-prize-amid-controversy/235715/>

- Authoritarianism in Socialist countries - Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/6gtUaGV6mNI>

- A socialist approach to Human Rights

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2016/12/15/more-on-a-socialist-approach-to-human-rights/>

- The Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy (Chapter 1)

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- Lessons from Cuba's incarceration model

<https://www.guernicamag.com/hyatt-bass-lessons-from-cubas-incarceration-model/>

- How Human Rights were used to hurt the USSR and blunt the Left

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/How-Human-Rights-Were-Used-to-Hurt-the-USSR-and-Blunt-the-Left-20160908-0001.html>

- Amnesty International's kangaroo report on Syria

<http://theduran.com/amnesty-international-saydnaya-prison-report/>

- Amnesty claims mass executions in Syria, provides zero proof

<http://www.moonofalabama.org/2017/02/amnesty-report-hearsay.html#more>

- Human rights hypocrisy: US criticizes Cuba

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/18/human-rights-hypocrisy-us-criticizes-cuba/>

- Short essay by SocialistMusings on the topic of Human Rights:

Is health care a "human right"? Well, what are "human rights" and what is their historical origin?

When the medieval serfs or the slaves of the ancient republics revolted, they didn't wage their revolts based on any conceptions of "human rights." Their struggles were based on concepts of equality and fairness, not universal rights. Human rights are relatively new developments in human history, corresponding, unsurprisingly, to the rise of the bourgeoisie as a class. As the Enlightenment thinkers

subjected every prejudice, tradition, government, and religion to the ultimate test of Reason, more and more feudal conceptions started falling apart and everything that was developed by bourgeois philosophers was declared as the ultimate form of government and morality. We know now that these ultimate truths were nothing but the truths corresponding to the class interests of the bourgeoisie. That equality and justice found themselves realized as bourgeois conceptions of equality and justice. The right to property was therefore declared as one of the natural rights of Man and the government of Reason could only come into existence as a bourgeois democratic republic and nothing more.

Moral theories or conceptions of rights have always been the products of the economic developments of society at the time and as society has always moved in class antagonisms, these theories have been the products of the dominant class in each era. Class morality is nothing more than the justifications given for the existence of the dominant class and its subjugation of the oppressed classes. This was true of the ancient Greek Republics, it was true of the feudal kingdoms, and it is true of the bourgeois states.

We now find ourselves at a time when bourgeois morality finds itself challenged by proletarian morality and by extension, proletarian conceptions of human rights. The demands to include "positive freedoms" such as the right to food, shelter, health care are nothing but the class interests of the proletariat expressed as "ultimate" rights. These are in contradictions with bourgeois conceptions of rights and in direct contradiction with the ultimate right bourgeois morality grants humanity: the right to property. This is why the reformist liberals cannot justify how health care can be a human right when it violates the right to property. They're trying to resolve a contradiction that can only be resolved by the introduction of a socialist system, by openly proclaiming that these demands for equality and "positive rights" are nothing but the demands of the proletariat's class interests and if the right to property is in contradiction to them, that is because it has outlived its time and finds itself against a society that nurtures a revolution in its womb for a more developed society. But liberals being interested not in class struggle but in class unity where unity can't be found, are hostile to any outright declarations of class interests. They therefore try to give these proletarian demands a universal character in bourgeois societies and find themselves stuck in the maze of bourgeois conceptions of rights.

As socialists with a historical and materialist understanding of rights, we understand that rights are nothing but the formalized class interests of the dominant class in society and demands for health care, housing, food are human rights insofar as they are the class interests of the proletariat — not derived from Nature or some universal truths but from the material needs of the proletariat as a class. And finally, that these rights could be fully realized only in a socialist society due to their proletarian character (as evidenced by the existence of these as human rights in the Soviet Union, Cuba etc.) but we must still struggle for them in bourgeois societies for better living conditions for the proletariat.

- Stalin, Foundations of Leninism, on Rights:

The dictatorship of the proletariat cannot be "complete" democracy, democracy for all, for the rich as well as for the poor; the dictatorship of the proletariat "must be a state that is democratic in a new way (for the proletarians and the non-propertied in general) and dictatorial in a new way (against the bourgeoisie)." The talk about universal equality, about "pure" democracy, about "perfect" democracy, and the like, is a bourgeois disguise of the indubitable fact that equality between the exploited and exploiters is impossible. The theory of "pure" democracy is the theory of the upper stratum of the working class, which has been broken in and is being fed by the imperialist robbers. It was brought into being for the purpose of concealing the ulcers of capitalism, of embellishing imperialism and lending it moral strength in the struggle against the exploited masses. Under capitalism there are no real "liberties" for the exploited, nor can there be, if for no other reason than that the premises, printing plants, paper supplies, etc., indispensable for the enjoyment of "liberties" are the privilege of the exploiters. Under capitalism the exploited masses do not, nor can they ever, really participate in governing the country, if for no other reason than that, even under the most democratic regime, under conditions of capitalism, governments are not set up by the people but by the Gates, Rothschilds and Stinneses, the Rockefellers and Morgans, etc, etc. Democracy under capitalism is capitalist democracy, the democracy of the exploiting minority, based on the restriction of the rights of the

exploited majority and directed against this majority. Only under the proletarian dictatorship are real liberties for the exploited and real participation of the proletarians and peasants in governing the country possible. Under the dictatorship of the proletariat, democracy is proletarian democracy, the democracy of the exploited majority, based on the restriction of the rights of the exploiting minority and directed against this minority.

In reaction to U.S.-instigated threats, targeted states strengthened their political policing powers. While this increased their probability of survival, it also handed Washington a propaganda victory. The threatened states could be portrayed as inherently repressive. Just as the comparative openness of the United States could be misattributed to ideology rather than to a comparatively strong security environment, so too could the strong police state powers of countries which were the targets of U.S. hostility be misattributed to the ideology of the countries' leadership, rather than to the precarious security environments which Washington had a hand in creating. This had two benefits for Washington.

First, by misattributing strong police state powers to the ideological orientation of a target country's leadership the challenging ideology could be discredited as inherently authoritarian and repressive, as against U.S. ideology, which could be presented as valuing openness.

Second, by labeling a targeted country's leadership as authoritarian, headed by a "strongman" who was declared to be contemptuous of human rights and guided by an inherently repressive ideology, Washington could establish a humanitarian pretext to escalate the level of threat it could bring to bear on the target country. Sanctions could be made more onerous, ostensibly to punish the target country's leadership for its "bad" behavior, while funding to opponents of the government could be increased, to do the same. At the same time, Washington might let it be known that in its deliberations on how to deal with the new "strongman" it was leaving all options on the table. These actions simply escalated the level of threat, making the target country's security environment even more precarious, and making strong police state powers even more exigent. The more the United States threatened its target, the more the target reacted by strengthening its police state powers, and the more strongly Washington issued threats.

There is a rhetoric and a reality of police states. The reality is that every state is a police state; the rhetoric is that we

From Washington's Long War on Syria by Stephen Gowans

"human nature" ?

- Scientists probe human nature: discover we are good after all

<https://www.scientificamerican.com/article/scientists-probe-human-nature-and-discover-we-are-good-after-all/>

- "Mankind is mankind, and no matter what system you have, socialism or capitalism, mankind is flawed, and there are people who wanna steal and take advantage and get ahead."

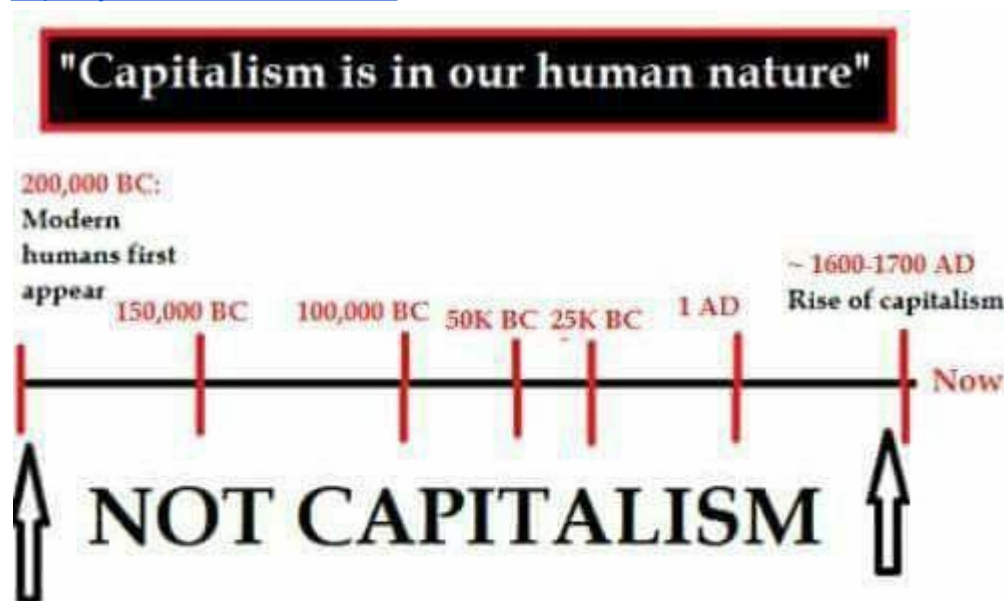
Parenti: "It is because people are imperfect that you don't build a system that feeds their imperfections and harms their perfections. People who want to help... often get punished, whereas the people who pursue money in the most treacherous and amoral ways, they get benefitted. And you're telling me about them; you're saying, 'We can't do without them!' You've got it in your brain that we can't do without people who steal and deceive and plunder... You need a government that is going to help parse out things fair and square."

- Debunking the "human nature" argument by Finnish Bolshevik

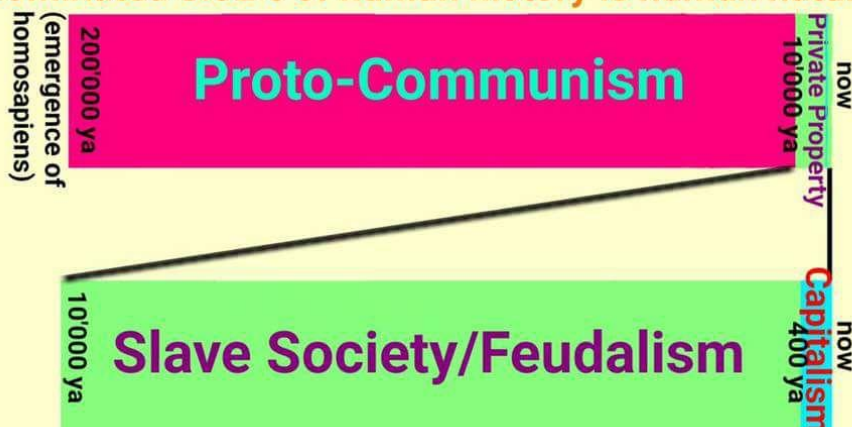
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OqYcpeQwtL4>

- Does Human Nature make socialism impossible? By Verso Books

<https://youtu.be/hhE5-zBlmcw>



Oh, tell me more about how the system that has only dominated 0.02% of human history is human nature



“Communism killed millions of people”

- Stalin's millions

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/04/24/stalins-millions/>

- The revolution will not be televised - article by S. Gowans about communist leaders and societies

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2013/11/09/the-revolution-will-not-be-televised-nor-will-it-be-brought-to-you-by-russell-brand-oliver-stone-or-noam-chomsky/>

- “Stalin killed 60 million people” - graphic

<https://qph.ec.quoracdn.net/main-qimg-1f348b6dbdb7bff1ed27ef1b4ce65982-c>

- Monster or liberator? The legacy of Mao Zedong

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2013/12/monster-liberator-legacy-mao-zedong/>

- Revisiting alleged 30 million famine deaths during China's Great Leap

<https://mronline.org/2011/06/26/revisiting-alleged-30-million-famine-deaths-during-chinas-great-leap/>

- On the number of deaths in Stalin's USSR

<https://albertvalente.wordpress.com/2013/07/23/on-the-number-of-deaths-in-stalins-ussr/>

- Authoritarianism in Socialist countries by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/6gtUaGV6mNI>

- How many people did Joseph Stalin really kill?

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2016/02/16/how-many-people-did-joseph-stalin-really-kill/>

- Triumph of Evil - Introduction, Chapter 1

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- China's growth in life expectancy between 1950 and 1980 ranks as among the most rapid sustained increases in documented global history.

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC4331212/>

See section on “Holodomor”, “Great Leap Forward / Cultural Revolution” “USSR / Stalin”, “Gulags”, “Purges”

Socialism isn't innovative

- Putting China's science on the map

https://www.nature.com/articles/d41586-018-00544-1?error=cookies_not_supported&code=c5995d09-ae56-4e17-bfca-d858a483cd85

- China's breathtaking transformation into a scientific superpower

https://www.washingtonpost.com/opinions/chinas-breathtaking-transformation-into-a-scientific-superpower/2018/01/21/03f883e6-fd44-11e7-8f66-2df0b94bb98a_story.html?utm_term=.143beb07eeb6

- China just overtook the US in scientific output for first time

<https://www.sciencealert.com/china-just-overtook-us-in-scientific-output-first-time-published-research>

- China spent an estimated \$279 billion on R&D last year

https://www.cnbc.com/2018/02/26/china-spent-an-estimated-279-billion-on-rd-last-year.html?__source=s_harebar|facebook&par=sharebar

- Progress in China

[Progress in China video](#)

- Space advancement in the USSR

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1934792833509509>

- Physics achievements of the USSR

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1949126525409473>

- How China is taking on the world in space

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uYS5gaEIQ4A>

- China is building solar roadways

<https://electrek.co/2017/12/21/china-solar-roadways-transparent-concrete-solar-cells-charge-cars/amp/>

- China's stealth fighter is operational

<http://www.popularmechanics.com/military/aviation/a28436/chinas-stealth-fighter-is-operational/>

- Get ready for China's laser-weapons arsenal

<http://nationalinterest.org/blog/the-buzz/get-ready-chinas-laser-weapons-arsenal-20138>

- Innovation makes poor land green: China's saline/alkaline resistant rice hybrids

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/5/98/219/1512715331552.html>

- 'No innovation under socialism' by Comrade Hakim

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uylnpj6zLWw>

- Technology, innovation, growth and capitalism

<http://www.marxist.com/technology-innovation-growtn-and-capitalism.htm>

- What innovations have communist societies developed? (Reddit)

https://www.reddit.com/r/DebateCommunism/comments/5k5y51/what_innovations_or_inventions_have_comunist/

- Solidarity from Cuba, courtesy of the revolution (discusses health care, education etc)

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/11/02/solidarity-from-cuba-courtesy-of-the-revolution/>

- The Chinese haven't invented anything in the last 600 years, right?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e8g1Sb3g6lI>

- The Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy (pp. 82-85)

<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>

- Cuba begins clinical trials to delay progress of Alzheimers

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuba-Begins-Clinical-Trials-to-Delay-Progress-of-Alzheimers-20170515-0013.html>

- Cuba develops new skin cancer medicine

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cuba-Develops-New-Skin-Cancer-Medicine-20160909-0007.html>

- Cuba's internationalist solidarity recognized once again - doctors awarded the Dr. Lee Jong-wook Memorial Prize for Public Health from WHO

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Internationalist-Solidarity-Recognized-Once-Again-Doctors-Awarded-by-WHO-20170524-0024.html>

- Cuba's agricultural revolution: Vanguard for global food system

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Agricultural-Revolution-Vanguard-for-Global-Food-System-20161129-0010.html>

- Cuba's sustainable agro-ecological model could save the world

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Cubas-Sustainable-Agro-Ecological-Model-Could-Save-the-World-20161013-0023.html>

- Cuba's Socialist biotechnology sector a global leader

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Socialist-Biotechnology-Sector-a-Global-Leader-20160517-0041.html>

- Cuba's innovative biotechnology attracts global attention

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Cubas-Innovative-Biotechnology-Attracts-Global-Attention-20151103-0018.html>

- Sputnik marked the beginning of space research

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Sputnik-Marked-the-Beginning-of-Space-Research--20141004-0011.html>

- Redefining Socialism in Cuba

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/09/18/redefining-socialism-in-cuba/>

- Cuba: reflections on life and death (talks about ecology etc)

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/25/cuba-reflections-on-life-and-death/>

- Latin Lessons: what we can learn from the world's most ambitious literacy campaign (Cuba)

<http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/americas/latin-lessons-what-can-we-learn-from-the-worlds-most-ambitious-literacy-campaign-2124433.html>

- Cuban medics in Haiti put the world to shame (excellent article)

<http://www.independent.co.uk/life-style/health-and-families/health-news/cuban-medics-in-haiti-put-the-world-to-shame-2169415.html>

- Cuba's Green Revolution

<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cubas-green-revolution-%C3%A2%C2%80%C2%94achieving-sustainability>

- Cuba's overlooked developments in science

<http://www.havanatimes.org/?p=73510>

- Cuba creates four anti-cancer vaccines, media ignores it

<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cuba-creates-four-anti-cancer-vaccines-media-ignores-it>

- Cuba launches the first vaccine against lung cancer

<https://actualidad.rt.com/ciencias/view/32388-Cuba-lanza-primera-vacuna-contracancer-de-pulm%C3%B3n>

- Science: accomplishments and lessons of Cuba after 50 years of US blockade

<http://www.cubadebate.cu/especiales/2010/05/04/reportaje-revista-science-sobre-impacto-bloqueo-medical/#.WgUc2lu0OUk>

- Vaccines from Cuba and Brazil save thousands of lives in Africa

<http://www.cubainformacion.tv/index.php/lecciones-de-manipulacion/47621-vacunas-de-cuba-y-brasil-salvan-miles-de-vidas-en-africa-pero-los-medios-solo-hablan-de-las-de-bill-gates>

- They recognize advances in Cuban biotechnology

<http://www.opciones.cu/cuba/2012-03-09/reconocen-avances-de-la-biotecnologia-cubana/>

- Director General of UNESCO notes achievements of Cuban biotechnology

<http://www.juventudrebelde.cu/cuba/2012-11-29/directora-general-de-la-unesco-constata-logros-de-la-biotecnologia-cubana>

- Cuba vaccine deal breaks embargo

<http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/world/americas/406780.stm>

- Soviet Russia had a better record of training women in STEM than America does today

<https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/soviet-russia-had-a-better-record-of-training-women-in-stem-than-america-does-today-180948141/>

- China launches ambitious bid to dominate space exploration

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/China-Launches-Ambitious-Bid-to-Dominate-Space-Exploration--20171117-0020.html>

- Chinese satellite detects mysterious signal in search for Dark Matter

<http://en.people.cn/n3/2017/1130/c90000-9298618.html>

- Trial planting of China's japonica hybrid rice succeeds in Cambodia

<http://en.people.cn/n3/2017/1129/c90000-9298591.html>

- Cuba's cancer vaccine CIMAvax is finally coming to US

<https://www.theatlantic.com/health/archive/2016/11/cubas-lung-cancer-vaccine/505778/>

- Why is China tech smoking the West? Because they have socialist vision!

<https://soundcloud.com/44-days/why-is-china-tech-smoking-the-west-because-they-have-socialist-vision-china-rising-radio-sinoland-170831>

- China's FAST identifies three new pulsars

<https://www.chinadailyasia.com/articles/180/200/206/1513075342491.html>

- China is the most plugged in big economy in the world

<http://chinarising.puntopress.com/2017/08/26/china-is-the-most-plugged-in-big-economy-in-the-world-china-rising-radio-sinoland-170824/>

- The surprising rise of China as IP powerhouse

<https://techcrunch.com/2017/04/11/the-surprising-rise-of-china-as-ip-powerhouse/>

- China's Nio takes on Tesla with a car half the price of model X

<https://www.cnbc.com/2017/12/17/chinas-nio-takes-on-tesla-with-a-car-half-the-price-of-model-x.html>

- Some of the most successful IPO's of Internet companies on the New York Stock Exchange and Nasdaq have been Chinese startups. Chinese businesses are well on their way to dominating the global alternative-energy industries. Breakthroughs in public policy have taken private home ownership from near zero in 1990 to at least 80 percent today — among the world's highest, in this relatively still poor country.

The Royal Society in London reports that China's share of scientific research papers published in recognized international journals went from 4.4 percent in the period between 1999-2003 to 10.2

percent in the period between 2004-2008, now just behind the United States. In 2008, China overtook France as the world's number three in contemporary art auction revenues. Fifteen out of 35 living artists worldwide who command seven-digit sales for their work are Chinese. If these facts do not demonstrate innovation, what does?



Life under communism was/is boring/dull/grey/repressive (etc)

- Pictures of Soviet life from "Ogonyok" magazine

<https://cccp.temadnya.com/1252749450857679377/kartiny-sovetskoj-zhizni-iz-zhurnala-ogonek/>

- Do Communists have better sex? (Documentary about sex attitudes in East Germany)

<http://www.dailymotion.com/video/x222w10>

- Album of photography from the DPRK

<https://imgur.com/gallery/WU4Mb>

- Soviet Lithuania in 1972 (with Jazz!)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=KsRhPzRCwIU>

- Video about the DPRK

<https://www.facebook.com/154377811744930/videos/275659842950059/>

- Solidarity from Cuba, courtesy of the revolution

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/11/02/solidarity-from-cuba-courtesy-of-the-revolution/>

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/05/17/havana-cuba-a-spirited-city-in-transition/>

<http://www.havanatimes.org/?p=90054>

<http://www.havanatimes.org/?p=82102>

<http://legacy.wbur.org/2013/01/16/a-berklee-professor-dives-into-cubas-vast-music-scene>

<https://www.workers.org/2007/world/hip-hop-1011/>

Non-violence??

<https://theredphoenixapl.org/2009/10/18/gandhi-was-wrong-nonviolence-doesnt-work/>

https://takku.net/mediagallery/mediaobjects/orig/f/f_ward_churchill_-_pacifism_as_pathology.pdf

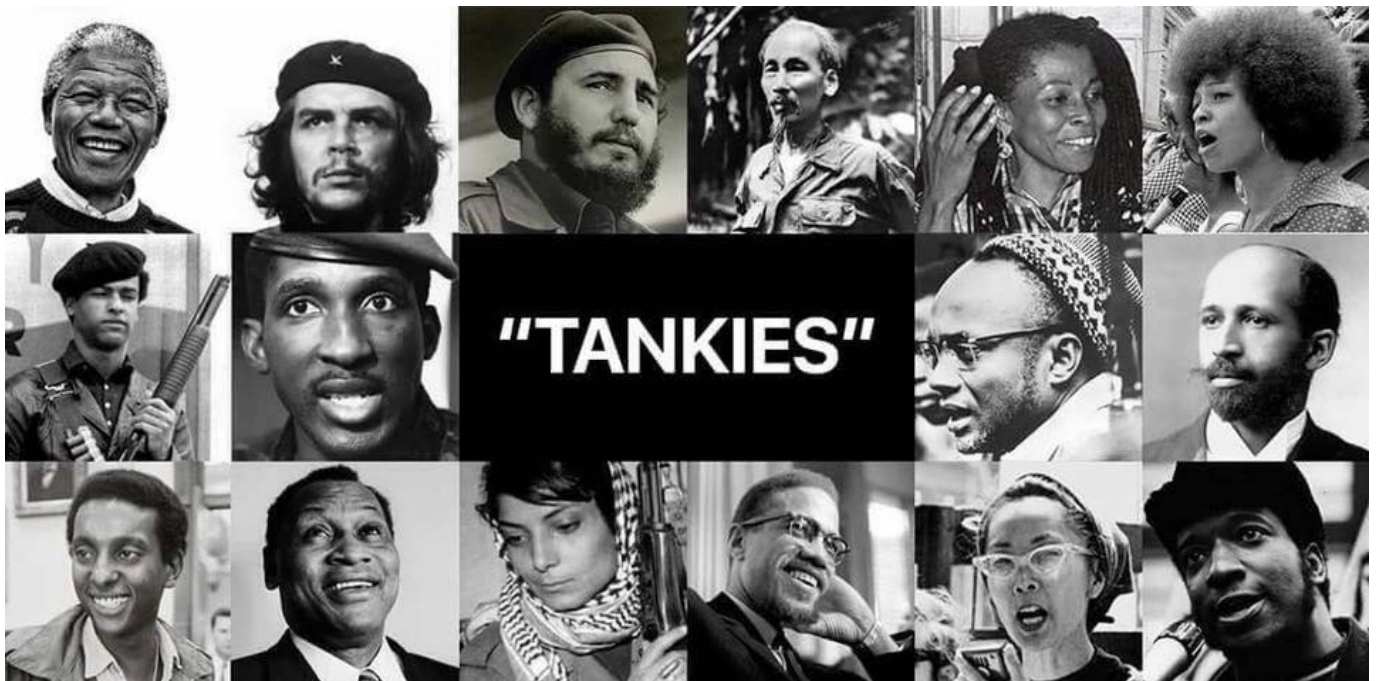
<https://theanarchistlibrary.org/library/peter-gelderloos-how-nonviolence-protects-the-state>

<https://www.alternet.org/civil-liberties/riot-language-unheard-9-mlk-quotes-mainstream-media-wont-cite>

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/08/07/does-america-have-a-gun-problem-or-a-white-supremacy-capitalist-empire-problem/>

<http://moufawad-paul.blogspot.co.uk/2015/02/more-reflections-on-pacifism.html>

Communism = White people?



- Most of these were marxist-leninists and upholders of what is called "authoritarian communism" (forgetting that all class society is authoritarian to the extent it needs to be to secure its continued reproduction, forgetting that the authority of the working class is a good thing)
The ones who weren't (like Malcolm) worked closely with leninists and supported a strong and principled anti-imperialist line as well as national liberation, and recognized the progressive character of the national bourgeoisie against the imperialist bourgeoisie. Lines which get us called "tankie" like it's an insult.

These were/are all inspiring, amazing revolutionaries who have helped educate hundreds of millions of workers throughout the globe.

To deny the success of marxism-leninism is to deny the success of hundreds of millions of colonized workers in achieving their own liberation and building socialism as best they could under their given material conditions.

- Is socialist just a western, eurocentric concept? Video by Verso Books

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=u2i583cJs9M>

- Narratives of betrayal: a Western Marxist trope

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2017/11/13/narratives-of-betrayal-a-western-marxist-trope/>

- Red People, Red Flags - a rejoinder to Russell Means

<https://medium.com/@devongritolares/red-people-red-flags-seizing-russell-by-the-means-8480be79cc68>

Socialism = big government?

- Socialism is when the government does stuff? Video by Verso Books

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nUmntzb7jtw>

Cultural Marxism?

- Ending the Cultural Marxism meme by Xexizy

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=odhhGmwzZ5I>

- Is Jordan Peterson the stupid man's smart person?

<http://www.macleans.ca/opinion/is-jordan-peterson-the-stupid-mans-smart-person/>

"Communism is dead" (etc)

- Communism is not dead - by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://youtu.be/mlFHPJjOQxs>

- The war continues - lesser known active armed communist groups by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://youtu.be/09qTJBiwjy8>

- India's Red Tide

<https://youtu.be/E4dPIPU8058>

- Naxalbari - its relevance for today and for tomorrow

<http://www.redspark.nu/en/peoples-war/india/naxalbari-its-relevance-for-today-and-for-tomorrow/>

- Dismantling neo-liberal education: a lesson from the Zapatistas

<https://roarmag.org/essays/neoliberal-education-zapatista-pedagogy/>

- Kerala Communism still alive

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/bloggers/Kerala-Communism-Still-Alive-20150203-0001.html>

Collapse of Communism in the 20th Century

General

- A failed system's failed promises

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2010/05/09/a-failed-systems-failed-promises/>

- Reflection on the overthrow of communism - excellent talk by Michael Parenti
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BYVes44hcJg>
- Study looks at mortality in Post-Soviet era
<http://www.nytimes.com/2009/01/16/world/europe/16europe.html>
- Mass privatisation and the post-communist mortality crisis: a cross-national analysis. Lancet
[http://www.thelancet.com/pdfs/journals/lancet/PIIS0140-6736\(09\)60005-2.pdf](http://www.thelancet.com/pdfs/journals/lancet/PIIS0140-6736(09)60005-2.pdf)
- According to the UN Human Development Index—which measures levels of life expectancy, education, adult literacy and income in the poorest nations—twenty-one states have experienced a decline. These included 14 African countries as well as Russia and six former Soviet Republics. Commenting on the situation in the former Soviet Union after capitalist restoration, Fabre stated, “We have catastrophic falls in several countries, which often are republics of the former Soviet Union, where poverty is actually increasing. In fact poverty has tripled in the whole region.”
<https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/2003/07/unpo-j28.html>
- Global rollback - After Communism by Michael Parenti
http://www.thirdworldtraveler.com/Parenti/Global_Rollback_Parenti.html
- *“The boys of Capital, they also chortle in their martinis about the death of socialism. The word has been banned from polite conversation. And they hope no one will notice that every socialist experiment of any significance in the twentieth century — without exception — was either overthrown, invaded, corrupted, perverted, subverted, destabilized, or otherwise had life made impossible for it, by the United States and its allies. Not one socialist government or movement — from the Russian Revolution to the Sandinistas in Nicaragua, from Communist China to the FMLN in El Salvador — not one was permitted to rise or fall solely on its own merits; not one was left secure enough to drop its guard against the all-powerful enemy abroad and freely and fully relax control at home. It’s as if the Wright brothers’ first experiments with flying machines all failed because the automobile interests sabotaged each test flight. And then the good and god-fearing folk of the world looked upon these catastrophes, nodded their heads wisely, and intoned solemnly: Humankind shall never fly.”*
— William Blum, “Killing Hope: US Military And CIA Interventions Since World War II.”

The USSR

- Did post-Soviet Russians drink themselves to death?
<https://mronline.org/2018/11/09/did-post-soviet-russians-drink-themselves-to-death>
- USSR: The biggest sell-off in history by teleSUR
<https://www.facebook.com/telesurenglish/videos/988869624589773/>
- Number of Russians who regret collapse of USSR hits 10-year high
<https://www.rt.com/politics/414254-share-of-russians-who-regret/>
- Nato expansion: what Gorbachev heard (discussion of the NATO creep eastwards after German reunification)
<https://nsarchive.gwu.edu/briefing-book/russia-programs/2017-12-12/nato-expansion-what-gorbachev-heard-western-leaders-early>
- Why doesn't the Soviet Union exist anymore? Part 1: Introduction
<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2017/11/why-doesnt-the-soviet-union-exist-any-more-part-1-introduction/>
- Why doesn't the Soviet Union exist anymore? Part 2: Economic stagnation
<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2017/12/why-doesnt-the-soviet-union-exist-any-more-part-2-economic-stagnation/>
- Why doesn't the Soviet Union exist anymore? Part 3: Ideological deterioration and decaying confidence
<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2017/12/why-doesnt-the-soviet-union-exist-any-more-part-3-ideological-deterioration-and->

- The Demise of the Soviet Union: The Secret War that Helped Destroy Soviet Socialism, 1981-1991

<http://ouleft.org/wp-content/uploads/RR-PAUL-SECRETWAR.pdf>

- The collapse of the Soviet Union reconsidered

<https://mltoday.com/article/1920-the-collapse-of-the-soviet-union-reconsidered/22>

- Sean Gervasi: How the US caused the breakup of the USSR (very good talk from 1992)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=b9_aYcpxCIA

- Post-Soviet Russia: America's "colony" to #1 Enemy (excellent video)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-3Aajppo5Zk>

- Empire Files: Post-Soviet Russia, made in the U.S.A. (very good video)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e7HwvFyMg7A>

- Life after the USSR: Buying the dream, living the nightmare - teleSUR

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Life-After-the-USSR-Buying-the-Dream-Living-the-Nightmare-20160712-0009.html>

- A case-study of capitalism - Ukraine by Comrade Hakim

<https://youtu.be/CmH9oNtXzF8>

- The collapse of the Soviet Union by Matt Florence

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fWXc3ttPYxU>

- An epidemic of street kids overwhelms Russian cities

<https://beta.theglobeandmail.com/news/world/an-epidemic-of-street-kids-overwhelms-russian-cities/article4141933/?ref=http://www.theglobeandmail.com&>

- Ukraine Junta bans Communism, honors Fascism

<https://www.newcoldwar.org/ukraine-junta-bans-communism-honors-fascism/>

- Catastroika has not only been a disaster for Russia

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2001/aug/16/russia.comment>

- Death surge linked with mass privatisation

<https://medicalxpress.com/news/2009-01-death-surge-linked-mass-privatisation.html>

- Thousands still living in Russia's Soviet-era past

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CteL4t_NNdS

- Nostalgic Russian photos set right after the collapse of Communism

<https://www.slavorum.org/nostalgic-russian-photos-set-right-after-the-collapse-of-communism/>

- Why Russians still don't hate Communism

<http://nationalinterest.org/commentary/why-russians-still-dont-hate-communism-9294>

- The fall of the USSR and capitalist restoration by M-L Theory

https://youtu.be/5KpS2eAay_8

- Switch to capitalism causes rise in drug-resistant Tuberculosis

<https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK62453/>

- Russian men losing years to vodka - study

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/jan/31/russian-men-losing-years-to-vodka>

- How the Soviet collapse enriched a few and destroyed millions

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/How-the-Soviet-Collapse-Enriched-a-Few-and-Destroyed-Millions-20160905-0009.html>

- Gorbachev, Yeltsin and the demise of the USSR

<https://www.pri.org/stories/2011-09-26/gorbachev-yeltsin-and-demise-ussr>

- Russia rejects Ukraine ban of communist symbols

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Russia-Rejects-Ukraine-Ban-of-Communist-Symbols-20150411-010.html>

- New migration data shows every 4th prostitute in Europe is a citizen of Ukraine

<http://theduran.com/new-migration-data-shows-every-fourth-prostitute-europe-citizen-ukraine/>

- How the USSR reduced income inequality (shows drastic rise in inequality after capitalism restored)

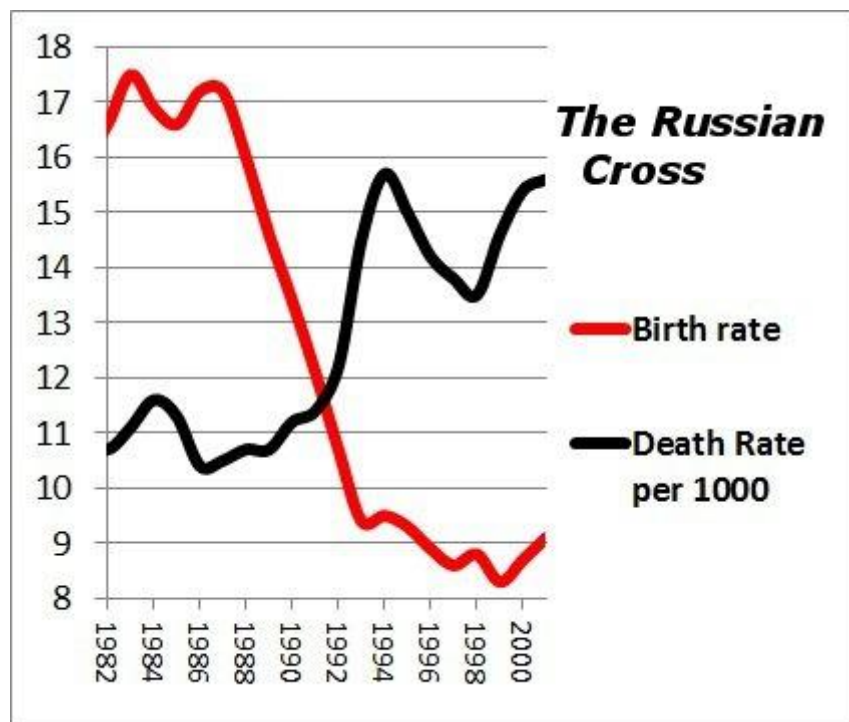
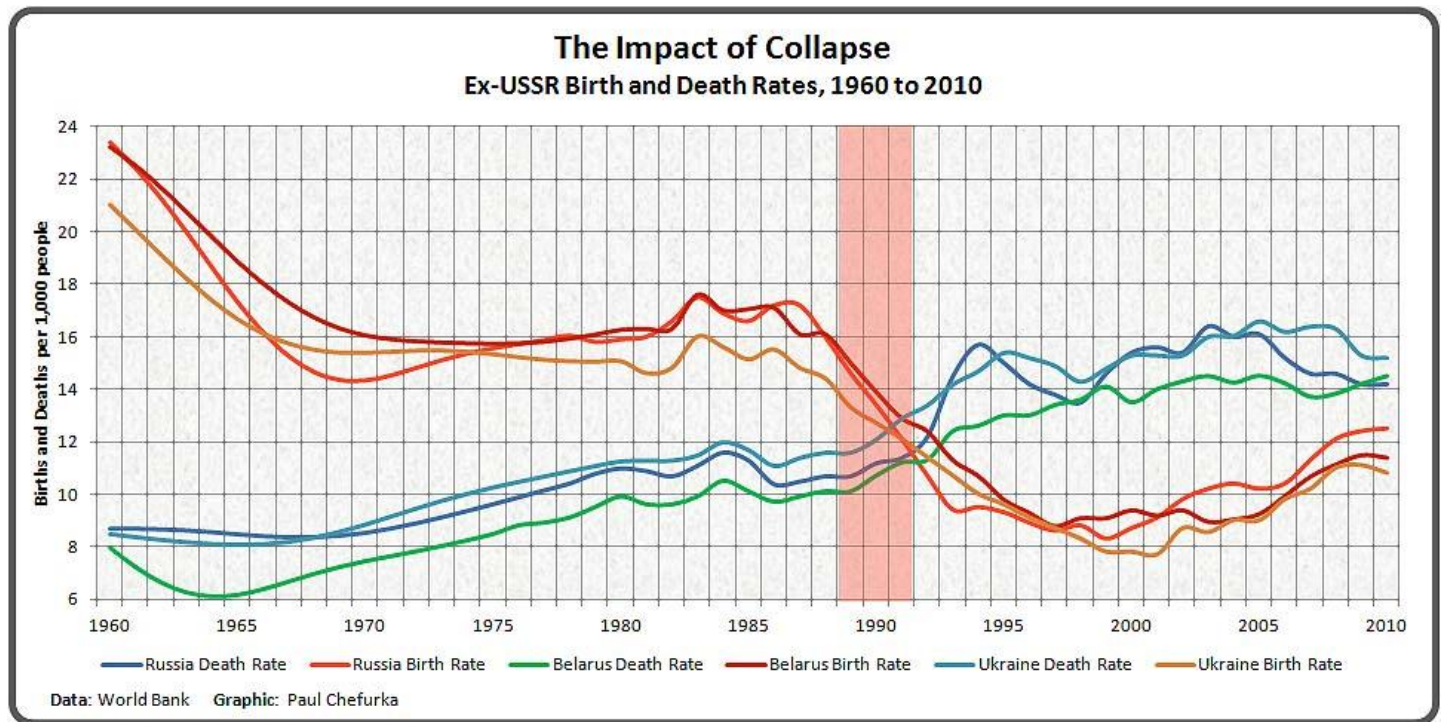
<http://www.socialisteconomist.com/2017/10/how-ussr-radically-reduced-income.html?m=1>

- Inequality in Russia, 1905-2015

<http://wid.world/news-article/new-paper-inequality-series-russia/>

- BBC: the town that disappeared

http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/resources/idt-sh/the_town_that_disappeared



Russian Life Expectancy

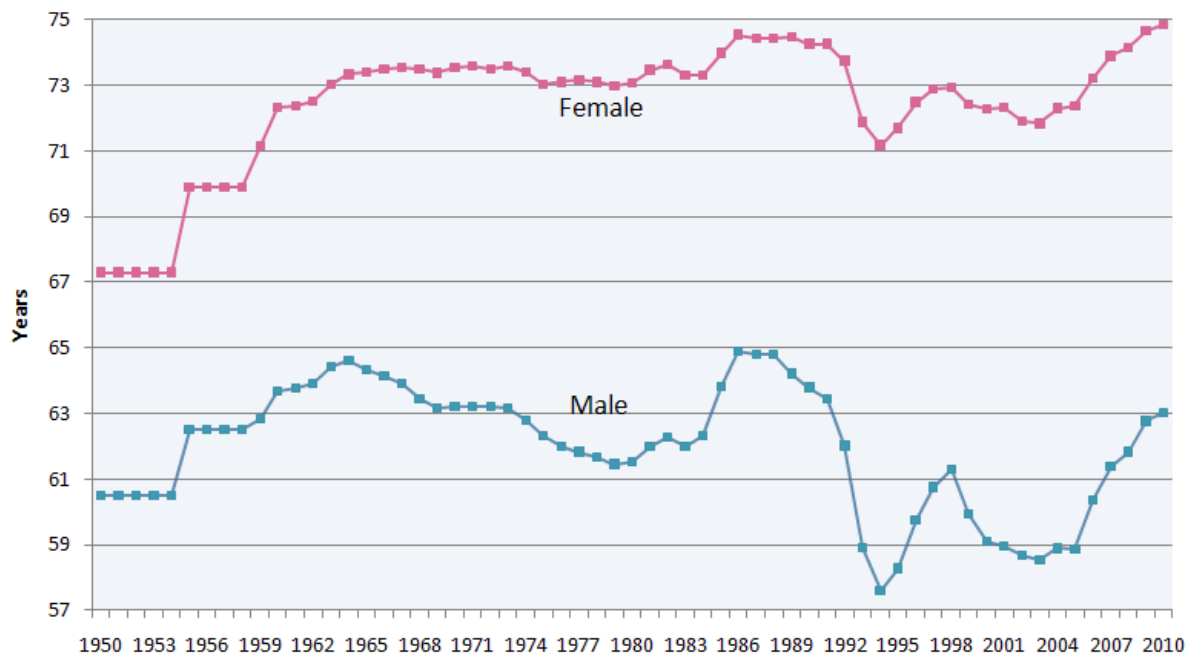
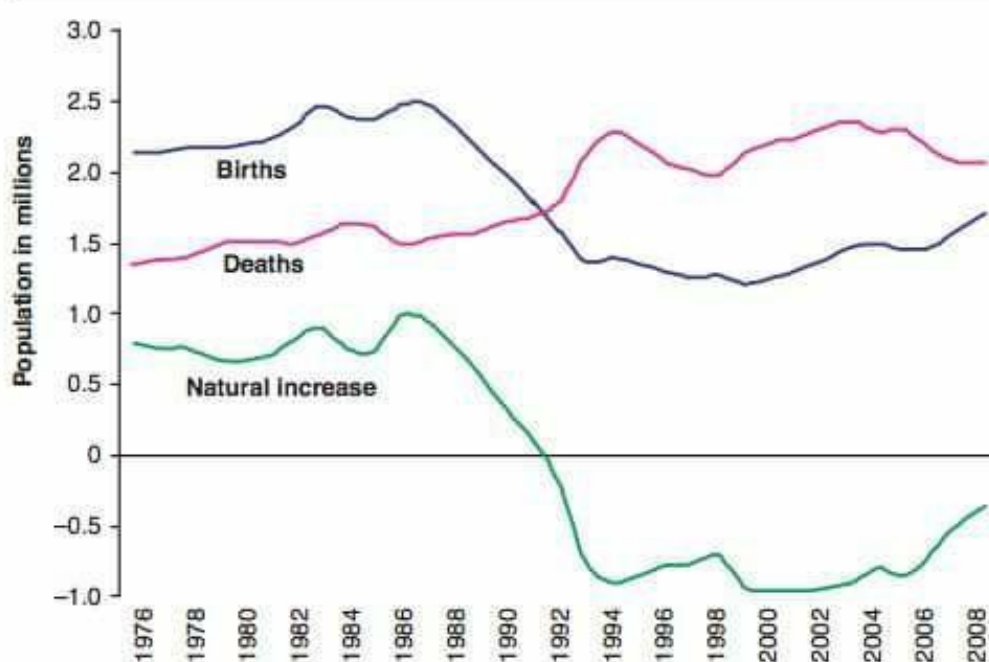


FIGURE 1

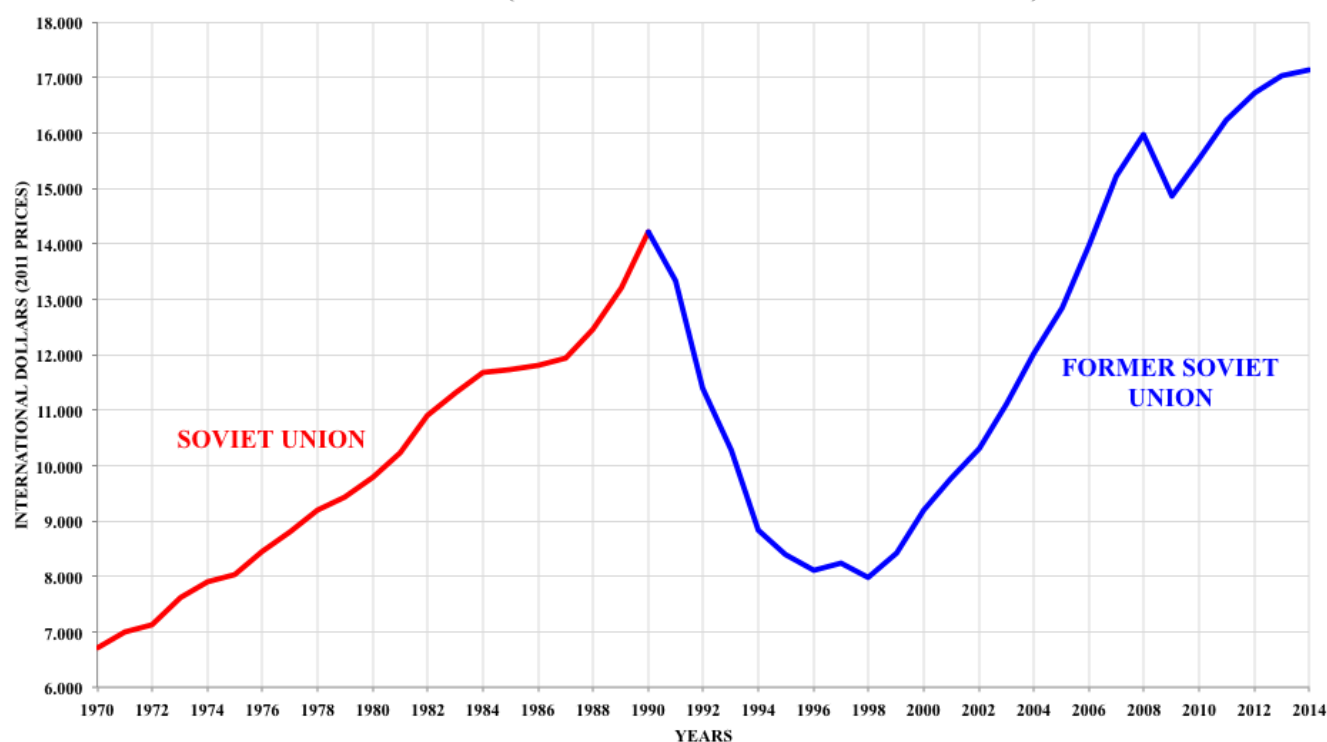
**BIRTHS, DEATHS, AND NATURAL INCREASE
IN POPULATION IN RUSSIA, 1976–2008**

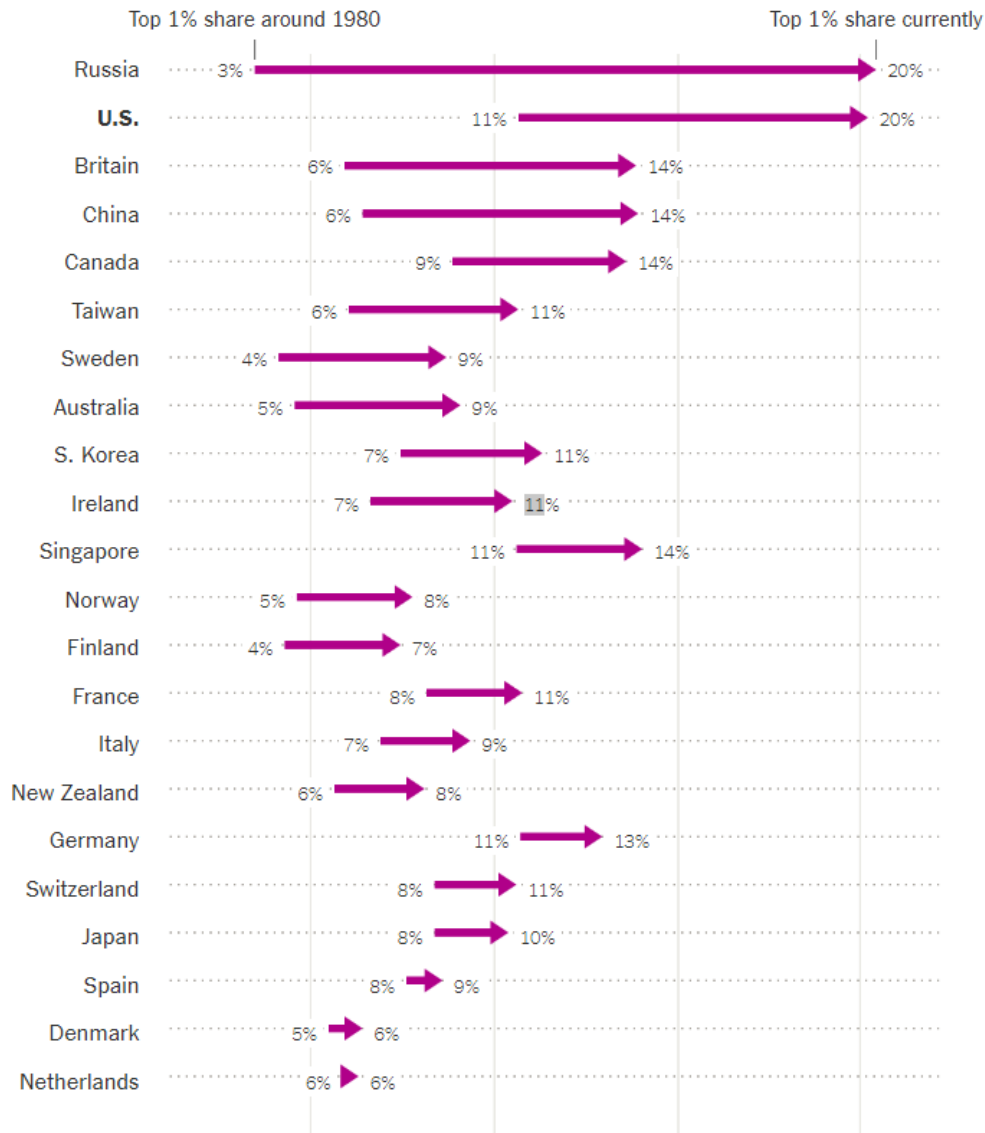


SOURCES: 1976–2002 data: Goskomstat (Moscow), “Demographic Yearbook of Russia” (2004), table 2.25. 2004–2006 data: Goskomstat, “Demographic Yearbook of Russia” (2007), available at www.gks.ru/bgd/regl/b07_16/Main.htm (accessed April 30, 2009). 2007 data: Goskomstat, “Vital Statistics,” table 5.4, available at www.gks.ru/bgd/regl/b08_12/lssWWW.exe/stg/d01/05-04.htm (accessed April 30, 2009). 2008 data: Svetlana Nikitina, Goskomstat, personal communication with the authors, March 27, 2009.

NOTE: 2008 numbers preliminary.

GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (AT PURCHASING POWER PARITY PRICES) PER CAPITA





Source: Analysis of the World Income Database

The Eastern Bloc

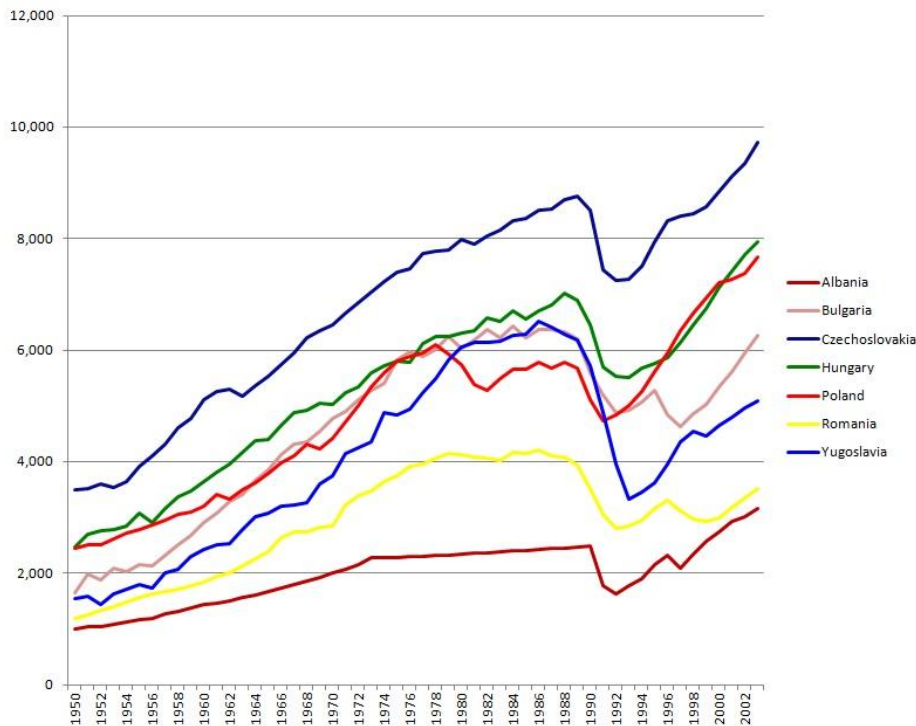
- Europe's great depression
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2004/apr/28/eu.politics5>
- The rule of the market in East-Central Europe is absolute
<https://mronline.org/2017/08/29/the-rule-of-the-market-in-east-central-europe-is-absolute/>
- Cold, angry, and surrounded by chicken - post-Communist Czech Republic's "economic success"
<https://mronline.org/2017/10/28/cold-angry-and-surrounded-by-chicken/>
- The Triumph of Evil by Austin Murphy (read the entire book)
<https://redscans.files.wordpress.com/2011/09/austin-murphy-the-triumph-of-evil.pdf>
- German reunification: 25 years on: how different are East and West really?
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2015/oct/02/german-reunification-25-years-on-how-different-are-east-and-west-really>
- Happiness and freedom: East German version
<http://www.ianwelsh.net/happiness-and-freedom-east-german-version/>
- Pragmatism trumps ideology as Germany finds west isn't always best
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/nov/03/thuringia-socialist-east-germany-influence-in-unified-germany>

- Bulgaria, 1990, Albania, 1991: teaching communists what democracy is all about

<https://williamblum.org/chapters/killing-hope/bulgaria-albania>

- Eastern Europe has the largest population loss in modern history

<https://www.ft.com/content/70813826-0c64-33d3-8a0c-72059ae1b5e3>



GDP of Eastern Bloc countries 1950-2002

Yugoslavia

- The year was 1991: the demise of Yugoslavia and the Soviet Union

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/the-defining-year-was-1991-the-demise-of-yugoslavia-and-the-soviet-union/5628115>

- The rational destruction of Yugoslavia - Michael Parenti

<http://www.michaelparenti.org/yugoslavia.html>

- US-NATO jets bomb Serb auto plant

https://www.wsws.org/en/articles/1999/04/balk-a10.html?view=article_mobile

- The US war on Yugoslavia - by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/GEzOgpMWnVs>

- Sean Gervasi exposing US, German role in Balkans

<https://youtu.be/ePw0Wp7lsxA>

- Yugoslavia - the avoidable war

<https://youtu.be/u04IL4Od8Qo>

- Croatia - neoliberalism and corruption

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2016/07/croatia-karamarko-neoliberalism-corruption-bridge/>

- The Weight of Chains (full movie)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xw49iL6zGyQ&feature=youtu.be>

- Srebrenica's legacy should be one of peace, not war

<https://www.rt.com/op-edge/273142-srebrenica-massacre-anniversary-balkans/>

- Harpal Brar - NATO's predatory war on Yugoslavia (book)

<http://www.cpgb-ml.org/index.php?secName=books&subName=display&bookId=15>

- Socialism is the transitional society from capitalism to communism characterised by the dictatorship of the proletariat and socialisation of the economy, and a step backwards or a stall in this process doesn't necessarily mean that socialism has been overthrown.

The example of Yugoslavia is the most compelling evidence of this retrograde tendency on the left. It is also living proof of what is at stake. During the last four decades of the existence of the Soviet Union, U.S. imperialism acted in a more or less friendly way toward Yugoslavia. Although it was led by a Communist Party, Yugoslavia maintained “neutrality” in the U.S.-Soviet conflict. Yugoslavia’s leadership introduced market reforms, largely abandoned the monopoly of foreign trade, integrated the country into the world capitalist economy, became heavily indebted to western banks, allowed large-scale unemployment to develop in accordance with the principle of the “market” and its need for a flexible labor pool, and began following the dictates of the International Monetary Fund. By the late 1980s, Yugoslavia was characterized by most of the left as a “capitalist country” with the clear implication that there was nothing remaining for the left to defend.

But because the League of Communists continued to hold onto power in Yugoslavia, it emerged as a force of resistance when German imperialism initiated a full-scale effort to dismember the country in 1990 and 1991. The overthrow of the East German socialist government in 1989 and its reincorporation into West Germany triggered an intense drive by German imperialism to enlarge its sphere of influence. It financed and secretly organized the secession of Slovenia and Croatia, the westernmost republics within multinational Yugoslavia. This in turn set off a predictable and classic imperialist scramble between Germany, France, England and finally the United States to carve up Yugoslavia into spheres of influence for neo-colonial penetration.

In the face of this imperialist-inspired counterrevolutionary campaign, the League of Communists, led by Slobodan Milosevic, abruptly changed course. Privatization of industry was slowed and in some cases reversed. Cooperation with the IMF was slowed or halted. Imperialism demonized the Yugoslav leadership, imposed economic sanctions and set on a course of regime change. Yugoslavia fought back against the forces of disintegration. It had to rely more on its working-class base. This would have been an impossible turn by a fully capitalist regime, a regime that did not have its roots in social revolution and socialized property.

The only way for imperialism to succeed in Yugoslavia was to wage an all-out bombing war. From March 24 to June 4, 1999, NATO’s collective imperialist air force dropped 23,000 bombs and missiles on Serbia until the Yugoslav government decided to let Kosovo go into the arms of the imperialists. Without pause, imperialist pressure intensified after the conclusion of the 1999 war to carry out the final counterrevolutionary ouster of the Yugoslav government and its replacement by a servile, proxy force.

59) Having long abandoned a political defense of Yugoslavia on the basis that there was nothing remaining, in the social and economic sense, from the initial Yugoslav revolution, big sections of the international left remained on the sidelines in 1999 watching the carnage. Others actually supported NATO’s war or gave support to some variant form of imperialist-sponsored dismemberment, mouthing vulgarized proclamations about “self-determination” for Kosovo. Real self-determination, under those circumstances, meant only one thing: militantly defending the Yugoslav government as it resisted the imperialist aggression and the counterrevolution.

The Yugoslav example proves that there is an organic connection between imperialism and counterrevolution in all the societies with governments created by a socialist overturn.

Despite the emergence of conservative and non-revolutionary leaderships in the socialist-oriented governments, there has never been a long-term, stable partnership between any of these regimes and imperialism or any single imperialist government.

The very existence of a communist party as a ruling party—which is based on the interests of the working class—means that the relationship with imperialism is inherently unstable. The reason for

the instability is that the mere hold on power by the communist parties constitutes an obstacle to the full and complete takeover and neo-colonial re-enslavement of the country by imperialism.

In its systematic and inherent quest for super profits, imperialism is driven towards counterrevolution with the principal objective of overthrowing the political rule of the communist party. The thrust toward counterrevolution is in the very nature of the beast.

While Yugoslavia is one example of this counterrevolutionary phenomenon, one can look at recent Chinese history to observe a nearly identical process, most notably the events leading to the suppression of the Tiananmen Square counterrevolutionary movement in 1989. It was the leadership of the Communist Party of China, and in particular the leadership of Deng Xiaoping, who took steps to suppress a mass movement that occupied Tiananmen Square for seven weeks in 1989, the same year that most of the socialist bloc governments in Eastern Europe were overthrown.

“Why don’t you ask people who lived under communism?” and “people aren’t happy under socialist systems”

- We lived better then

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2011/12/20/we-lived-better-then/>

- Opinion poll conducted in China, compared to the USA:
85% satisfied with direction of country (31% satisfied in U.S.)
88% think current economic situation is good (33% in U.S.)
82% say children will be better off than parents (33% in U.S.)

<http://www.pewglobal.org/2013/05/23/chapter-1-national-and-economic-conditions/>

- The undemocratic dissolution of the USSR

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mdFTgCf67Bw>

- How Russians really feel about their Soviet past and Communism (Sochi 2014)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zNGs5Ep7Xas>

- Joseph Stalin statues go up in Russia as U.S. Civil War statues fall

<https://www.usatoday.com/story/news/world/2017/08/16/soviet-union-terror-josef-stalin-popularity/556625001/>

- Pragmatism trumps ideology as Germany finds west isn’t always best

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2014/nov/03/thuringia-socialist-east-germany-influence-in-unified-germany>

- Majority in former Soviet states believe breakup was harmful mistake - poll

<https://www.rt.com/news/ussr-collapse-mistake-poll-585/>

- East Berlin woman interviewed

<https://www.facebook.com/dw.stories/photos/a.196618090449937.36404.183239561787790/1384520398326361/?type=3>

- Why don’t you ask people who lived under communism

https://youtu.be/_1d3Kxx36gY

- Account of a woman from the USSR currently living in New Zealand (very good)

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/photos/a.1922050888117037.1073741828.1921706061484853/1936840316638094/?type=3&theater>

Minority of Leaders Dismantle Communism Against Will of Majority of People

While there were numerous factors that contributed to a desire among some to turn away from communism, it is especially important to point out that the majority of the Eastern European people did not want to eliminate their system (although they may have wanted to reform aspects of it). Communism was actually dismantled by various Eastern European leaders who acted against the will of the people.

For instance, the Soviet people (including a majority in the subsequently independent Caucasus and South Asia) had voted overwhelmingly (over 70%) in favor of preserving the system in early 1991 in a free plebiscite on the issue (Becker, 1999a). However, despite this vote, the “free-market” advocate Yeltsin led the dissolution of the Soviet Union later in 1991 in a major power grab (Wayland, 2000a). Somewhat later, in 1996, the dissolution of the Soviet Union was voted to have been unconstitutional by a Russian parliament elected under Yeltsin’s new constitution (*Wall Street Journal*, 1996), but it was too late because the continuing, hostile capitalist President Yeltsin had already created dictatorial powers for himself (Wayland, 2000a). Nevertheless, despite heavy marketing and positive media coverage of capitalist politicians in Russia in the 1990s (and virtually no effective marketing by communists there), one survey indicated that 58% of the Russian population believed in 1999 that “it would have been better if the country had stayed as it was before 1985,” and only 27% of the Russians disagreed with that opinion (*Economist*, 1999c).

Similarly, the majority of the people in East Germany (the country that had led the 1989-90 revolution in Eastern Europe) wanted to preserve a reformed version of their communist country. In particular, an unbiased survey conducted by East and West Germans in December 1989 (shortly after the opening of the Berlin Wall) indicated that over 71% of East Germans were in favor of keeping their socialist system and 73% were in favor of maintaining a separate country (Bahrmann and Links, 1994). However, as will be explained in Chapters 2-4, various East German leaders gave in to Western pressure to open up their economy and political system, thereby enabling an overwhelming com-

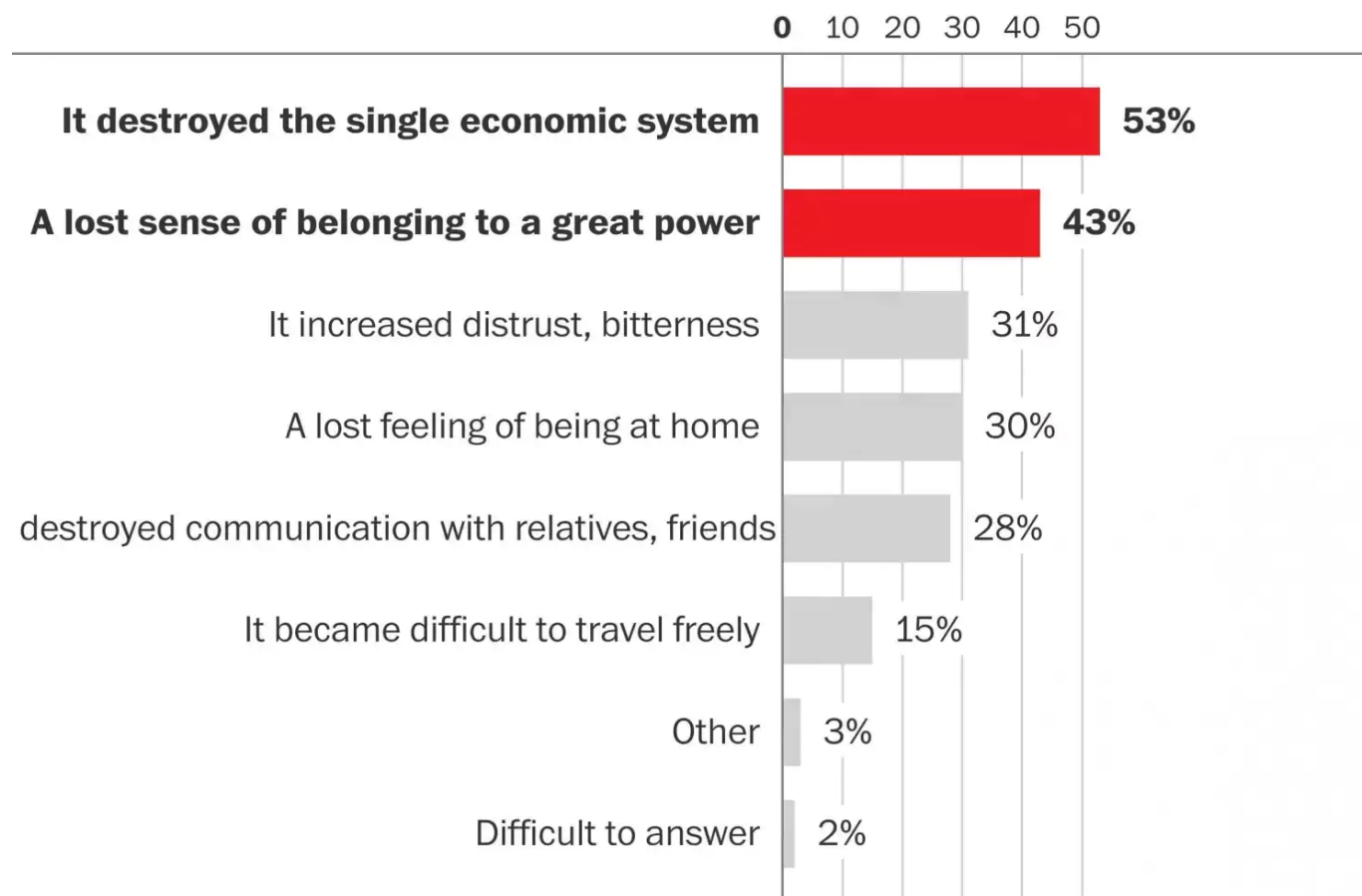
bination of West German bribes, extortion, and marketing to destroy the East German economy and the people's will to preserve their system and independence.

It should also be noted that the people in some Eastern European countries, such as Serbia (*Economist*, 1993) and Bulgaria (*Economist*, 1990), actually voted to maintain rule by reformed versions of their communist parties even after opening up their political system to Western-style elections that permitted manipulation by Western media and economic extortion (IAC, 1998a). Despite the fact that anticommunist capitalists exercise a virtual monopoly over the media in some countries like Russia (Associated Press, 1996a) and threaten to "resist" (implying economic boycotts and even civil war or other "upheavals") if the people vote communism back into power (Associated Press, 1996b), many Eastern Europeans continue to vote for left-wing political parties that are reformed versions of the communist parties which previously ruled Eastern Europe (Murphy, 1995). Such parties have been elected into power in Hungary, Poland, Bulgaria, and Lithuania in the mid-1990s (*Economist*, 1995), as well as in Yugoslavia (*Economist*, 1997) and Mongolia (Associated Press, 2000).

Opinion polls in former socialist/communist states

Why people regret the collapse of the Soviet Union

Respondents who said they regretted the collapse of the Soviet Union were asked why. Multiple responses were allowed.



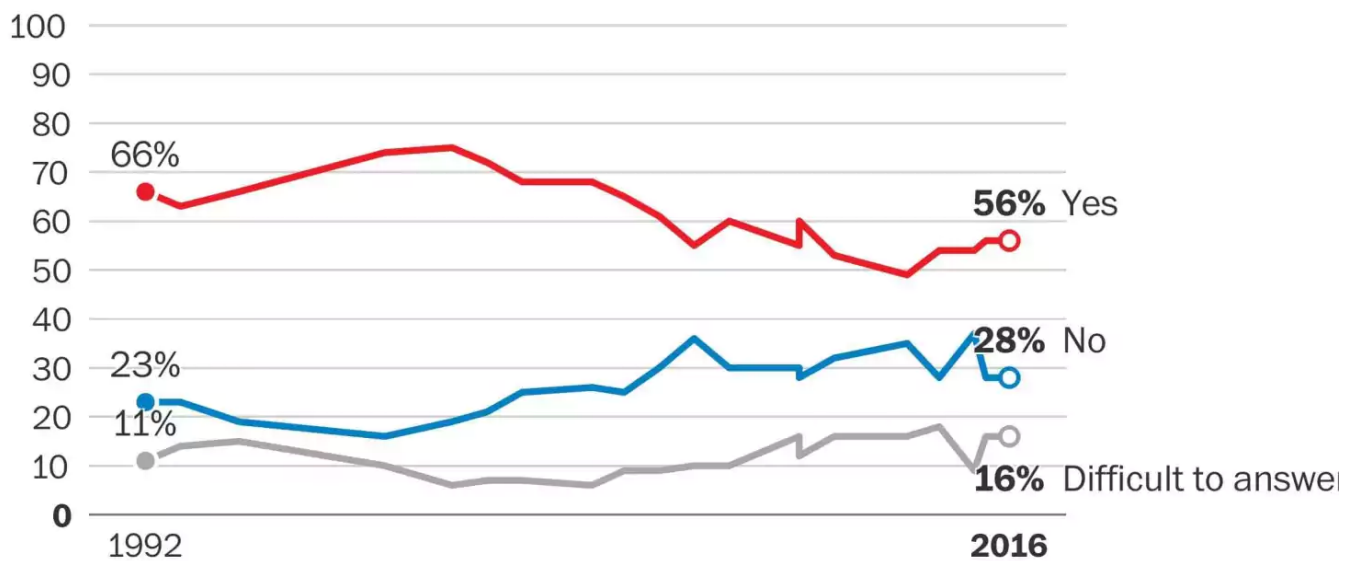
Results from November 2016

Source: Levada Center

WORLDVIEWS

Lingering regret over Soviet Union collapse

Russians were asked if they had regrets about the collapse of the Soviet Union.



Source: Levada Center

WORLDVIEWS

- Struggling Romanians yearn for Communism
<https://www.washingtontimes.com/news/2012/aug/30/struggling-romanians-yearn-for-communism/>
- Romanian opinion poll
http://www.ires.com.ro/uploads/articole/romanii_si_nostalgia_comunismului.pdf
- Number of Russians who regret collapse of USSR hits 10-year high
<https://www.rt.com/politics/414254-share-of-russians-who-regret/>
- Polls show a spectre is haunting Europe... and much of the rest of the world
<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2009/11/15/polls-show-a-spectre-is-haunting-europe%E2%80%A6and-much-of-the-rest-of-the-world/>
- Former Soviet countries see more harm from breakup
<http://news.gallup.com/poll/166538/former-soviet-countries-harm-breakup.aspx>
- Most Russians prefer return of Soviet Union and Socialism: poll
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Most-Russians-Prefer-Return-of-Soviet-Union-and-Socialism-Poll-20160420-0051.html>
- Serbia poll: life was better under Tito
<http://www.balkaninsight.com/en/article/for-simon-poll-serbians-unsure-who-runs-their-country>
- Romanian opinion polls show nostalgia for Communism
<http://www.balkananalysis.com/romania/2011/12/27/in-romania-opinion-polls-show-nostalgia-for-communism/>
- Hungary: better off under Communism?
<http://www.pewresearch.org/fact-tank/2010/04/28/hungary-better-off-under-communism/>
- Majority of Eastern Germans feel life better under Communism
<http://www.spiegel.de/international/germany/homesick-for-a-dictatorship-majority-of-eastern-germans-feel-life-better-under-communism-a-634122.html>
- Majority in former Soviet states believe breakup was harmful mistake - poll
<https://www.rt.com/news/ussr-collapse-mistake-poll-585/>
- Nostalgia for Communism in Russia and Eastern Europe
<https://robertlindsay.wordpress.com/2010/05/16/nostalgia-for-communism-in-russia-and-eastern-europe/>
- Majority of Russians think "it is a great misfortune that the Soviet Union no longer exists"
https://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/05/08/soviet-empire-poll_n_5288261.html
- Why nearly 60% of Russians 'deeply regret' the USSR's demise

<https://www.csmonitor.com/World/Europe/2009/1223/Why-nearly-60-percent-of-Russians-deeply-regret-the-USSR-s-demise>

- Stalin popularity among Russians reaches a 16 year high

<http://www.spokesman.com/stories/2017/feb/17/stalin-popularity-among-russians-reaches-a-16-year/>

- Russian support for Vladimir Lenin peaks ahead of Bolshevik Revolution centennial

<http://www.newsweek.com/lenin-support-peaks-russian-revolution-bolshevik-centennial-586201>

- Why Russians still don't hate Communism

<http://nationalinterest.org/commentary/why-russians-still-dont-hate-communism-9294>

- Why more than half of Russians miss the Soviet Union

https://www.rbth.com/politics_and_society/2016/11/04/why-more-than-half-of-russians-miss-the-soviet-union_643655

- Most Russians regret USSR collapse, dream of its return - poll

<https://www.rt.com/politics/340158-most-russians-regret-ussr-has/>

- Happiness and freedom: East German version

<http://www.ianwelsh.net/happiness-and-freedom-east-german-version/>

- Russians name Stalin, Lenin, as most outstanding world figures

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Russians-Name-Stalin-Lenin-as-Most-Outstanding-World-Figures-20170627-0019.html>

Communism, feminism, racism and LGBTQ+

General / "IdPol"

- The world's' first affirmative action constitution

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2014/10/09/the-worlds-first-affirmative-action-constitution/>

- What we talk about when we talk about class

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/12/07/what-we-talk-about-when-we-talk-about-class/>

- Some thoughts on Identity Politics by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G9PyFR3Dr8I>

- I am a woman and a human: a Marxist feminist critique of intersectionality theory - Eve Mitchell

<https://libcom.org/library/i-am-woman-human-marxist-feminist-critique-intersectionality-theory-eve-mitchell>

- Let them eat diversity

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2011/01/let-them-eat-diversity/>

- The imposition of class - Manifold identities and socialist class politics

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/30/the-imposition-of-class/>

- Limitations of identity based politics

<https://medium.com/@pravdamedia/limitations-of-identity-based-politics-d05b71c9ad>

Feminism

Theory

- How capitalism uses gender oppression to rule

<https://mronline.org/2017/11/19/how-capitalism-uses-gender-oppression-to-rule/>

- Women and Marxism - Lenin

<https://www.marxists.org/archive/lenin/works/subject/women/index.htm>

- The making of capitalist Patriarchy: interview with Silvia Federici

<http://www.thenorthstar.info/?p=11947>

- What is Proletarian Feminism?

<https://maosoleum.wordpress.com/2015/03/08/what-is-proletarian-feminism/>

- Male terrorism and the political economy of gender oppression by Michael Parenti

https://youtu.be/xUv_dtVLNPg

- Marx on gender and the family - a summary

<https://monthlyreview.org/2014/06/01/marx-on-gender-and-the-family-a-summary/>

- Clara Zetkin: The Profoundly Relevant Marxist Feminist

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Clara-Zetkin-The-Profoundly-Relevant-Marxist-Feminist-20170704-0048.html>

- How does Socialism solve Racism, Sexism and other oppressions?

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2017/07/16/how-does-socialism-solve-racism-sexism-other-oppression/>

- Lise Vogel - Marxism and the Oppression of Women (full book)

https://drive.google.com/file/d/0BxD_FnW_o-X8dXJrUzk3dmNHeGs/view

- Women's equality vs patriarchy

<http://sfr-21.org/women.html>

- Mao on Women

<http://sfr-21.org/mao-women.html>

- Quotations from Mao Tse-Tung - Women

<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/mao/works/red-book/ch31.htm>

- International Working Women's Day - V.I. Lenin

<https://www.marxists.org/archive/lenin/works/1921/mar/04.htm>

- Women and the Struggle for Socialism

<http://www.marxist.com/marxism-feminism-class-struggle-emancipation-women.htm>

- African American Equality and Racism (section on Women)

http://www.cpusa.org/party_info/excerpts-from-the-classics-african-american-equality-and-racism/

- Marx on Gender and the Family

<http://ouleft.org/wp-content/uploads/marx-gender-family.pdf>

- Women, Race and Class

<https://www.marxists.org/subject/women/authors/davis-angela/housework.htm>

History

- Human Rights in the Soviet Union (Chapter 4: Women in the USSR)

<https://ia600300.us.archive.org/6/items/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion/Human%20Rights%20in%20the%20Soviet%20Union.pdf>

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1940991216223004> - easy reading link (part one)

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/photos/a.1922050888117037.1073741828.1921706061484853/1940991676222958/?type=3&theater> easy reading link - (part two)

- Women's Liberation: the marxist tradition

<https://isreview.org/issue/93/womens-liberation-marxist-tradition>

- Why women had better sex under socialism

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/08/12/opinion/why-women-had-better-sex-under-socialism.html>

- Women's rights in Afghanistan

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2010/08/09/women%E2%80%99s-rights-in-afghanistan/>

- Communism & Women's rights by Finnish Bolshevik

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rYelleea3FA>

- Women in the Russian Revolution

<http://www.revolutionarycommunist.org/socialism/4930-wr100817>

- Soviet women remember Socialism

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=933jsB5ChIA>

- Soviet Power and the Status of Women - Lenin

<https://www.marxists.org/archive/lenin/works/1919/nov/06.htm>

- Venezuela creates day of Socialist feminism

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/03/venezuela-creates-day-of-socialist-feminism/>

- Constitution of the USSR guaranteed full equality between men and women and went a long way to eliminating sexism and patriarchy

[https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Constitution_of_the_Soviet_Union_\(1977,_Unamended\)#Chapter 6. Citizenship of the USSR .2F Equality of Citizens.27 Rights](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Constitution_of_the_Soviet_Union_(1977,_Unamended)#Chapter_6._Citizenship_of_the_USSR_.2F_Equality_of_Citizens.27_Rights)

- October Revolution - Women's liberation by Proletarian TV

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SXvqFPH4k8Y>

- The image of a woman in Soviet propaganda

<http://russiatrek.org/blog/art/the-image-of-a-woman-in-soviet-propaganda/>

- The Bolshevik Revolutions' pioneering gains for women

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/The-Bolshevik-Revolution-Pioneering-Gains-for-Women-20171101-0045.html>

- Cuban Parliament: 43% Women

<http://www.havanatimes.org/?p=19854>

- Cuba in the top 10 world rankings for number of women parliamentarians

<http://en.granma.cu/cuba/2015-03-09/cuba-in-the-top-10-world-rankings-for-number-of-women-parliamentarians>

- Soviet Russia had a better record of training women in STEM than America does today

<https://www.smithsonianmag.com/smart-news/soviet-russia-had-a-better-record-of-training-women-in-stem-than-america-does-today-180948141/>

- The Soviet Woman - a Full and Equal Citizen of Her Country

<https://www.marxists.org/archive/kollonta/1946/full.htm>

- Womens participation in politics in the USSR (from The Soviet Woman — a Full and Equal Citizen of Her Country)

Only 43 per cent of the women entitled to vote took part in the elections to the city Soviets in 1926, while the corresponding percentage among the men was 60 per cent. In 1934-35 this percentage of women had risen to 90.4 per cent.

The changes that have taken place in the countryside are still more striking. Only 28 per cent of the women entitled to vote took part in the elections to the village Soviets in 1926, while in 1934-35 the number had risen to 80.3 per cent.

During this same decade the proportion of women members of village Soviets has practically trebled, rising from 9.9 per cent of the total in 1926 to 26.2 per cent in 1934; for city Soviets the figures are 18.2 per cent and 30.4 per cent.

- Quotes from "Pickaxe and Rifle" on the rights of women in Albania:

In 1938 there were 668 women workers in all Albania, mostly girls of 14 or 16 working a ten hour day for appallingly low wages. By 1967 over 248,000 women, which is 42% of rural and urban workers, were engaged in production work on exactly the same terms as men"

Regarding the 1965 "new family code":

Marriage is contracted with the free will of husband and wife and rests on solid feelings of love, equality and mutual respect. Only monogamous marriages are recognized.

Partners in marriage can choose as their surname that of husband or wife or each may keep his or her original name or add them together.

A wife can choose her work or profession without her husband's permission and the handling of the family income is managed by mutual agreement.

Personal property held by either before marriage remains his or hers and anything acquired afterwards is joint property. All children regardless of sex are entitled to equal shares in the inheritance of joint personal property and the wife is the heir of first rank.

Divorce is allowed when a marriage has lost all meaning and cohabitation has become intolerable. Causes for divorce are continuous quarrels, maltreatment, breach of conjugal faith, permanent mental illness or punishment for serious crimes. There is no distinction between husband or wife in the right to sue for divorce and the rearing of children is confided to that parent who in the court's opinion is better qualified to bring them up.

All parental rights belong to both parents equally and disagreements are settled by tutelage committees or by the courts.

Single mothers enjoy all due respect and the state guarantees their economic security and protection. Children born outside marriage are equal in every way to those born within.

Abortions are allowed after consultation with a committee of doctors. Birth control is a matter of personal choice. There is no family planning in the sense of national campaigns to limit births because Albania is an underpopulated country in which all births are welcomed"

Anti-racism, anti-colonialism etc

Theory etc

- It's not racism vs antiracism, it's capitalist vs socialism

<http://www.filmsforaction.org/articles/its-not-racism-vs-antiracism-its-capitalism-vs-socialism/>

- "Where are the people of color?"

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/02/left-diversity-people-color-white-identitarian-solidarity-difference/>

- Women, Race and Class

<https://www.marxists.org/subject/women/authors/davis-angela/housework.htm>

- Colonialism is doomed! Poster art from the USSR

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/multimedia/Colonialism-is-Doomed-Poster-Art-from-the-USSR-20170419-0040.html>

History

- History of the Asian nationalities of the USSR

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1926775650977894> (Part one)

<https://www.facebook.com/JLeftistArchive/posts/1926776104311182> (part two)

- Soviet Affirmative Action - the Harvard Interview Project of 1950-51

<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2015/05/15/soviet-affirmative-action-the-harvard-interview-project-of-1950-51/>

- The lost world of communist Africa

<https://theanonymousrevolutionary.com/2015/05/02/the-lost-world-of-communist-africa/>

- The Russian Revolution, Africa and the Diaspora

<http://www.aaihs.org/the-russian-revolution-africa-and-the-diaspora/>

- Anti-racism in early Soviet visual culture

<http://www.aaihs.org/anti-racism-in-early-soviet-visual-culture/>

- Marxism and the Caste question

http://peoplesdemocracy.in/2016/0403_pd/marxism-and-caste-question

- 29 astounding Soviet propaganda images promoting racial equality

https://www.buzzfeed.com/marcjaysonc/29-astounding-soviet-propaganda-images-promoting-r-ffhg?utm_term=.lnqMMMkax#.ad6PPPaQ8

- Racial harmony in a Marxist utopia: how the Soviet Union capitalised on US discrimination

<https://www.theguardian.com/artanddesign/shortcuts/2016/jan/24/racial-harmony-in-a-marxist-utopia-how-the-soviet-union-capitalised-on-us-discrimination-in-pictures#img-6>

- The Bolshevik Revolution: unacknowledged inspiration of liberation movements everywhere

<http://www.peoplesworld.org/article/the-bolshevik-revolution-unacknowledged-inspiration-of-liberation-movements-everywhere/>

How does Socialism solve Racism, Sexism and other oppressions?

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2017/07/16/how-does-socialism-solve-racism-sexism-other-oppression/>

- In Russia, early African-American migrants found the good life

<http://www.latimes.com/world/la-fg-c1-black-russian-americans-20141119-story.html>

- Paul Robeson on the Soviet Union

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YU_-0qKhNeg

- Soviet But Not Russian: The “Other” Peoples of the Soviet Union

<https://archive.org/details/SovietButNotRussian>

- African American Equality and Racism

http://www.cpusa.org/party_info/excerpts-from-the-classics-african-american-equality-and-racism/

- Resurrecting Thomas Sankara

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2015/05/thomas-sankara-burkina-faso-assassination/>

- The Bolshevik Revolution and the legacy of Anti-Imperialism

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/The-Bolshevik-Revolution-and-the-Legacy-of-Anti-Imperialism-20171102-0012.html>

- Black Marxism by Cedric J Robinson

<https://libcom.org/files/Black%20Marxism-Cedric%20J.%20Robinson.pdf>

- Graphic detailing some of the different ethnic groups in the USSR

<https://img3.goodfon.com/original/4879x3021/1/ab/sssr-karta-nacionalnosti.jpg>

- Black Bolsheviks and White Lies: Reflections on the Black Radical Tradition

<http://www.hamptoninstitution.org/black-bolsheviks-and-white-lies.html#.WgJidY9-rcv>

- How the Russian Revolution inspired and assisted National Liberation struggles

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/How-the-Russian-Revolution-Inspired-and-Assisted-National-Liberation-Struggles-20171023-0012.html>

- Soviet influences in Latin America

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Soviet-Influences-in-Latin-America-That-You-May-Not-Know-20171023-0008.html>

- Black and Red - Communists in the early Civil Rights fight

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Black-and-Red-Communists-in-the-Early-Civil-Rights-Fight-20160905-0021.html>

- Cuba - showing how to defeat racism

<https://www.greenleft.org.au/content/cuba-showing-how-defeat-racism>

- 50 years on the frontline: the revolutionary contributions of Ho Chi Minh

<http://www.invent-the-future.org/2015/05/fifty-years-on-the-frontline-the-revolutionary-contributions-of-ho-chi-minh/>

- Patrice Lumumba: The Truth About a Monstrous Crime of the Colonialists (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/LumumbaTruth>

- Patrice Lumumba: Fighter for Africa's Freedom (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/LumumbaFighter>

- National Liberation Movement in West Africa, 1956 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/NatLibWestAfrica>

- Africa Wins Freedom, 1965 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/AfricaWinsFreedom>

- A Short History of the National-liberation Movement in East Africa

<https://archive.org/details/NatLibEastAfrica>

- Diplomatic Battles Before World War II

<https://archive.org/details/DiplomaticBattlesBeforeWWII>

LGBTQ+

- Leslie Feinberg: Transgender Liberation: a movement whose time has come

https://drive.google.com/file/d/11ftUXgJ14OXhWxcGpVYUmLBI_VS5Okct/view

- A closer look at gay rights in China

<https://thedi diplomat.com/2017/05/a-closer-look-at-gay-rights-in-china/>

- An introduction to China's LGBTQ

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=G9djA4t0VY8&feature=youtu.be>

- Gay or Nay: China's changing attitudes toward homosexuality

<http://www.sixthtone.com/news/1001348/gay-or-nay-chinas-changing-attitudes-toward-homosexuality>

- China's complicated approach to Transgender rights

<https://thedi diplomat.com/2017/10/chinas-complicated-approach-to-transgender-rights/>

- Lavender & Red - Liberation and Solidarity in the Gay and Lesbian Left

<https://www.workers.org/lavender-red/>

- Rainbow Solidarity in Defense of Cuba

https://www.workers.org/lavender-red/LavenderRed_Cubabook.pdf

- Cuba enjoys new benefit of free sex-change operation

<http://edition.cnn.com/2011/WORLD/americas/06/01/cuba.sex.change/index.html>

- Homosexuality in Cuba: revolution within the revolution

<http://www.hartford-hwp.com/archives/43b/172.html>

- How does Socialism solve Racism, Sexism and other oppressions?

<https://mltheory.wordpress.com/2017/07/16/how-does-socialism-solve-racism-sexism-other-oppression/>

- Cuba says no to Transphobia and Homophobia

<https://www.telesur tv.net/english/news/Cuba-Says-No-to-Transphobia-and-Homophobia-20170503-0030.html>

- Filipino Maoist army conducts first same-sex marriage in Philippines

<http://www.wheninmanila.com/lovewins-npa-weds-gay-couple-in-the-philippines/>

- How Fidel Castro's niece Mariela led a LGBTQ revolution in Cuba

http://www.slate.com/blogs/outward/2016/11/26/how_fidel_castro_s_niece_mariela_led_a_lgbtq_revolution_in_cuba.html

- Looking at Cuba's LGBTQ revolution through an objective lens

<https://www.telesur tv.net/english/opinion/Looking-at-Cubas-LGBTQ-Revolution-Through-an-Objective-Lens-20161204-0018.html>

- Che Guevara myths: The truth about the racist, homophobic, murderer

<https://www.inquisitr.com/opinion/4289617/che-guevara-myths-the-truth-about-the-racist-homophobic-murderer/amp/>

- Cuba: from Machistas Leninistas to educating homophobes

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/06/30/cuba-from-machistas-leninistas-to-educating-homophobes/>

- Homosexuality in the USSR

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/04/08/homosexuality-in-the-ussr/>

- Is Cuba taking the lead on LGBTQ equality in Latin America?

https://www.huffingtonpost.com/david-duran/is-cuba-taking-the-lead-on-lgbt-equality-in-latin-america_b_2411729.html

- Cuba's CENESEX led the way on sexual rights

<https://www.workers.org/2007/world/lavender-red-107/>

Communism and religion

Communist theory towards religion

- What has Marxism to do with Religion? By Roland Boer (excellent video, highly recommended)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fOmT5nRSCeE>
- Congress of the Peoples of Daghestan (Speech by Stalin)
<https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/stalin/works/1920/11/13.htm>
- Attitude of the Workers' Party towards Religion (by Lenin)
<https://www.marxists.org/archive/lenin/works/1909/may/13.htm>
- A Contribution to the Critique of Hegel's Philosophy of Right (by Marx)
<https://www.marxists.org/archive/marx/works/1843/critique-hpr/intro.htm>
- The Program of the Blanquist Fugitives from the Paris Commune
<https://www.marxists.org/archive/marx/works/1874/06/26.htm>
- Third Meeting of Hoxha with Stalin

November 1949

"You should never put the struggle against the clergy, who carry out espionage and disruptive activities, on the religious plane," Stalin said, "but always on the political plane. The clergy must obey the laws of the state, because these laws express the will of the working class and the working people. You must make the people quite clear about these laws and the hostility of the reactionary clergymen so that even that part of the population which believes in religion will clearly see that, under the guise of religion, the clergymen carry out activities hostile to the Homeland and the people themselves. Hence the people, convinced through facts and arguments, together with the Government, should struggle against the hostile clergy.

You should isolate and condemn only those clergymen who do not obey the Government and commit grave crimes against the state. But, I insist, the people must be convinced about the crimes of these clergymen, and should also be convinced about the futility of the religious ideology and the evils that result from it."

Hoxha, Enver. With Stalin: Memoirs. Tirana: 8 N'ntori Pub. House, 1979.

How religion was/is treated in communist countries

- In China's crackdown on religions, Buddhism gets a pass
<https://www.worldcrunch.com/world-affairs/in-china39s-crackdown-on-religions-buddhism-gets-a-pass>
- Article 68 of the DPRK Constitution: "Citizens have freedom of religious belief. This right is granted through the approval of the construction of religious buildings and the holding of religious ceremonies. Religion must not be used as a pretext for drawing in foreign forces or for harming the State or social order."
<https://www.kfausa.org/chapter-v-fundamental-rights-and-duties-of-citizens/>
- Religion in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea
<https://stalinsmoustache.org/2015/06/16/religion-in-the-democratic-peoples-republic-of-korea/>
- pp.61-63 (Islam), pp.88-98 (Judaism) Human Rights in the Soviet Union by Al Szymanski
<https://archive.org/details/HumanRightsInTheSovietUnion>
- Tibet: religious freedom comes with Chinese Characteristics
<http://www.scmp.com/news/china/policies-politics/article/2021650/tibet-religious-freedom-comes-chinese-characteristics>

World history of Imperialism, anti-Communism (etc)

General

- Deny the British empire's crimes? No, we ignore them
<https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2012/apr/23/british-empire-crimes-ignore-atrocities>
- Global Britain was built as a Narco empire (Britain forced China to buy opium)
<https://www.spectator.co.uk/2018/08/global-britain-was-built-as-a-narco-empire/>
- The British pioneered the concentration camp
<https://jacobinmag.com/2017/05/uk-concentration-camps-wwii-poland-internment-prisoners>
- Classified intelligence: U.S. soldiers r**ed boys in front of their mothers
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/classified-evidence-us-soldiers-raped-boys-in-front-of-their-mothers/200160/>
- List of atrocities committed by US authorities
https://github.com/dessalines/essays/blob/master/us_atrocities.md
- Why we must protect the world from the United States
<https://mronline.org/2018/01/18/why-we-must-protect-the-world-from-the-united-states/>
- The return of great power rivalry (very good article)
<https://mronline.org/2018/02/06/the-return-of-great-power-rivalry/>
- The forgotten coup: how america and britain crushed the government of their ally Australia
<http://johnpilger.com/articles/the-forgotten-coup-how-america-and-britain-crushed-the-government-of-their-ally-australia>
- List of countries that the U.S.A. has troops in
<https://www.facebook.com/ajplusenglish/videos/1068442999963873/>
- Military spending already bankrupting America
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/military-spending-already-bankrupting-america/237593/>
- Overkill: the US military in Hawaii
<http://www.civilbeat.org/2017/12/overkill-the-us-military-in-hawaii/>
- Abby Martin exposes untold history of U.S. Empire (with Jimmy Dore)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=6qKrPPv2ErY>
- Abby Martin discussing journalism, fake news etc.
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SDo0AUtW_Bo
- Black Book of Imperialism: US/CIA Military interventions since WW2 (very good resource)
https://www.facebook.com/permalink.php?story_fbid=2002823756710213&id=2002075330118389
- Poll: US the greatest threat to peace in the world today
<http://www.mintpressnews.com/polls-us-greatest-threat-peace-world-today/230660/>
- 5 reasons why NATO is a destabilizing global force
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/5-Reasons-Why-NATO-Is-a-Destabilizing-Global-Force-20160404-0034.html>
- Imperialism: draining trillions of Dollars out of oppressed nations
<http://www.revolutionarycommunist.org/capitalist-crisis/4764-id050417>
- The Empire Files: the rise of history's biggest Empire
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=sZLLpgsK_pg
- CIA in the Dock: Soviet Journalists on International Terrorism
<https://archive.org/details/CIAInTheDock>
- International Criminal Court makes request to investigate US for war crimes
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/ICC-Makes-Request-to-Investigate-US-for-War-Crimes-20171122-0005.html>
- Monetary Imperialism
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/11/29/monetary-imperialism/>
- The Hunger Games: how modern Imperialism creates famine around the world
<http://www.mintpressnews.com/modern-imperialism-creates-famine-world/229346/>

EU (inc. Ukraine)

- U.S-backed Fascist Azov Battalion in Ukraine is training and radicalizing American White Supremacists

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/us-backed-fascist-azov-battalion-in-ukraine-is-training-and-radicalizing-american-white-supremacists/251951/>

- American White Supremacists receive training from Ukrainian Neo-Nazi's

<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/american-white-supremacists-receive-trai>

- CP of Ukraine information note to the 20th IMCWP (very good reading)

<https://www.solidnet.org/article/CP-of-Ukraine-To-the-20th-IMCWP-Information-Note-of-the-CP-of-Ukraine/>

- Trials of Andreas Georgiou and the fraud that drove Greece into austerity

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/trials-andreas-georgiou-fraud-drove-greece-austerity/235102/>

Global Empire - Capitalism and Democracy (2nd half discusses the EU)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=c2DiEBXByJ0>

Cuba

- CIA motto: proudly overthrowing the Cuban government since 1959

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/15/cia-motto-proudly-overthrowing-the-cuban-government-since-1959/>

- The unrelenting economic war on Cuba

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2013/06/28/the-unrelenting-economic-war-on-cuba/>

KOREA: THE FACTS, PLEASE

Here are the facts that the U.S. media ignore about Korea:

- There are no foreign troops in the Democratic People's Republic of Korea — north Korea. The last Soviet soldiers, who aided Kim Il Sung's guerrilla army in defeating Japanese colonial rule, left in 1948. Chinese troops, who supported the DPRK after the U.S. invaded north Korea in 1950, left in 1953 after the armistice.
- But U.S. troops have occupied south Korea since 1945; 28,500 are still there. There are 38 U.S. military installations in south Korea, plus one militarized golf course. (lifeinkorea.com) The golf course is the station for the first Terminal High-Altitude Area Defense (THAAD) battery in south Korea, a U.S. radar system opposed by the Korean people, in the north and south, as well as China.
- The permanent state of war on the Korean Peninsula means huge profits for the U.S. military-industrial complex. The Pentagon occupation of south Korea also helps Wall Street make big profits off low wages. Workers in the south face severe repression when they organize for their rights.
- Every year, the U.S. carries out massive war games in and around the Korean peninsula. This year's Operation Key Resolve/Foal Eagle, which began in March and continued until April 24, has involved hundreds of thousands of troops from the U.S. and south Korea.
- In truth, it is the imperialist U.S. that is the "foreign power" in Korea and has created an explosive situation for the whole region in its attempts to destroy the DPRK. Five million people died in the Korean War. Continued occupation and threats from the U.S. have forced the north Koreans to arm themselves, including with nuclear weapons, to survive.
- But threats won't work against the Koreans. As Sin Hong Chol, the DPRK's deputy foreign minister, told Al-Jazeera, the U.S. administration should "look at the world with open eyes."
- "The time of dictating orders by brandishing U.S. military might has gone," he said. "If those businessmen in power in the U.S. thought of intimidating us by any military or sanction threats — as the Obama administration used to do and failed — they will soon find out such threats are useless." (April 23)
- **There's only one way to defuse the tensions on the Korean peninsula.** The U.S. must sign a peace treaty ending the 1950-53 war (it never has) and get its troops out so the Korean people can at last determine their own destiny.

INTERNATIONAL ACTION CENTER - IACENTER.ORG

- Understanding what North Korea has been through (great article by Jay Tharappel)
<https://www.theorientaldespot.com/article/understandingnorthkorea>
- Ian Goodrum: a long thread on Imperialism in the Korean Peninsula
<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1002586372874461184.html>
- DPRK Economic sanctions: war by other means
http://militarywatchmagazine.com/read.php?my_data=70299
- Empire Files: War with North Korea - propaganda vs reality
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=QDJNQRbIA>
- Donald Trumps threat to destroy North Korea is totally illegal

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=p5TQ5E5T9Mo>

- What war with North Korea looked like in the 1950s and why it matters now

<http://www.newsweek.com/us-forget-korean-war-led-crisis-north-592630>

- Americans have forgotten what we did to North Korea - Vox

<https://www.vox.com/2015/8/3/9089913/north-korea-us-war-crime>

- Crimes, Concealment and South Korea's Truth and Reconciliation Commission

https://web.archive.org/web/20081007071649/http://www.japanfocus.org/Khiem_Kim_Sung_soo-Crimes_Concealment_and_South_Korea_s_Truth_and_Reconciliation_Commission

- People's Armies: how small states under threat manage to maintain large military forces

<https://www.facebook.com/ImperialMilitaryWatch.Analysis/posts/1847834395536589>

- National liberation and the DPRK

<http://writetorebel.com/2017/03/29/national-liberation-and-the-dprk/>

- Review of book detailing US germ warfare in Korea

<https://shadowproof.com/2015/03/30/book-review-this-must-be-the-place-how-the-u-s-waged-germ-warfare-in-korean-war-denied-it-ever-since/>

- A lost document from the Cold War: the International Scientific Commission report on bacterial warfare during the Korean War

<https://valtinsblog.blogspot.co.uk/2015/01/a-lost-document-from-cold-war.html#.WdzNrFtSyUk>

- CIA document suggests US lied about biological, chemical weapons use in the Korean War

<https://shadowproof.com/2013/12/10/cia-document-suggests-u-s-lied-about-biological-chemical-weapon-use-in-the-korean-war/>

- No Gun Ri massacre

https://www.facebook.com/telesurenglish/videos/1079553265521408/?hc_location=ufi

- Expert exposes US biological warfare during Korean War

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Expert-Exposes-US-Biological-Warfare-During-Korean-War-20171005-0006.html>

- Suppressed report on 1952 US Korean War Anthrax attack

<https://valtinsblog.blogspot.co.uk/2017/04/revealed-suppressed-report-on-1952-us.html#.WelhWVWnGUk>

- South Korea owns up to brutal past

<http://www.smh.com.au/news/world/south-korea-owns-up-to-brutal-past/2008/11/14/1226318928410.html?page=fullpage#contentSwap1>

- Truth Commission reveals history of Korean War: U.S.-South Korea carried out massacres of civilians

<http://iacenter.org/korea/skorea070608/>

- America's big lie about bioweapon crimes in Korea by Jeff. J Brown

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=4kRUy8wcTDk>

- Imperialism's drive to war in Korea

<https://redyouth.org/2017/04/21/imperialisms-drive-to-war-in-korea/>

- John McCain threatens North Korea with "extinction"

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/john-mccain-threatens-north-korea-with-extinction/231943/>

- What is the US military's presence near North Korea?

<https://www.theguardian.com/us-news/2017/aug/09/what-is-the-us-militarys-presence-in-south-east-asia>

- Tillerson talks of pre-emptive strikes on NKorea citing weapons of mass destruction

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/tillerson-talks-of-pre-emptive-stikes-on-nkorea-citing-weapons-of-mass-destruction/226009/>

- U.S. aggression heightens tensions in Korea as Park government overthrown

<https://www.liberationnews.org/u-s-aggression-heightens-tensions-in-korea-as-park-government-overthrown/>

- North Korea threatens 'final doom' after US deploys strategic bombers

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/north-korea-threatens-final-doom-after-us-deploys-strategic-bombers/227435/>

- Prelude to war: defend People's Korea!

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2017/04/14/crisis-on-the-peninsula-defend-peoples-korea/>

- UN asserts link between North Korea and Syrian chemical weapons

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/un-asserts-link-north-korea-syria-chemical-weapons-program/231262/>

- When the piper pays you: following the dangerous tune of the South Korean regime

<https://anti-imperialism.org/2015/09/02/when-the-piper-pays-you-following-the-dangerous-tune-of-the-south-korean-regime/>

- Reviewing the evidence of DPRK culpability for the Cheonan Warship incident

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/reviewing-the-evidence-of-dprk-culpability-for-the-cheonan-warship-incident/22133>

- War crimes investigation of North Korea ludicrous beyond words

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2010/12/07/war-crimes-investigation-of-north-korea-ludicrous-beyond-words/>

- North Korea's "Hate America Month?"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=mu3nasgUk6A>

- Pentagon leads over 300,000 troops in a rehearsal for an invasion one week after the white house announces its considering military action against North Korea

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2017/03/13/pentagon-leads-over-300000-troops-in-a-rehearsal-for-an-invasion-one-week-after-the-white-house-announces-its-considering-military-action-against-north-korea/>

- Washington considers military action against North Korea to force regime change

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2017/03/07/washingtons-considers-military-action-against-north-korea-to-force-regime-change/>

- Beating the drum for a 'good' nuclear war with North Korea

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/beating-the-drum-for-a-good-nuclear-war-with-north-korea/231710/>

- South Korea's plan to assassinate Kim Jong-Un

<http://edition.cnn.com/2016/09/23/asia/south-korea-plan-to-assassinate-kim-jong-un/>

- Colin Powell says U.S. should destroy North Korean regime if it uses Nuclear Weapons

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_7g_8mxALvQ

- US and North Korea: nuclear threat returns

<http://revolutionarycommunist.org/americas/united-states/4985-uan021117>

- Pentagon: only ground invasion can destroy North Korean nuclear program

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/nov/05/pentagon-ground-invasion-north-korean-nuclear-program>

- "Better a million dead Koreans" - Ex US army official

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Better-a-Million-Dead-North-Koreans-Ex-US-Army-Official-20170905-0019.html>

- Biological warfare in the Korean War: Allegations and Cover-up: Socialism and Democracy Vol 31, no. 1.

<http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/08854300.2016.1265859>

- Report of the International Scientific Commission For The Investigation of Facts Concerning Bacterial Warfare in Korea and China

<https://cryptome.org/2015/01/isc-biowar-kr-cn.pdf>

- North Korea: The Struggle Against American Power by Tim Beal - (Excellent book)

<http://libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=94A5D82DAE9E30CD65FAF8C0E7EE5A9B>

- US-DPRK: The Second Phase of the Nuclear Crisis, or "Who Started What"

<https://journal-neo.org/2017/11/26/us-dprk-the-second-phase-of-the-nuclear-crisis-or-who-started-what/>

- "Serious concern" about sanctions' impact on North Korea aid work: UN DPRK rep

<https://www.nknews.org/2017/12/serious-concern-about-sanctions-impact-on-north-korea-aid-work-un-dprk-rep/?c=1512654806814>

- Tokyo & Washington to limit North Korean access to oil

<https://www.rt.com/business/401457-us-japan-north-korea-oil/>

- DPRK doctor states that sanctions are putting childrens' lives at risk

https://www.facebook.com/PRESSTV/videos/1732744936767286/?hc_ref=ARQodwscBdMGd6gXmH8BvMVXHUExtsMHLKxbf3BJ54yyKv24ypUAUtQSp36-kBU0CwI

- Report: North Korea faces fertilizer shortage due to China coal sanctions

https://www.upi.com/Top_News/World-News/2017/05/05/Report-North-Korea-faces-fertilizer-shortage-due-to-China-coal-sanctions/3391493997741/

- The economy of the DPRK: myth and reality

<http://writetorebel.com/2017/03/28/the-economy-of-the-dprk-myth-and-reality/>

- Genocide by sanctions: UN double standards pertaining to sanctions and their devastating impacts

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/north-korea-un-double-standards-pertaining-to-sanctions-and-their-devastating-social-impacts/5364484>

- US sanctions against the DPRK - a North Korean perspective

<https://www.nknews.org/2017/08/new-u-s-sanctions-against-the-dprk-a-north-korean-perspective/>

- US representatives pass harshest sanctions ever against North Korea

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/US-Reps-Pass-Harshest-Sanctions-Ever-Against-North-Korea-20171025-0006.html>

- Is the United states credible as a guarantor of international peace and security?

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2016/05/31/is-the-united-states-credible-as-a-guarantor-of-international-peace-and-security/>

- Why UN sanctions against North Korea are wrong

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2016/03/06/why-un-sanctions-against-north-korea-are-wrong/>

- It's just a sanction, bro!

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=stT-yhxFinA>

- The Bombing of North Korea - death toll

https://www.sourcewatch.org/index.php/Bombing_of_North_Korea_1950-1953#Death_Toll

- State of fear: how history's deadliest bombing campaign created today's crisis in Korea

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/12/08/state-of-fear-how-historys-deadliest-bombing-campaign-created-todays-crisis-in-korea/>

- Hunger in North Korea is devastating. And it's our fault.

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/12/17/opinion/weapons-north-korea-hunger.html?mtrref=www.facebook.com&assetType=opinion>

On 13 May 1953 twenty USAF F-84 fighter-bombers swooped down in three successive waves over Toksan irrigation dam in North Korea. From an altitude of 300 feet they skip-bombed their loads of high explosives into the hard-packed earthen walls of the dam. The subsequent flash flood scooped clean 27 miles of valley below, and the plunging flood waters wiped out large segments of a main north-south communication and supply route to the front lines. The Toksan strike and similar attacks on the Chasan, Kuwonga, Kusong, and Toksang dams accounted for five of the more than twenty irrigation dams targeted for possible attack—dams up-stream from all the important enemy supply routes and furnishing 75 percent of the controlled water supply for North Korea's rice production. These strikes, largely passed over by the press, the military observers, and news commentators in favor of attention-arresting but less meaningful operations events, constituted one of the most significant air operations of the Korean war. They sent the Communist military leaders and political commissars scurrying to their press and radio centers to blare to the world the most severe, hate-filled harangues to come from the Communist propaganda mill in the three years of warfare.

In striking one target system, the USAF had hit hard at two sensitive links in the enemy's armor—his capability to supply his front-line troops and his capability to produce food for his armies. To the U.N. Command the breaking of the irrigation dams meant disruption of the enemy's lines of communication and supply. But to the Communists the smashing of the dams meant primarily the destruction of their chief sustenance—rice. The Westerner can little conceive the awesome meaning

which the loss of this staple food commodity has for the Asian—starvation and slow death. "Rice famine," for centuries the chronic scourge of the Orient, is more feared than the deadliest plague. Hence the show of rage, the flare of violent tempers, and the avowed threats of reprisals when bombs fell on five irrigation dams.³⁸

USSR (historical)

- Empire Files: Post-Soviet Russia, made in the U.S.A.

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=e7HwvFyMg7A>

- We Can Be Friends: Origins of the Cold War by Carl Marzani

<https://archive.org/details/WeCanBeFriends>

(This book was published in 1952 during the Korean War and was written while the author was in prison for concealing his Communist Party membership when he was a part of the OSS during World War II. The author shows through quotes from conservatives, such as Stimson, Summer Welles, and Herbert Hoover as well as

liberals such as Eleanor Roosevelt and FDR's son Elliott that contrary, to popular belief, it was the U.S., not the Soviet Union, which started the Cold War.

Truman abandoned FDR's policy of maintaining big three unity in order to prevent war and adopted the "get tough with Russia" policies of conservatives such as Arthur Vandenburg, and Forrestal who had opposed FDR's foreign policy ideas.

The U.S. used the atomic bombing of Hiroshima to attempt to soften up the Soviets and get them to give into U.S. demands. Secretary of War Stimson proposed that the U.S. propose to the Soviet Union a nuclear disarmament proposal, but Truman rejected that approach and the U.S. proposed through the Baruch Plan, a U.S. dominated Commission that would control all fissionable materials and prevent any nation, especially the Soviet Union from breaking the U.S. nuclear monopoly.

Marzani, argues that the the hawks wanted a Cold War with the Soviet Union so that they could use the massive military budget resulting from the Cold War to shore up the economy and prevent another Depression as well as to attack radicals who want major reforms in the U.S. economy such as the proposals FDR made in his Second Bill of Rights Speech, made in 1944 calling for Universal Health Care, Full Employment, and an education and housing.)

- The Great Conspiracy: The Secret War against Soviet Russia

<http://www.shunpiking.org/books/GC/>

- American Policy Toward Russia Since 1917: A Study of Diplomatic History, International Law & Public Opinion, 1928 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/AmerPolicySovRussiaSince1917>

- Reagan approved plan to sabotage Soviets

https://www.washingtonpost.com/archive/politics/2004/02/27/reagan-approved-plan-to-sabotage-soviets/a9184eff-47fd-402e-beb2-63970851e130/?utm_term=.4cf1bcd33e6f

Latin America & Carribean

General

- Timeline of U.S. intervention in Central America that caused the 'migrant crisis'

<https://medium.com/s/story/timeline-us-intervention-central-america-a9bea9ebc148>

- Moderate Rebels podcast: Washington's war on Haiti and the neocolonial charity-industrial complex

<https://soundcloud.com/moderaterebels/haiti-neocolonial-charity-kim-ives-episode-25>

- The media's fake news about Latin America

<https://mronline.org/2018/03/06/the-medias-fake-news-about-latin-america/>

- When Ford built a torture chamber (1970s Argentina)

<https://jacobinmag.com/2018/02/ford-factory-argentina-videla-mauricio-macri>

- How the US funds dissent against Latin American governments

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/How-the-US-Funds-Dissent-against-Latin-American-Governments-20150312-0006.html>

- Bolivia's president declares total independence from World Bank, IMF

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/bolivias-president-declares-total-independence-world-bank-imf/230062/>

- War on Democracy (film) by John Pilger - history of US 'interventions' in Latin America

<http://johnpilger.com/videos/the-war-on-democracy>

- Cuba evokes the history of American imperialism in Latin America

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/03/23/cuba-evokes-the-history-of-american-imperialism-in-latin-america/>

- Banana land: Blood, Bullets and Poison - history of the banana trade in Central America

<https://topdocumentaryfilms.com/banana-land-blood-bullets-poison/>

- The Revolution Will Not Be Televised - story of the US-backed opposition coup against Chavez

<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt0363510/>

- US-Led economic war, not Socialism, is tearing Venezuela apart

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/us-led-economic-war-not-socialism-tearing-venezuela-apart/218335/>

- Differences between Venezuela fighting corruption and the USA
<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Differences-Between-Venezuela-Fighting-Corruption-and-the-US-20171104-0009.html>
- Colombia is safe for business, but not for people
<https://mronline.org/2017/12/06/colombia-is-safe-for-business-but-not-for-people/>
- Civic strike paralyses Colombia's principle pacific port
<https://www.redpepper.org.uk/civic-strike-paralyses-colombias-principle-pacific-port/>
- CIA in the Dock: Soviet Journalists on International Terrorism (Chile,
<https://archive.org/details/CIAInTheDock>
- Proving Ground for US Neocolonialism: An Historical Outline of the Infiltration of Latin America by Monopoly Capital
<https://archive.org/details/ProvingGroundsForUSNeocolonialism>
- The U.S. role in the Honduras coup and subsequent violence
https://www.huffingtonpost.com/entry/the-us-role-in-the-honduras-coup-and-subsequent-violence_us_5766c7ebe4b0092652d7a138
- Honduras elections turning the tide of US backed violence and neoliberalism
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/honduras-elections-turning-the-tide-of-us-backed-violence-and-neoliberalism/234932/>
- Honduras elites blamed for violence against environmental activists
<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2017/jan/31/honduras-environmental-activists-global-witness-violence-berta-caceres>
- The World Today: Obama's coup in Honduras
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=74Fk0Y8zJR8>
- Honduras in Flames
<https://mronline.org/2017/12/12/honduras-in-flames/>

Brazil

- Brazil's Fascist threat and U.S.-backed war on Latin America's Leftist Pink Tide (great podcast)
<http://moderaterebels.libsyn.com/brazils-fascist-threat-and-us-backed-war-on-latin-americas-leftist-pink-tide-w-aline-piva-e29>
- Thy Will be done: Brasil's holy war
<http://www.brasilwire.com/holy-war/>
- Hidden History: the U.S. "war on corruption" in Brasil
<http://www.brasilwire.com/dont-call-it-brazilgate>
- How Obama's normalization of the Brazil coup prefigured Trumpism
<https://www.thenation.com/article/how-obamas-normalization-of-the-brazil-coup-prefigured-trumpism/>
- Why Bolsonaro won: beyond the cliches
<http://www.brasilwire.com/why-bolsonaro-won-beyond-the-cliches/>
- Bolsonaro victory opens new stage in Brazil's political struggle (Loud & Clear interview 30 min)
<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/bolsonaro-victory-opens-new-stage-in-brazil>
- Fearing Bolsonaro: the backlash after Brazil's elections (20 min interview)
<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/fearing-bolsonaro-the-backlash-after-brazil>
- Brazil and the rise of authoritarian neoliberalism (80min podcast)
<https://soundcloud.com/deadpundits/ep-75-brazil-and-the-rise-of-authoritarian-neoliberalism-w-alex-hochuli>
- Brazil's fascist threat and US-backed war on Latin America's leftist Pink Tide (75 min interview)
<http://moderaterebels.libsyn.com/brazils-fascist-threat-and-us-backed-war-on-latin-americas-leftist-pink-tide-w-aline-piva-e29>

Chile

- The myth of Chile's economic miracle under Pinochet
<https://www.facebook.com/Kristeva.Hysteresis.5/posts/291493771347853>

- Chile - the anatomy of an “economic miracle”

<https://libcom.org/library/chile-anatomy-of-an-economic-miracle>

- Chile - lessons of the coup

<http://revolutionarycommunist.org/americas/latin-america/664-chile-lessons-of-the-coup-frfi-144-aug-sep-1998>

- Patricio Guzman interview

<https://newint.org/features/2015/11/01/patricio-guzman-interview>

Nicaragua

- New Revelations expose role of Catholic Church in Nicaragua unrest

<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/new-revelations-expose-role-of-catholic->

- The New Battle of Nicaragua (excellent documentary)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TZM2wAbmVnc>

- US-funded NGO that sank \$4.1mn into Nicaragua protests says it's 'misleading' to report about it

<https://www.rt.com/news/444172-us-democracy-nicaragua-protest/>

- How an American anthropologist tied to U.S. regime change proxies became the MSM's man in Nicaragua

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/how-an-american-anthropologist-tied-to-us-regime-change-proxies-became-the-msms-man-in-nicaragua/249868/>

China

- The Coming War on China by John Pilger

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=jsdOw2_LGsk

- China, Tibet, and U.S.-sponsored counter revolution

<https://www.liberationnews.org/08-04-01-china-tibet-ussponsored-coun-html/>

- CIA Tibetan program

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CIA_Tibetan_program

- Dalai Lama group says it got money from the CIA

<http://www.nytimes.com/1998/10/02/world/world-news-briefs-dalai-lama-group-says-it-got-money-from-cia.html>

- Secret Files: Untold story of CIA covert operations in Tibet

<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201612131048516027-china-cia-tibet/>

See sections on Tibet and Tiananmen Square under “PRC” -

<https://docs.google.com/document/d/1Gxwhh-vdeB--47HM-20cEVRC9eAMhrapbNf0Sk8VSOs/edit#heading=h.q9uo3dbxv5qc>

Eastern Bloc (historical)

- Bulgaria, 1990, Albania, 1991: teaching communists what democracy is all about

<https://williamblum.org/chapters/killing-hope/bulgaria-albania>

Middle East & Afghanistan

- Moderate Rebels: Yemen (excellent podcast episode)

<https://soundcloud.com/moderaterebels/yemen-shireen-al-adeimi-episode-16>

- New study finds 6 trillion spent on so-called War on Terror

<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/new-study-finds-6-trillion-spent-on-so-c>

- Saudi Arabia stealing 63% of Yemen's oil production

<https://ahtribune.com/world/north-africa-south-west-asia/war-on-yemen/1537-saudi-arabia-yemen-oil-total.html>

- Imperialism, the Islamic State and the policy of endless war

<http://liberationschool.org/imperialism-the-islamic-state-and-the-policy-of-endless-war/>

- A history of the Afghanistan War, Fool's Errand: interview with Scott Horton (excellent interview)

<http://mediaroots.org/a-history-of-the-afghanistan-war-fools-errand-interview-w-scott-horton/>

- How many people has the U.S. killed in Afghanistan and Pakistan post 9/11?

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/how-many-people-has-the-u-s-killed-in-afghanistan-and-pakistan-post-9-11/239962/>

- America has spent \$5.6 trillion on the War on Terror and counting

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/hidden-costs-americas-wars/237677/>

- The \$1.5 billion campaign to whitewash genocide in Yemen

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/03/05/the-1-5-billion-campaign-to-whitewash-genocide-in-yemen/>

- What if we avoided the war on terror?

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/what-if-we-never-fell-for-al-qaedas-trap-avoided-war-on-terror/234855/>

- Hit & Run: book exposes New Zealand's cover up of its possible war crime in Afghanistan

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/hit-run-book-exposes-new-zealands-cover-up-of-its-possible-war-crime-in-afghanistan/238192/>

- Yemen: the most forgotten country in the world

<https://mronline.org/2017/11/16/yemen-the-most-forgotten-country-in-the-world/>

- UK military working alongside Saudi bomb targeters

<https://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/middleeast/saudi-arabia/12102089/UK-military-working-alongside-Saudi-bomb-targeters-in-Yemen-war.html>

- Saudi Arabia's slaughter in Yemen fueled by oil interests, not democracy

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/saudi-arabias-slaughter-yemen-fueled-oil-interests-not-democracy/215207/>

- Afghans submit 1.17 million complaints of crimes against humanity

<http://theantimedia.org/afghans-submit-million-war-crimes/>

- Kissinger's occupation of Iraq destroys agriculture

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/kissingers-occupation-iraq-destroys-agriculture/226407/>

- U.S. destabilizes Venezuela, Syria to retain hegemony in global oil and gas markets

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/u-s-destabilizes-venezuela-syria-to-retain-hegemony-in-global-oil-gas-markets/227831/>

- James Le Mesurier: The former British mercenary who founded the White Helmets

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/james-le-mesurier-british-ex-military-mercenary-founded-white-helmets/230320/>

- Pentagon report predicted Wests' support for Islamist rebels would create ISIS

<https://espressostalinist.com/2015/05/22/pentagon-report-predicted-wests-support-for-islamist-rebels-would-create-isis/>

- RT: Yemen, the neglected war

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7IreEMTQfTA>

- When Washington cheered Jihadists

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/washington-cheered-jihadists/235430/>

- Yemen: a western-sponsored genocide

<http://www.thedawn-news.org/2017/12/19/yemen-a-western-sponsored-genocide/>

- U.S. to extract minerals from Afghanistan to defray cost of US assistance

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/us-to-extract-minerals-from-afghanistan-to-defray-cost-of-us-assistance/232333/>

- Riyadh's bloody 'vietnam' in Yemen not going as planned

<https://sputniknews.com/military/201712241060291223-riyadh-yemen-war-like-vietnam/>

- A total horror show: the new plan for Yemen

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/12/22/a-total-horror-show-the-new-plan-for-yemen/>

- Yemen: 5 children dying per day

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2018/jan/16/yemen-war-children-dead-injured-malnourished>

- The UAE overthrew the Yemeni Government

<http://theantimedia.org/uae-overthrew-yemen-government/>

Syria

General

- The economic atom bombing of Syria

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2018/06/23/the-economic-atom-bombing-of-syria/>

- Washington's Long War on Syria isn't about to end

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2018/09/10/washingtons-long-war-on-syria-isnt-about-to-end-on-the-contrary-the-white-house-has-blessed-pentagon-plans-for-more-aggression/>

- Surprise video changes Syria timeline (documents armed groups escalating the uprising)

<https://english.al-akhbar.com/blogs/sandbox/surprise-video-changes-syria-timeline>

- Syria: the hidden massacre (very interesting article that proves the uprising was violent and armed from the start)

<https://www.rt.com/op-ed/157412-syria-hidden-massacre-2011/>

- Al Jazeera advocating Alawite genocide in Syria

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dWchMZfUkMQ>

- Wanted: The "Butcher of Damascus" to return normalcy to Syria (great article examining Western hypocrisy about governments in MENA)

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/wanted-butcher-damascus-return-normalcy-syria/240936/>

- The Syria Deception: Al-Queda goes to Hollywood (great documentary, *must* watch)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2FUpbZXaN9w&feature=youtu.be&bpctr=1538652218>

- Syria: the emerging reality of the U.S. coalition regime change war - on the ground reporting

<https://21stcenturywire.com/2018/08/20/syria-the-emerging-reality-of-the-u-s-coalition-regime-change-war-on-the-ground-reporting/>

- A dose of sanity on Syria - with Rania Khalek (very good podcast episode, required listening!)

<https://soundcloud.com/moderaterabelradio/syria-rania-khalek-episode-17>

- The "Human Rights" war on Syria

<https://ahtribune.com/world/north-africa-south-west-asia/syria-crisis/2166-human-rights-war.html>

- War, abuse and other people's: a personal account (excellent article by anti-Imperialist academic Tim Anderson)

<https://ahtribune.com/politics/2228-war-abuse-tim-anderson-syria.html>

- Who is the real culprit behind the chemical attacks in Syria? A brief history

<http://www.syriasolidaritymovement.org/2018/04/15/who-is-the-real-culprit-behind-the-chemical-attacks-in-syria-a-brief-history/>

- How the Syrian-American Medical Society is selling regime changes and driving the US to war

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/al-qaedas-mash-unit-how-the-syrian-american-medical-society-is-selling-regime-change-and-driving-the-us-to-war/240393/>

- Times declares: stop asking questions on Syria

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/stop-asking-questions-on-syria/240679/>

- Syria and ISIS: some anti-imperialist observations and analysis

<https://www.workers.org/2016/01/21/syria-and-isis-some-anti-imperialist-observations-and-analysis/>

- Syria and the project to balkanize the Middle East

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/syria-and-the-project-to-balkanize-the-middle-east/5589177> (very good article)

- New report confirms Israel has been secretly funding Syrian rebels for years

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/new-report-confirms-israel-secretly-funding-syrian-rebels-years/229038/>

- America, the Kurds and history: only a pawn in their game

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/america-the-kurds-and-history-only-a-pawn-in-their-game/237151/>

- ISIS commanders cell phone shows direct ties to Turkish intelligence

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/killed-isis-commanders-cell-phone-shows-direct-ties-to-turkish-intelligence/212317/>

- US and Saudi Arabia significantly enhanced ISIS' military capabilities, report reveals

<http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/isis-us-saudi-arabia-arms-fighters-jihadis-military-capability-enhanced-weapons-syria-terrorism-a8112076.html>

- Russia finally tells us what it really thinks of the illegal occupation of Syria

<http://www.eurasiafuture.com/2018/02/09/russia-finally-tells-us-really-thinks-illegal-occupation-syria/>

- The war in Syria is a war against secularism

<http://www.eurasiafuture.com/2018/03/03/war-syria-war-secularism/>

- Impossible for families to leave Ghouta, they're being shelled & sniped – nun at Syrian monastery

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SIle-ihkk30>

- America's illegal sojourn in Syria

<https://www.strategic-culture.org/news/2018/03/01/america-illegal-sojourn-syria.html>

- UN feigns outrage over Ghouta while terrorist rockets rain down on Damascus

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/un-feigns-outrage-over-ghouta-while-terrorist-rockets-rain-down-on-damascus/238148/>

- Ghouta, Raqqa, Aleppo: ceasefire decisions and humanitarian concern

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/ghouta-raqqa-aleppo-ceasefire-decisions-humanitarian-unconcern/238187/>

- Russia blamed for Eastern Ghouta crisis - the West's hypocrisy knows no bound

<https://www.strategic-culture.org/news/2018/02/25/russia-blamed-eastern-ghouta-crisis-the-west-hypocrisy-knows-no-bounds.html>

- Western howls over the Ghouta siege ring hollow

<http://www.independent.co.uk/voices/ghouta-siege-syria-death-toll-civilians-armed-attack-rebel-aleppo-latest-a8221086.html>

- Syrian War for dummies: three versions

<https://www.sott.net/article/377588-Syrian-War-for-Dummies-Three-Versions>

- Sudden surge of media coverage on the CIA's arming of ISIS

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-surge-of-media-coverage-on-the-cias-arming-of-isis/235587/>

- Excellent analysis of media reporting on Syria

<https://markdoran.wordpress.com/2018/02/10/syriana/>

- How the Western media ignores their role in the conflict

<https://twitter.com/markcurtis30/status/962712345003864066>

- ISIS morphs from deadly enemy in Syria to useful weapon in Abu Kamal (excellent article)

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/isis-morphs-from-deadly-enemy-in-syria-to-useful-weapon-in-abu-kamal/237896/>

- The pundits were wrong about Assad and the Islamic State.

<http://www.latimes.com/opinion/op-ed/la-oe-abrahms-glaser-isis-assad-20171210-story.html>

- Study shows Islamic State's primary opponent is Syrian Government

<http://news.ihsmarkit.com/press-release/aerospace-defense-security/study-shows-islamic-states-primary-opponent-syria-government>

- Media blacks out Pentagon report exposing US role in ISIS creation

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/media-blacks-out-pentagon-report-exposing-u-s-role-in-isis-creation/206187/>

- Homage to Syria

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2017/08/31/homage-to-syria/>

- The last days of Jobar mark the end of the proxy war in Syria

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/the-last-days-of-jobar-mark-the-end-of-the-proxy-war-in-syria/235453/>

- Julian Assange: US, Israel, planned to overthrow Assad in 2006

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/julian-assange-us-israel-planned-to-overthrow-assad-in-2006/209493/>

- US confronting Iran inside Syria: spoiling for an unlawful fight

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/u-s-confronting-iran-inside-syria-spoiling-for-an-unlawful-fight/235771/>

- Why the conflict in Syria was always Israel's war
<http://www.mintpressnews.com/why-conflict-syria-was-always-israels-war/231532/>
- U.S. will lose Syria to Iran and abandon Kurdish allies, former ambassador says
http://www.newsweek.com/us-military-kurds-lose-iran-syria-former-ambassador-627395?utm_source=internal&utm_campaign=right&utm_medium=related2
- Ex-Marine's analysis of US intervention in Syria (from 2013)
<https://www.facebook.com/MintpressNewsMPN/videos/1422559624454235/>
- The CIA origins of ISIS
<http://theantimedia.org/someone-finally-explained-isis-created-will-make-question-everything/>

The "Imperial Left" and Syria

- Noam Chomsky among progressives calling for continued US involvement in Syria
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/noam-chomsky-among-progressives-calling-for-continued-us-involvement-in-syria>
- The Cruise Missile Left now cheerleading NATO's next wars
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-cruise-missile-left-now-cheerleading-natos-next-wars/241157/>
- Another beautiful soul: counterpunching the global assault on dissent
<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2018/04/24/another-beautiful-soul-counterpunching-the-global-assault-on-dissent/>
- Dear Mehdi Hassan: should we remind you that you work for Qatar?
<http://www.syriana-analysis.com/dear-mehdi-hassan-should-we-remind-you-that-you-work-for-qatar/>

White Helmets, NGO's etc

- London Review of Books: The Red Line and the Rat Line
<https://www.lrb.co.uk/v36/n08/seymour-m-hersh/the-red-line-and-the-rat-line>
- Western media attacks critics of the White Helmets (very good 'summary' article)
<https://mronline.org/2018/11/09/western-media-attacks-critics-of-the-white-helmets>
- Vanessa Beeley meets the White Helmets and armed group leader in Daraa
<https://21stcenturywire.com/2018/10/17/syria-exclusive-vanessa-beeley-meets-the-white-helmets-and-armed-group-leader-in-daraa-al-balad/>
- The Syria Deception: Al-Queda goes to Hollywood (great documentary, *must* watch)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2FUpbZXaN9w&feature=youtu.be&bpctr=1538652218>
- The White Helmets are a propaganda construct
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3vNwe7yKbwo>
- 100 images exposing White Helmets as terrorists
<https://clarityofsignal.com/2017/05/01/now-you-see-me-over-100-white-helmet-self-posted-facebook-images-expose-fake-humanitarian-group-as-fsa-terrorists-in-bed-with-al-qaeda/>
- Carla Ortiz visits the Aleppo former headquarters of the White Helmets
<https://www.facebook.com/CarlaOrtizOfficial/videos/2132748790076439/>
- Report traces "neutral" Syria war observer SOHR funding to UK foreign office
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/report-traces-neutral-syrian-war-observer-sohr-funding-to-uk-foreign-office/242096/>
- How Syrian White Helmets played Western media
<https://www.alternet.org/grayzone-project/how-syrian-white-helmets-played-western-media>
- Sarin gas materials sent to ISIS from Turkey claims Turkish MP Eren Erdem
<https://www.belfasttelegraph.co.uk/news/world-news/sarin-gas-materials-sent-to-isis-from-turkey-claims-mp-eren-erdem-34286662.html>
- Seven steps of highly effective manipulators
<https://dissidentvoice.org/2015/04/seven-steps-of-highly-effective-manipulators/>
- The White Helmets controversy

<https://consortiumnews.com/2018/07/22/the-white-helmets-controversy/>

- Syrian War propaganda at the Oscars

<https://consortiumnews.com/2017/02/24/syrian-war-propaganda-at-the-oscars/>

- Did Al-Qaeda dupe Trump on Syrian attack?

<https://consortiumnews.com/2017/11/09/did-al-qaeda-dupe-trump-on-syrian-attack/>

Rebel groups (etc)

- Syrian villagers describe massacre by militant group spared from UN terror blacklist

<https://www.rt.com/news/342983-syria-zara-carnage-alsham/>

- There is no FSA, only Al-Qaeda

<https://arretsurinfo.ch/there-is-no-fsa-there-is-only-al-qaeda/>

- With war looming, the voices of Syrians are being suppressed once again

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/with-war-looming-the-voices-of-syrians-are-being-suppressed-once-again/240529/>

- Syria war diary: what life is like under “moderate rebel” rule

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/syria-war-diary-what-life-is-like-under-moderate-rebel-rule/231201/>

Support for Assad

- Syrians support Assad, but you wouldn't know from reading Western Propaganda (from 2012!)

<https://www.theguardian.com/commentisfree/2012/jan/17/syrians-support-assad-western-propaganda>

- The revolutionary distemper that wasn't (from 2016 - very good article)

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2016/10/22/the-revolutionary-distemper-in-syria-that-wasnt/>

- With war looming, the voices of Syrians are being suppressed once again

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/with-war-looming-the-voices-of-syrians-are-being-suppressed-once-again/240529/>

- Syrians support Assad, but BBC won't report it, British Baroness tells RT after fact finding trip

<https://www.rt.com/uk/424930-syrians-support-assad-bbc/>

- Over 500,000 Syrian refugees return to Government-controlled areas of Syria (July 2017)

<https://theantimedia.com/500000-syrian-refugees-return-syria/>

Chemical Weapons allegations

- The Sarin Mysteries: Syria, Sarin, and Casus Belli (Parenti article on the 2013 attacks)

<http://www.informationclearinghouse.info/article36395.htm>

Douma

- Leaked documents poke more holes in establishment Syria narrative

<https://southfront.org/caitlin-johnstone-leaked-document-pokes-more-holes-in-establishment-syria-narrative/>

- Douma part 1: deception in plain sight

<https://www.almasdarnews.com/article/douma-part-1-deception-in-plain-sight-media-lens/>

- The BBC try unsuccessfully to make former British Ambassador Peter Ford go along with the Syria narrative

<https://www.facebook.com/WearRedStandUpAndBeCounted/videos/1853637471336793/>

- US reporter in Syria: nobody saw or heard anything like a chemical attack

<https://www.facebook.com/handsoffsyria/videos/1702816346498433/>

- OAN journalist travels to Douma

<https://steemit.com/news/@emmafiala/someone-finally-explained-what-happened-in-douma-and-it-will-make-you-question-the-entire-syria-conflict>

- Fisk puts to test the free press myth in Douma

<https://www.jonathan-cook.net/blog/2018-04-18/fisk-puts-to-test-the-free-press-myth-in-douma/>

- Famed war reporter Robert Fisk reaches Syrian chemical attack site; concludes they were not gassed

<http://www.syriasolidaritymovement.org/2018/04/18/famed-war-reporter-robert-fisk-reaches-syrian-chemical-attack-site-concludes-they-were-not-gassed/>

- Eight reasons why the latest Syria chemical weapons attack allegations are almost certainly complete nonsense

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2018/04/08/eight-reasons-why-the-latest-syria-chemical-weapons-attack-allegations-are-almost-certainly-complete-nonsense/>

- Syria chemical weapons attack: the facts

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2018/04/11/syria-chemical-weapons-attack-the-facts/>

- The search for truth in the rubble of Douma - excellent article by veteran journalist Robert Fisk

<https://www.independent.co.uk/voices/syria-chemical-attack-gas-douma-robert-fisk-ghouta-damascus-a8307726.html>

- Guilty! The US, UK, France commit gross violation of international law (excellent discussion of wider Douma situation)

<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/guilty-the-us-uk-france-commit-gross-vio>

- Syrian boy reveals truth about White Helmets

<https://sputniknews.com/middleeast/201804181063698154-syrian-boy-reveals-truth-helmets/>

- Syria poison gas attack pretext for U.S. military attack

<https://www.workers.org/2018/04/10/syria-poison-gas-pretext-for-u-s-military-attack/>

- BBC presenter declares 'info war against Russia' after ex-navy chief questions Syria 'evidence'

<https://www.rt.com/uk/424508-bbc-information-war-west-syri>

Libya

- Timeline of events in Libya

[Libya events timeline](#)

- Michael Parenti on Libya and Gaddafi

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7ZqSJgtve5A>

- Gaddafi's Libya was Africa's Most Prosperous Democracy by Garikai Chengu, MA

<https://www.countercurrents.org/chengu120113.htm>

- Hillary Clinton and the truth about Libya

<https://youtu.be/NvSi6CsjVDo>

- Libya without Gaddafi: 5 years of turmoil (Special Report)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DHCh_eCzzws

- Libya chose freedom, now it has slavery

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/11/27/libya-chose-freedom-now-it-has-slavery/>

- Libya's frozen accounts: €10 billion missing

<https://www.rt.com/news/420837-flozen-libyan-billions-missing/>

Palestine ("Israel")

- The Empire Files: Israeli Army vet's expose: "I was the terrorist"

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=1Rk1dAlhiVc>

- How Israel spies on U.S. citizens

<https://www.thenation.com/article/how-israel-spies-on-us-citizens/>

- The Empire Files: Max Blumenthal on Palestine's rebellion, Israel's fascism (2015)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=z_KvTQJMw

- Scenes from censored Al Jazeera documentary "The Lobby"

<https://www.facebook.com/grayzoneproject/videos/357384908135157/>

- Killing Gaza

<https://www.truthdig.com/articles/killing-gaza/>

- Palestinians have no choice but to continue the struggle

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/global-opinions/wp/2018/05/16/palestinians-have-no-choice-but-to-continue-the-struggle/?noredirect=on&utm_term=.e237d153d4c3

- Incredible video of an interview between CBS news and a peace activist. Required watching!

<https://www.facebook.com/JewishVoiceforPeace/videos/10157392479514992/>

- Israeli troops are turning their weapons onto international journalists

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/israel-troops-are-turning-their-weapons-onto-international-journalists/242054/>

- Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine spokesman Ghassan Kanafani interviewed by Richard Carleton, Beirut 1970.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3h_drCmG2iM

- Thousands of Israeli's take to the streets calling for Palestinian genocide

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/thousands-israelis-take-streets-calling-palestinian-genocide/221168/>

- As Gaza dries out, Israel turns off fresh water

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/genocide-as-gaza-dries-out-israel-turns-off-fresh-water-spigot/237683/>

- The lies and self-deceptions at work within Israel's moral military

<https://www.thenational.ae/opinion/comment/the-lies-and-self-deceptions-at-work-within-israel-s-moral-army-1.709910>

- Israeli army's lies can no longer salvage its image

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/03/06/israeli-armys-lies-can-no-longer-salvage-its-image/>

- Israel moves to outlaw criticism of the military

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/israel-moves-to-outlaw-criticism-of-the-military/238212/>

- Golan Heights: Israel's forgotten occupation

<https://muftah.org/golan-heights-israel-s-forgotten-occupation/#.Wqi8-lu0OUl>

- Former Israeli soldier: I helped entrench the occupation

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/watch-former-israeli-soldier-i-helped-entrench-the-occupation/237799/>

- United States and Israel: re-evaluating a toxic relationship

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/opinion/United-States-and-Israel-Re-evaluating-a-Toxic-Relationship-20171224-0013.html>

- Jewish Voice for Peace video about the BDS movement

<https://www.facebook.com/JewishVoiceforPeace/videos/10156917331149992/>

- The contemporary Jewish dilemma: adopt or reject Zionism and White Supremacy

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/opinion/The-Contemporary-Jewish-Dilemma-Adopt-or-Reject-Zionism-and-White-Supremacy-20171207-0010.html>

- 52% of Israeli Jews agree: African migrants are 'a cancer'

<https://www.timesofisrael.com/most-israeli-jews-agree-africans-are-a-cancer/>

- Israel orders African refugees to leave country within three months or face prison

<http://www.independent.co.uk/news/world/middle-east/israel-refugees-africa-order-leave-country-prison-threat-a8138961.html>

- Netanyahu openly boasts of Israel's war against Africans

<https://electronicintifada.net/content/netanyahu-openly-boasts-israel-s-war-africans/19051>

- Asa Winstanley reviews James Horrox's account of anarchism in the Zionist kibbutzim, which, in its marginalisation of the Palestinians, suffers from the same blindness and moral lacunae as the kibbutz ideologues it attempts to study.

http://www.newleftproject.org/index.php/site/article_comments/the_receiving_end_of_our_dreams

- Zionism from the standpoint of its victims by Edward Said

<https://jewishvoiceforpeace.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Edward-Said-Excerpt.pdf>

- Israel tortures Palestinian children, keeps them in outdoor cages in winter - human rights group

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/israel-tortures-palestinian-children-keeps-them-in-outdoor-cages-in-winter-rights-group/212808/>

- Everyday Israeli's express support for Genocide to Abby Martin

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IFoxL3sOAio>

- Abby Martin discusses Palestine (among other topics) - very good (and disturbing) talk

<https://revolutionaryleftradio.libsyn.com/needs-title>

- What does the BDS movement mean for Palestine?

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=RAxYkenR48w>

- Israeli Palestinian conflict explained: an animated introduction to Israel and Palestine

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Y58njT2oXfE>

- No Man's Land - the history of the Israeli Black Panthers' struggle against racist state violence

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I0uSQA1TMbw>

- Mental health in Palestine among world's worst

<https://www.alaraby.co.uk/english/indepth/2017/5/12/mental-health-in-palestine-among-worlds-worst>

- Global Empire - The Israeli State and its Rogue Allies

<https://youtu.be/55BXncWCcoM>

- Global Empire - Eyal Weizman: Excavating Israel

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gQbwDemd3jY>

- The World Today - the tragedy of Palestine

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Kofa7w71nIM>

- Empire Files: Home Demolitions for Illegal Settlements Surging

<https://youtu.be/-sGSRLrE-is>

- Five Broken Cameras - A documentary on a Palestinian farmer's chronicle of his nonviolent resistance to the actions of the Israeli army

<http://www.imdb.com/title/tt2125423/>

- John Pilger: Palestine is still the issue

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AYF0td7Ykus>

- In Search of Palestine - Edward Said's Return Home BBC

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=R09FjpTf_3Q

- Empire Files: Touring Palestine's Besieged Refugee Camps

<https://youtu.be/f3RypMScEMQ>

- Thank God it's Friday

<https://vimeo.com/226575842>

- Exposing Israel's Ultra-Nationalist Settler Movement

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xatIsNxa1mw>

- Occupation 101 - full documentary

<https://youtu.be/CDK6lfZK0a0>

- Homeland Insecurity: Palestine's refusal to die haunts Israeli colonial celebrations

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/homeland-insecurity-palestines-refusal-to-die-haunts-israeli-colonial-celebrations/235033/>

- Myth: the Palestinians voluntarily left their homeland in 1948

<https://www.versobooks.com/blogs/3212-myth-the-palestinians-voluntarily-left-their-homeland-in-1948>

- Israeli soldiers: Army deliberately targeted civilians in Gaza

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/israeli-soldiers-army-deliberately-targeted-civilians-in-gaza/205287/>

- 42 times the US has vetoed UN resolutions against Israel

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/42-times-the-us-has-vetoed-un-resolutions-against-israel/235700/>

- China Rallies Support for Four-point Israeli-Palestinian Peace Plan

<https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/1.804541>

- Chinese President Calls for East Jerusalem as Capital of Palestinian State

<https://www.haaretz.com/israel-news/1.698833>

- From the River to the Sea: PFLP's 50 years of struggle

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/From-the-River-to-the-Sea-PFLPs-50-Years-of-Struggle-20171211-0017.html>

- Jeremy Hardy vs the Israeli Army (2003)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gw6j9DaSY4>

- Promises and Betrayals: Britain and the Holy Land

<https://youtu.be/7VBIbEkw3Uk>

- TRUMP UNSUCCESSFULLY BULLIES UN MEMBERS TO VOTE AGAINST SHARED AND PEACEFUL JERUSALEM

- “As far as the history of religion in the Middle East, I think one thing that is really instructive is to look at the destruction of the ancient temples in Palmyra by Daesh. These temples were destroyed, supposedly, because Islam required them to be destroyed, and this is the reputation of Islam today, that it would destroy such temples.

But of course Syria has been ruled by Muslims since the 7th century when it was conquered by Caliph Abubakr, who was the father-in-law and close friend of Mohamed. Neither Abubakr nor any of the possibly hundreds of Muslim rulers -- including of course Bashar al Assad -- who controlled Palmyra between the 600s and Daesh's conquest in, like, 2013, felt it necessary to destroy the temples.

Similarly, the Yazidis were nearly wiped out by Daesh, and this, also is taken as demonstrative of Muslim attitudes toward minority religions. Yet, of course, Iraq has been Muslim since the 600s as well, and none of the previous Muslim rulers wiped out the Yazidis.

It would be inaccurate and idealistic to say that there was no interreligious conflict in Muslim countries prior to the 20th century. But it is absolutely the case that on the whole a number of religions were able to coexist in those areas, despite the conflict -- which at times could be bloody.

This business of wiping people out, of demanding purification, and etc., is basically a 20th century thing. And that is true whether we are talking about the Turkish genocide of the Armenians (and just as there are still Palestinians in spite of genocide there are also still Armenians) as well as Assyrians and Greeks in Turkey.

And it is true also of the Israeli genocide of Palestinians. Prior to the 20th century, the majority religion in Palestine was Sunni Islam but there were also Christians, Jews and Shia. Yes, there was conflict, but they all managed to survive. Only today, under the Zionist state, do we have this situation where one religious group is seeking to wipe out all the others.

And I do not think that any of the Palestinian resistance groups seek to do to the Jews what the Zionists are seeking to do to the Palestinians, which is to say force them all to die or leave.”
(From facebook)

Iran

- US anti-Iran summit coincided with foreign-based terror attack in Iran killing 25
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/iran-terror-attack/249714/>
- How the US came to label Iran the top state sponsor of terrorism
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/why-the-us-spreads-falsehoods-about-iran/234834/>
- Leaked papers show White House planning regime change in Iran
<http://theantimedia.com/white-house-planning-regime-change-iran/>
- Birth of an insurgency: US-Israeli secret deal to manipulate protests in Iran
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/birth-insurgency-us-israeli-secret-deal-manipulate-protests-iran/236009/>
- US government runs anti head-scarf campaign in Iran
<http://www.moonofalabama.org/2018/01/us-government-runs-anti-head-scarf-campaign-against-iran.html>
- What the media won't tell you about the US' true intentions in Syria
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/what-the-media-wont-tell-you-about-the-us-true-intentions-in-syria/238586/>
- US Empire is running same script in Iran that it ran in Libya, Syria
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/us-empire-running-script-iran-ran-libya-syria/235967/>
- For 40 years, Iran's been preparing for the war the US has been threatening
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/us-empire-running-script-iran-ran-libya-syria/235967ews.com/for-40-years-irans-been-preparing-for-the-war-the-us-has-been-threatening/224677/>

- US defense secretary Mattis rejects war on Iran

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/us-defense-secretary-mattis-rejects-war-on-iran/235706/>

- We need to talk about the Iran protests

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7Gz7o20p7rl>

- How Operation Merlin poisoned U.S. intelligence on Iran

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/how-operation-merlin-poisoned-u-s-intelligence-on-iran/238472/>

Iraq

- Playing games with war deaths

<https://consortiumnews.com/2016/01/17/playing-games-with-war-deaths/>

- Burying the Lancet report... and the children

<http://www.uruknet.info/?p=18696>

- Iraq and beyond: how many millions have been killed in American wars?

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/iraq-and-beyond-how-many-millions-have-been-killed-in-american-wars/239468/>

- Iraq's elections: hope in a land wrecked by imperialism

<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/5/10/iraqs-elections-hope-land-wrecked-imperialism>

- How many millions of people have been killed in America's post 9/11 wars? Part one: Iraq

<https://consortiumnews.com/2018/03/22/how-many-millions-of-people-have-been-killed-in-americas-post-9-11-wars-part-one-iraq/>

- Remember when the media sold us the Iraq WMD lies? It's happening again

<http://theantimedia.org/media-iraq-lie-peddling-russia-war/>

- Saddam Hussein's CIA interrogator: He tried to warn us, we didn't listen

<http://theantimedia.org/saddam-hussein-cia-interrogator-warn-us/>

East / Southeast Asia

- The plight of the Rohingya: sorting through the propaganda (great article)

<http://liberationschool.org/the-plight-of-the-rohingya-sorting-through-the-propaganda/>

- Amid marine base hazards, Okinawa struggles with new wave of US and Japanese militarization

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/amid-marine-base-hazards-okinawa-struggles-new-wave-us-japanese-militarization/238357/>

- Operation Pacific Eagle in the Philippines: Washington's new colonial war (part 1)

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/operation-pacific-eagle-in-the-philippines-washingtons-new-colonial-war/237281/>

- Operation Pacific Eagle in the Philippines: Duterte falls in line with US plans (part 2)

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/operation-pacific-eagle-duterte-falls-in-line-with-us-plans-for-the-philippines/237641/>

- Operation Pacific Eagle in the Philippines: The US and Duterte take aim at China and the poor (part 3)

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/operation-pacific-eagle-the-us-and-duterte-take-aim-at-china-and-the-army-poor/237942/>

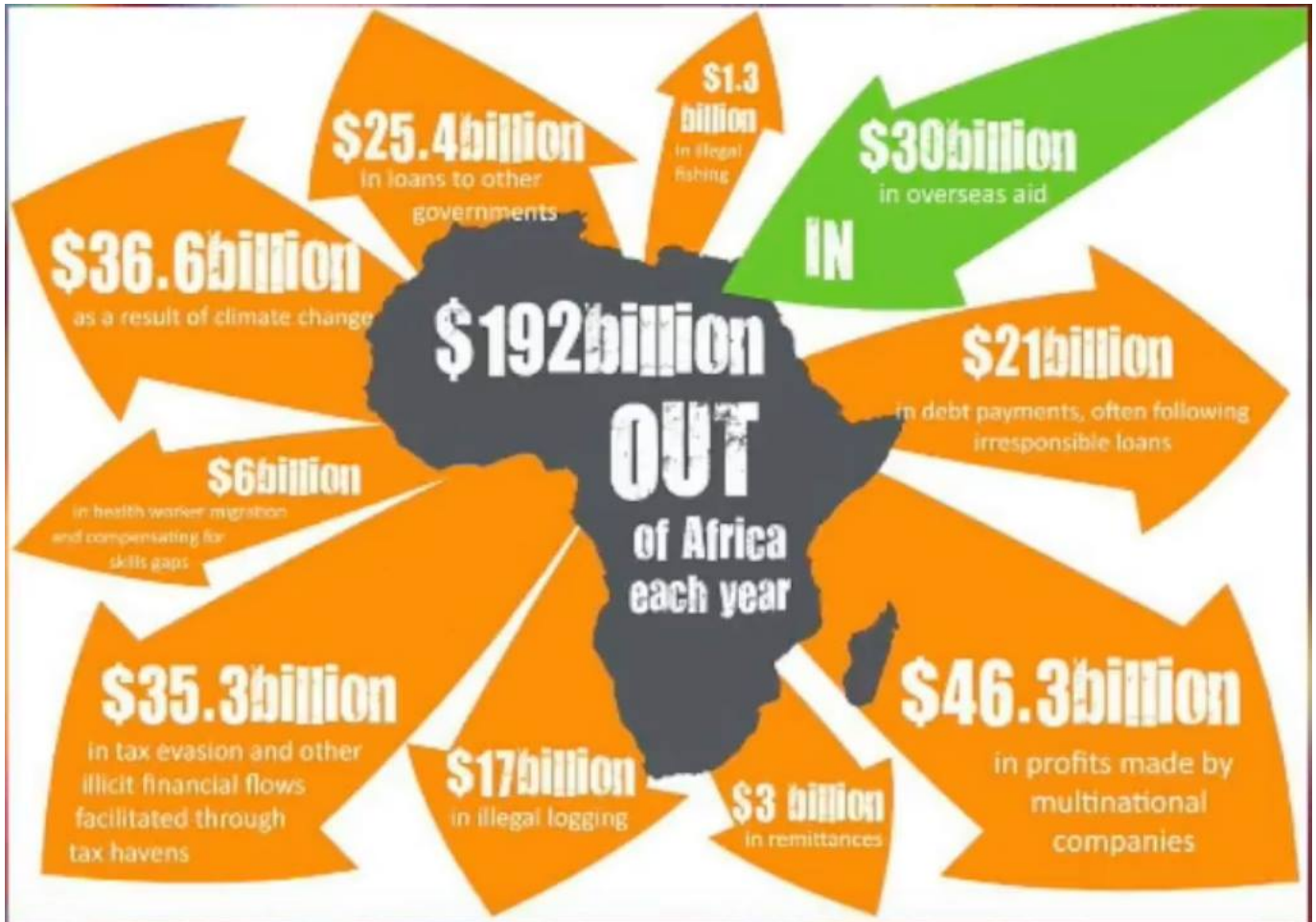
- No, the US didn't 'stand by' Indonesian genocide - it actively participated

<https://mronline.org/2017/10/20/no-u-s-didnt-stand-by-indonesian-genocide-it-actively-participated/>

- Vietnam 40 years on: how Communist victory gave way to capitalist corruption (good summary of some of the brutality of the Vietnam War and the subsequent economic warfare against Vietnam, read critically)

<https://www.theguardian.com/news/2015/apr/22/vietnam-40-years-on-how-communist-victory-gave-way-to-capitalist-corruption>

Africa



- US-funded report illuminates enormous South Sudan death toll but leaves America's role in the dark

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/us-funded-report-illuminates-enormous-south-sudan-death-toll-but-leaves-americas-role-in-the-dark/249974/>

- Every leader who has stood up for Africa's right to economic self-determination has been eliminated

<https://howafrica.com/every-leaders-who-has-stood-up-for-africas-right-to-economic-self-determination-has-been-eliminated/>

- US Neocolonialism in Africa (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/USNeocolonialismAfrica>

- Looking out for Western business and investor rights, the invasion of Libya

<https://gowans.wordpress.com/2011/03/28/looking-out-for-western-business-and-investor-rights-why-the-west-approves-military-interventions-to-topple-one-arab-government-and-prop-up-another/>

- Patrice Lumumba: The Truth About a Monstrous Crime of the Colonialists (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/LumumbaTruth>

- Patrice Lumumba: Fighter for Africa's Freedom (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/LumumbaFighter>

- Libya in 2017 is home to the slave trade

<https://sputniknews.com/columnists/201711211059291956-libya-slave-trade-intervention/>

- Shadow armies: the unseen but real US war in Africa

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/Shadow-Armies-The-Unseen-But-Real-US-War-in-Africa-20180107-0013.html>

- Shell ruling is bad for democracy and the planet - Shell involvement in Nigeria

<https://mronline.org/2018/02/18/shell-ruling-is-bad-for-democracy-and-the-planet/>

Imperialist and anti-communist propaganda explained

Note: this entire section will be re-worked at some point

The Cold War

- Nato expansion: what Gorbachev heard (discussion of the NATO creep eastwards after German reunification)

<https://nsarchive.gwu.edu/briefing-book/russia-programs/2017-12-12/nato-expansion-what-gorbachev-heard-western-leaders-early>

- To summarize Michael Parenti: The media and government has portrayed anticommunist and anti-Soviet policies as understandable defensive responses to Soviet aggrandizement. According to the standard narrative, The Cold War started in 1947 when Russia proved itself to be an expansionist and menacing power. In response to that aggrandizement, the US alerted the public to the Soviet menace. We reacted to this threat with the NATO shield, armaments, interventions in various countries, and so on. The Truman Doctrine was established, which reoriented foreign policy to counter Soviet geopolitical expansion.

However, in the eighties, the American Historical Association published a set of documents that they got from the State department under the Freedom of Information Act. These documents reveal that the State department *never* believed that the Soviets had any intention, interest, or capability of invading Western Europe in the late 1940s, 50s, 60s, 70s, or 80s. This is of course mind-blowing for those who were raised in that post-war era and heard constant reports about the Soviet menace in Europe. Just ask your parents. Their generation made to believe that what we needed, above all else, was a NATO shield.

"... the capitalists, although they clamour, for 'propaganda' purposes, about the aggressiveness of the Soviet Union, do not themselves believe that it is aggressive, because they are aware of the Soviet Union's peaceful policy and know that it will not itself attack capitalist countries." -- Stalin, 1951

Anti-communist propaganda (general)

- Left Anti-Communist: the Unkindest Cut

<http://www.greenvillepost.com/2015/05/23/left-anticommunism-the-unkindest-cut/>

- The great myths about the Soviet Union

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=V3vecJDKTBg>

- Nikita Khrushchev's secret speech

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=7iqIU9_zKg4

- Robert Conquest - lies about Socialism, Stalin and the USSR

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_vcHuTskBz4

- Talk by Grover Furr on Tim Snyder's Bloodlands

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gxYdGSIP0d0>

- Top 10 lies about the Bolshevik Revolution (part 1)

<https://www.bolshevik.info/top-10-lies-about-the-bolshevik-revolution-part-one.htm>

- Reflection on the overthrow of Communism by Michael Parenti

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=BYVes44hcJg>

- Anti-Sovietism in the media by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/FUWrgLpazwE>

- America's unofficial religion - the war on an idea by Abby Martin

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Hznlp-DwgSw>

- Russia rejects Ukraine ban of communist symbols

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/news/Russia-Rejects-Ukraine-Ban-of-Communist-Symbols-20150411-0010.html>

- Inside The Myth: Orwell, Views From The Left, 1984 (scanned book)

Propaganda (work in progress)

- Bad News from Venezuela: Twenty Years of Fake News and Misreporting
libgen.io/book/index.php?md5=2D0FF39EDACA729B8FB14005FC637BCD&fbclid=IwAR2SRz4x4vPT4tOPGBh_MgcVgI2SaMG_KrijwyNB5KRwnKmSGEo-GEWThv5Q
- Which side are you on? Jacobin and the revolution in the Philippines
<http://www.fightbacknews.org/2018/9/8/which-side-are-you-jacobin-and-revolution-philippines>
- Israel reveals plan to flood internet news feeds with propaganda
<http://21stcenturywire.com/2018/01/25/israel-reveals-plan-flood-internet-news-feeds-propaganda/>
- U.S. State Department gives \$40m boost to troll farm propaganda efforts
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/us-state-dept-gives-40m-boost-troll-farm-propaganda-efforts/238349/>
- State funded news
<https://www.facebook.com/telesurenglish/videos/147333035960595/>
- Colonizing the Western mind (excellent article)
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/03/02/colonizing-the-western-mind/>
- The great US information double standard
<https://www.rt.com/op-ed/420501-us-russia-meddling-election/>
- Mueller, Russia and Oil politics
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/02/19/mueller-russia-and-oil-politics/>
- Imperialist propaganda on “responsibility to protect” chauvinism
<https://www.facebook.com/100010891506889/videos/531340873905625/>
- On Russia, today’s liberals take their cues from Fascists
<https://lorenzoae.wordpress.com/2017/10/11/on-russia-todays-liberals/>
- The United States and the Russian devil: 1917-2017
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/03/08/the-united-states-and-the-russian-devil-1917-2017/>
- Unspeakable: the Black Book of Imperial Terrorism
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/02/03/unspeakable-the-black-book-of-imperial-terrorism/>
- New York Times laments forever wars its editorials helped create
<https://mronline.org/2017/10/24/nyt-laments-forever-wars-its-editorials-helped-create/>
- Amnesty International’s kangaroo report on Syria
<http://theduran.com/amnesty-international-saydnaya-prison-report/>
- Amnesty claims mass executions in Syria, provides zero proof
<http://www.moonofalabama.org/2017/02/amnesty-report-hearsay.html#more>
- COINTELPRO
<https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/COINTELPRO>
- In defence of the Hammer & Sickle
<http://www.hamptoninstitution.org/in-defense-of-the-hammer-and-sickle.html#.WgERP4-0Pcv>
- The contradictory treatment of “Dictatorships” by the US government
[In the NOW video](#)
- Citizens’ Commission to Investigate the FBI:1971 (COINTELPRO)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=XjVcS4yGcSY>
- Seeing Red: It’s time to quit shying away from a positive communist politics. Turning away from the past only gives our opponents ammunition.
<https://medium.com/@pravdamedia/seeing-red-b6234d9d91a3>
- Fake news isn’t new: dissecting two decades of war propaganda
<http://www.mintpressnews.com/fake-news-isnt-new-dissecting-two-decades-of-war-propaganda/224022/>
- 10 conspiracy theories that turned out to be true
<http://theantimedia.org/10-conspiracy-theories-that-turned-out-to-be-true/>

Amnesty International, HRW etc

- Human Rights Watch report an attempt to undermine peace in Korea (pt1)
<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/human-rights-watch-report-an-attempt-to->
- What's the truth behind new Human Rights Watch report on North Korea? (pt2)
<https://www.spreaker.com/user/radiosputnik/what-s-the-truth-behind-new-human-rights>
- Amnesty International's kangaroo report on Syria
<https://ahtribune.com/world/north-africa-south-west-asia/syria-crisis/1501-amnesty-international-syria.html>
- The "Human Rights" war on Syria
<https://ahtribune.com/world/north-africa-south-west-asia/syria-crisis/2166-human-rights-war.html>
- Amnesty International and the Human Rights Industry
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2012/11/08/amnesty-international-and-the-human-rights-industry/>
- Explained: the West's NGO "Human Rights" scam
<http://21stcenturywire.com/2017/09/27/explained-west-s-ngo-charity-human-rights-scam/>

NGOs/Aid (general)

- How Washington hacked Mongolia's democracy
<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/11/mongolia-elections-mccain-international-republican-institute>
- Inside America's meddling machine: the US funded group that interferes in elections around the globe (MUST WATCH)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzIJ25ob1aA>
- Tired of US "aid" (exploitation), Africa and global south look to China
<https://www.mintpressnews.com/tired-of-us-aid-exploitation-africa-and-global-south-look-to-china/236405/>
- NGO's pushing for war in Syria
<https://www.facebook.com/BehindTheHeadlineMPN/videos/830034220462030/>
- Imperialism and NGO's in Latin America
<https://monthlyreview.org/1997/12/01/imperialism-and-ngos-in-latin-america/>
- The useful altruists: how NGO's serve capitalism and imperialism
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2015/10/20/the-useful-altruists-how-ngos-serve-capitalism-and-imperialism/>
- USAID: the soft arm of imperialism
<http://newsjunkiepost.com/2012/11/24/usaidthe-soft-arm-of-imperialism/>
- How American Libertarians are remaking Latin American politics
<https://theintercept.com/2017/08/09/atlas-network-alejandro-chafuen-libertarian-think-tank-latin-america-brazil/>
- US military used missionary spies as front for North Korea espionage
<https://theintercept.com/2015/10/26/pentagon-missionary-spies-christian-ngo-front-for-north-korea-espionage/>
- USAID: In Africa for the American corporations
<https://www.grain.org/article/entries/493-usaid-in-africa-for-the-american-corporations>

National Endowment for Democracy (NED)

- How Washington hacked Mongolia's democracy
<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/11/mongolia-elections-mccain-international-republican-institute>
- Inside America's meddling machine: the US funded group that interferes in elections around the globe (MUST WATCH)
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzIJ25ob1aA>
- US meddling across southeast Asia

https://www.globalresearch.ca/us-meddling-across-southeast-asia/5613748?utm_campaign=magnet&utm_source=article_page&utm_medium=related_articles

- Cambodia exposes, expels US network involved in “Democracy Promotion”

https://www.globalresearch.ca/cambodia-exposes-expels-us-network-involved-in-democracy-promotion/5606081?utm_campaign=magnet&utm_source=article_page&utm_medium=related_articles

- Wikileaks: HK protests linked to US government

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Wikileaks-HK-Protests-Linked-to-US-Government--20141002-0011.html>

- How the US funds dissent against Latin American governments

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/analysis/How-the-US-Funds-Dissent-against-Latin-American-Governments-20150312-0006.html>

- The dirty hand of the NED in Venezuela

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2014/04/25/the-dirty-hand-of-the-national-endowment-for-democracy-in-venezuela/>

- Trojan Horse: the National Endowment for Democracy

http://www.iefd.org/articles/trojan_horse.php

Regime change / Color revolutions

- How Washington hacked Mongolia's democracy

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/11/mongolia-elections-mccain-international-republican-institute>

- The Guns of August: Nazi's, Nato and Color Revolutions

<https://archive.org/details/TheGUNSOFAUGUSTNazisNATOAndColorRevolutionsFinal>

- The media's fake news about Latin America

<https://mronline.org/2018/03/06/the-medias-fake-news-about-latin-america/>

Election interference

- How Washington hacked Mongolia's democracy

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2017/11/mongolia-elections-mccain-international-republican-institute>

- Inside America's meddling machine: the US funded group that interferes in elections around the globe (MUST WATCH)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NzIJ25ob1aA>

- SCL: a very British coup

<http://bellacaledonia.org.uk/2018/03/20/scl-a-very-british-coup/>

- US governments own data shows US interfered in 81 foreign elections

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/governments-own-data-shows-us-interfered-in-81-foreign-elections/226143/>

- Russian senators list 100 examples of US meddling in foreign nations' affairs

<https://www.rt.com/politics/419231-presidential-candidate-grudinin-joins-russian/>

- Former CIA director James Woolsey Jr. openly admits election interference

<https://www.facebook.com/pslweb/videos/10155568785652515/>

- Election meddling: a two-way street long traveled by US government

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/election-meddling-two-way-street-long-traveled-us-government/233677/>

War propaganda

- Pentagon & Hollywood's successful and deadly propaganda alliance

<https://www.rt.com/op-ed/421064-pentagon-hollywood-propaganda-dod/>

- Lifting of US propaganda ban gives new meaning to old song

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/planting-stories-in-the-press-lifting-of-us-propaganda-ban-gives-new-meaning-to-old-song/237493/>

- Dissecting war propaganda

<https://www.facebook.com/BehindTheHeadlineMPN/videos/vb.767857530013033/956521161146668/?type=2&theater>

- Michael Parenti: Lies, Wars, & Empire

<https://youtu.be/8a2lisF4XGg>

Anti-DPRK propaganda

- North Korea is more rational than you think: an interview with Bruce Cumings

<https://mronline.org/2018/02/12/north-korea-is-more-rational-than-you-think-an-interview-with-bruce-cummings/>

Anti-Russia propaganda / Russiagate

- U.S. Congress fails to discover collusion on election interference

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/congress-fails-discover-collusion/241527/>

- The New Blacklist: Russiagate, Trump, Putin, Mueller and targeting dissent

<https://www.rollingstone.com/politics/taibbi-russiagate-trump-putin-mueller-and-targeting-dissent-w517486>

- Loud & Clear: Putin likely to win election as anti-Russia hysteria grips US and UK (excellent)

https://sputniknews.com/radio_loud_and_clear/201803171062620020-putin-likely-to-win-election-as-anti-russia-hysteria-grips-us-and-uk/

- Russia's long road toward resurgence

<https://southfront.org/russias-long-road-toward-resurgence/>

- UK spy poisoning case a carefully constructed drama: propaganda against Russia

<https://www.telesur.tv/english/news/UK-Spy-Poisoning-Case-a-Carefully-Constructed-Drama-Propaganda-Against-Russia-Analyst-20180319-0012.html>

- Doubts about Novichoks

<http://syriapropagandamedia.org/doubts-about-novichoks>

- British governments nerve agent claims are bullshit

<https://medium.com/insurge-intelligence/the-british-governments-russia-nerve-agent-claims-are-bullshit-a69b4ee484ce>

- John Pilger: Campaign against RT is McCarthyism & propaganda

<https://www.rt.com/uk/421744-british-media-campaign-against-rt/>

- Loud & Clear - Anti-Russia crusade intensifies (starts at 4:00, really good discussion)

https://sputniknews.com/radio_loud_and_clear/201803161062581433-anti-russia-crusade-intensifies-trump-and-britain-order-new-sanctions/

- Election meddling: a two-way street long traveled by US government

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/election-meddling-two-way-street-long-traveled-us-government/233677/>

- Fake news on Russia and other official enemies (brilliant article!)

<https://monthlyreview.org/2017/07/01/fake-news-on-russia-and-other-official-enemies/>

- Russiagate narrative crumbling with Seymour Hersh phone call

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/seymour-hersh-phone-call-russiagate-disinformation/230531/>

Syrian War Propaganda

Understanding the Syrian violence - check your sources

Edit

May 7, 2011 at 9:46pm

It ain't just 'demonstrators' v police in Syria

The western corporate media consistetly reports the violence in Syria as the regime repressing civilian protestors - here are some examples -

- "conflict between the government and pro-reform citizens" - CNN
- "clashes between security forces and anti-government protesters" - Voice of America
- "weeks of pro-democracy protests" - Sky News
- "Troops and tanks are reported to have swept into ... Baniyas, a centre of anti-government protests" - BBC
- "deadly crackdown on protests" - Reuters
- "Syrian government was determined to crush by force dissent" - NYT

However, if one looks just a bit wider, there are clear signs of armed confronations, with large numbers of security forces being killed and wounded - notice the change in sources for these reports -

- "The Syrian government confirmed twenty deaths, ten of them police and militia, in confrontations between security forces and those they call armed terrorist groups, while tanks were deployed in Baniyas" - Prensa Latina (Cuba)
- "Ten Syrian soldiers and policemen have been killed by terrorist groups in the central city of Homs, according to the Syrian state news agency." - Press TV (Iran)
- "Syrian human rights groups said hundreds of civilians had been killed across the country. The protests have also left more than 100 army personnel and security agents dead across the country. Syrian authorities have accused "armed terrorist groups and foreign conspiracy" of being behind the turmoil." - Xinhua (China)

A little bit 'slips through the cracks' of the corporate monolith -

- '21 protesters, 5 police killed in Syria violence' - CNN
- 'Syria: Seven Police Killed, Buildings Torched in Protests' - Israel National News

- Last Men in Aleppo: Vanessa Beeley investigation

<https://sputniknews.com/interviews/201801251061072815-last-men-in-aleppo-vanessa-beeley-investigation/>

- How Liars in US news media build on prior lies in US news

<https://www.strategic-culture.org/news/2018/03/06/how-liars-us-news-media-build-prior-lies-us-news.html>

- The dirty war on Syria: chemical weapons fabrications and the East Ghouta incident

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/the-dirty-war-on-syria-chemical-fabrications-the-east-ghouta-incident/5493698>

- Mattis admits there was no evidence of Assad using poison gas on his people

<http://www.newsweek.com/now-mattis-admits-there-was-no-evidence-assad-using-poison-gas-his-people-801542>

- Al Jazeera, CNN & BBC cover up genocidal crimes of US-backed Syrian rebels

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-medias-whitewashing-of-syrian-rebel-war-crimes/226952/>

- 5 reasons to be absolutely certain that the establishment is lying about Syria

<https://medium.com/@caityjohnstone/five-reasons-to-be-absolutely-certain-that-the-establishment-is-lying-about-syria-46402a4c7888>

- In Shocking, Viral Interview, Qatar Confesses Secrets Behind Syrian War

<https://www.zerohedge.com/news/2017-10-28/shocking-viral-interview-qatar-confesses-secrets>

- The day before Deraa: how the war broke out in Syria

<https://ahtribune.com/world/north-africa-south-west-asia/syria-crisis/1135-day-before-deraa.html>

- We've got to do something about Syria! - no you don't

<https://steemit.com/syria/@caitlinjohnstone/we-ve-got-to-do-something-about-syria-uh-no-you-don-t-please-don-t>

- No Sarin gas used by Assad

<https://www.facebook.com/handsoffsyria/videos/1648802778566457/>

- Democracy Now & guest slammed for backing 'neocon project of regime change in Syria'

<https://www.rt.com/news/419853-blumenthal-pearlman-syria-twitter/>

Black book of communism

- Criticism of Black Book of Communism

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/The_Black_Book_of_Communism#Criticism

- The black book of Communism debunked

<https://maoistrebelnews.com/2011/08/10/the-black-book-of-communism-debunked/>

- The Black Book of Communism is Bullshit

<https://twitter.com/i/moments/923349474390528000>

- Divisions among team of historians that compiled the black book of communism

http://www.lemonde.fr/archives/article/1997/10/31/les-divisions-d-une-equipe-d-historiens-du-communisme_3811179_1819218.html

CIA and other intelligence agencies, mass surveillance etc

- Thread on the history of the CIA and other imperialist agencies

<https://threadreaderapp.com/thread/1060724655219195904.html?fbclid=IwAR1e4fWUYvLc278RlpPMGiFFpNbJtuT2noB63RFKvzEJoZSqio9-uD5XJ5M>

- Media Roots Ratio: the Watchdogs Didn't Bark, interview with John Duffy & Ray Nowosielski

<https://soundcloud.com/media-roots/the-watchdogs-didnt-bark-interview-w-john-duffy-ray-nowosielski>

- Tibet, and the CIA's anti-China crusade

https://www.workers.org/ww_books/Workers_World_Tibet.pdf

- Snowden docs show British spies used sex, dirty tricks

<https://www.nbcnews.com/feature/edward-snowden-interview/exclusive-snowden-docs-show-british-spies-used-sex-dirty-tricks-n23091>

- 70 years of disinformation: CIA funded opinion magazines in Europe

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/70-years-disinformation-cia-funded-opinion-magazines-europe/236739/>

- Meet the CIA: guns, drugs and money

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2018/01/26/meet-the-cia-guns-drugs-and-money/>

- CIA and American Labor: The Subversion of the AFL-CIO's Foreign Policy

<https://archive.org/details/CIAAndAmericanLabor>

- Revealed: US spy operation that manipulates social media

<https://www.theguardian.com/technology/2011/mar/17/us-spy-operation-social-networks>

- Wikileaks reveals Marble: proof CIA disguises hacks as Russian, Chinese, Arabic

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/wikileaks-reveals-marble-proof-cia-disguises-hacks-russian-chinese-ara-bic/226475/>

- The CIA and the Cultural Cold War revisited

<https://monthlyreview.org/1999/11/01/the-cia-and-the-cultural-cold-war-revisited/>

- Historical, structural reasons for skepticism of CIA claims

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2016/12/12/historical-structural-reasons-for-skepticism-of-cia-claims-remaining-agnostic-on-claims-of-russian-hackers/>

- The surveillance that never sleeps

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/12/14/surveillance-that-never-sleeps/>

- The unthinkable consequences of outsourcing U.S. intelligence

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/the-unthinkable-consequences-of-outsourcing-u-s-intelligence/237793/>

- FBI whistleblower on Pierre Omidyar's campaign to neuter Wikileaks

<https://www.mintpressnews.com/fbi-whistleblower-on-pierre-omidyar-campaign-to-neuter-wikileaks/236414/>

Academia, publishing and media

- When the press attacks: the Times' and BBC's war on the truth

<https://renegadeinc.com/press-attacks-times-war-truth/>

- The CIA's 60-year history of Fake News

<http://www.mintpressnews.com/cias-60-year-history-fake-news-deep-state-corrupted-many-american-writers/236042/>

- Washington Post publishes fake history of Soviet Union

<https://sputniknews.com/analysis/201710111058145604-washington-post-fake-history-USSR/>

- Methods of media manipulation by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/v6LJEhYnfCY>

- Inventing Reality by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/9-SK8bUsshQ>

- The Culture Struggle by Michael Parenti

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zKYCMjoM5vY>

- A review of US media coverage on Venezuela

<https://mronline.org/2017/08/25/a-review-of-u-s-media-coverage-on-venezuela/>

- Why does the Pseudo-Left hate Grover Furr?

<https://theredphoenixapl.org/2017/11/19/why-does-the-pseudo-left-hate-grover-furr/>

- Silencing Dissent In Academia - Richard Wolff & John Summa

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=OuPfM1JYqPI&index=88&list=WL>

- Demonization of the leader - by Michael Parenti

<https://youtu.be/HHE7rPJoUtQ>

- The collapse of the media and what you can do about it

<https://www.counterpunch.org/2017/12/01/the-collapse-of-media-and-what-you-can-do-about-it/>

- Vera Shlakman, professor fired during Red Scare, dies at 108

<https://www.nytimes.com/2017/11/27/obituaries/vera-shlakman-professor-fired-during-red-scare-dies-at-108.html>

- John Pilger: the BBC is and has been the most refined propaganda service in the world

<https://www.facebook.com/RTUKnews/videos/1868032526819955/>

Fascism explained

- 27 million died in Russia because Wall Street built up Hitler's Wehrmacht to knock out Soviet Union

<https://countercurrents.org/2017/08/09/27-million-died-in-russia-because-wall-street-built-up-hitlers-wehrmacht-to-knock-out-soviet-union>

- Was Nazi Germany made in America?

<http://www.tabletmag.com/jewish-arts-and-culture/books/227396/was-nazi-germany-made-in-america>

- "Fascism in a pinstripe suit" from Dirty Truths by Michael Parenti

<https://books.google.com/books?id=XGBrLo4WbJ8C&pg=PA32&dq=fascism+in+a+pinstriped+suit&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjIzseTjfHUAhUBUGMKHaQYCWMQ6AEIKDAA#v=onepage&q&f=false>

- Communism vs Fascism: busting the myths

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/news/Communism-vs.-Fascism-Busting-the-Myths-20171023-0019.html>

- The Supermanagerial Reich - the political economy of Nazism

<https://lareviewofbooks.org/article/the-supermanagerial-reich>

- Fascism's ties to capitalism: Dr. Michael Parenti interviewed by Dave Emory (1993)

<https://youtu.be/KQYTY2oZhWg>

- 21st Century Fascism

<http://rallycomrades.lrna.org/2016/01/21st-century-fascism/>

- Fascism in a pinstripe suit by Michael Parenti

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Yu6QTSnJbFs>

- The role of property in Nazi Germany: The case of industry

<http://www.piketty.pse.ens.fr/files/capitalisback/CountryData/Germany/Other/Pre1950Series/RefsHistoricalGermanAccounts/BuchheimSchermer06.pdf>

- The class character of Fascism

https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/dimitrov/works/1935/08_02.htm#s2

- Empire Files: Chris Hedges & Abby Martin - Trump, Fascism & the Christian Right

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TP5gjrH-3Ew>

- 14 characteristics of Fascism (not enough emphasis on the Capitalist aspects, otherwise good)

<http://www.rense.com/general37/char.htm>

- Abby Martin interviews Chris Hedges on Trump, Fascism and the Christian Right (very good interview)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TP5gjrH-3Ew>

- The Color of Fascism: Lawrence Dennis, Racial Passing, and the Rise of Right-Wing Extremism in the United States

<http://b-ok.org/book/695088/112435>

- The Fascist Offensive and the Tasks of the Communist International in the Struggle of the Working Class against Fascism - by Georgi Dimitrov

https://www.marxists.org/reference/archive/dimitrov/works/1935/08_02.htm

- Donald Trump and the rise of American neo-fascism

<https://theredphoenixapl.org/2016/03/26/donald-trump-and-the-rise-of-american-neo-fascism/>

- Is Fascism making a comeback? Part 1

<https://mronline.org/2017/12/06/is-fascism-making-a-comeback-part-1/>

“The concentration camp was never the normal condition for the average gentile German. Unless one were Jewish, or poor and unemployed, or of active leftist persuasion or otherwise openly anti-Nazi, Germany from 1933 until well into the war was not a nightmarish place. All the “good Germans” had to do was obey the law, pay their taxes, give their sons to the army, avoid any sign of political heterodoxy, and look the other way when unions were busted and troublesome people disappeared.

Since many “middle Americans” already obey the law, pay their taxes, give their sons to the army, are themselves distrustful of political heterodoxy, and applaud when unions are broken and troublesome people are disposed of, they probably could live without too much personal torment in a fascist state — some of them certainly seem eager to do so.”

— Michael Parenti, *Fascism in a Pin-striped Suit*



World War 2

General

- 27 million died in Russia because Wall Street built up Hitler's Wehrmacht to knock out Soviet Union

<https://countercurrents.org/2017/08/09/27-million-died-in-russia-because-wall-street-built-up-hitlers-wehrmacht-to-knock-out-soviet-union>

- 5 myths about Nazis people still believe today

http://www.cracked.com/article_25848_5-myths-about-nazis-people-still-believe-today.html

- Why the US & EU falsify memory of Russia's role in defeating the Nazi's

<https://sputniknews.com/analysis/201709291057821043-russia-us-eu-history-nazi-germany/>

- Soviet Storm - relatively unbiased doc on WW2

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JhXKIYnSWjA&t=>

- December 1941 - turning point of World War 2

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/70-years-ago-december-1941-turning-point-of-world-war-ii/28059>

- Proving Nazi Germany was capitalist...again

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=SLpX3t6g0AA&index=64&list=WL>

- Stalin 'planned to send a million troops to stop Hitler if Britain and France agreed pact'

<http://www.telegraph.co.uk/news/worldnews/europe/russia/3223834/Stalin-planned-to-send-a-million-troops-to-stop-Hitler-if-Britain-and-France-agreed-pact.html>

- Michael Parenti - the real causes of WW2

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=g9Lievwydoo> (part 1)

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=iDmovEja_f0 (part 2)

- Don't forget how the Soviet Union saved the world from Hitler

https://www.washingtonpost.com/news/worldviews/wp/2015/05/08/dont-forget-how-the-soviet-union-save-d-the-world-from-hitler/?utm_term=.bc09cc50810e

- How the Russians took Berlin single-handedly

https://www.rbth.com/arts/history/2017/04/25/how-the-russians-took-berlin-single-handedly_749878

- Lend Lease Act explained

<https://www.globalresearch.ca/roosevelts-world-war-ii-lend-lease-act-americas-war-economy-us-military-aid-to-the-soviet-union/5449160>

- WW2 Lend Lease - was the US aid that helpful? (plus, US collaboration with the Nazi's)

<http://orientalreview.org/2015/05/13/wwii-lend-lease-was-the-us-aid-that-helpful-ii/>

- Another View of Stalin - "Stalin and the Anti-Fascist War"

<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>

- 70 years on - the real story behind the defeat of the Nazi's

<https://www.telesurtv.net/english/opinion/70-Years-On-The-Real-Story-Behind-the-Defeat-of-the-Nazis-20150506-0038.html>

- The Origin of World War 2 and the Prewar European political crisis of 1939 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/NikonovOriginWWII>

- Why the War was not Prevented - A Documentary Review of the Soviet-British-French Talks in Moscow, 1939

<https://archive.org/details/SovBritFrenchTalks>

- The Great Conspiracy: The Secret War against Soviet Russia

<http://www.shunpiking.org/books/GC/>

- The Lesson of Germany: A Guide to her History

<https://archive.org/details/TheLessonOfGermanyGuideHistory>

- The Soviets Expected It, 1942 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SovietsExpectedIt>

- Soviet-U.S. Relations, 1933-1942, 1989 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/SovUSRelations33to42>

- Diplomatic Battles Before World War II, 1982 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/DiplomaticBattlesBeforeWWII>

- Secrets of the Second World War

<https://archive.org/details/SecretsofWWII>

- The Road to Great Victory: Soviet Diplomacy, 1941-1945, 1985 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/RoadtoGreatVictory>

- The State Department and the Cold War: A commentary on its publication, "Nazi-Soviet Relations, 1939-1941", 1948 (scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/StateDepartmentColdWar>

- Declassified documents reveal vast Soviet assistance to Poland during WW2

<https://www.rt.com/news/410121-poland-ussr-help-ww2/>

- How Bush's grandfather helped Hitler's rise to power

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2004/sep/25/usa.secondworldwar>

- Cars and Nazis - Hitler's biggest allies were Ford and General Motors

https://dogandlemon.com/sites/default/files/cars_nazis.pdf

- How America inspired the Third Reich

<http://www.theweek.co.uk/world-news/35581/how-america-inspired-third-reich>

- Stalin had 1M ready to fight Hitler

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kc8TNURC2CY&index=66&list=WL>

- The Soviets spent the 1930s trying to contain Nazi Germany and Fascist Italy. They called for collective security between the USSR, UK and France, called for genuine non-intervention in Spain (which would have ensured the defeat of Franco's rebellion; instead the German and Italian fascists sent assistance to the Francoists while the UK and France looked the other way), called for embargoing Italy for its invasion of Ethiopia, etc.

The goal of the British and French bourgeoisie was to make Hitler march east and embroil Germany into a war with the USSR in which both sides would be badly weakened. The Soviets

knew this. For instance, this is how a Soviet diplomat privately reacted in her diary when hearing of the Soviet-German non-aggression pact:

"Yesterday, August 23, the Soviet Union and Germany signed a non-aggression pact in Moscow....

I did not drop the paper in dismay, and indeed, the news did not surprise me particularly. It is a most correct step on our part, a logical conclusion drawn from the situation in the world today... We are in the presence of a double game of the imperialist powers. A scheme conceived by them long ago is ready for realisation. The impact of a German attack would have to be sustained in full measure by the Soviet Union, with the imperialists' kindly connivance. Britain and France would merely look on, the former from its isles and the latter from behind the trenches of the Maginot Line. This is how they had calculated it. The treaty with Germany has upset these imperialist plans, and even if it fails to eliminate the threat of German attack, it will at least gain us time."

(Kollontai, Alexandra. "The 'Seven Shots' in the Winter of 1939." International Affairs (January 1990). p. 184.)

The Nazis had already agreed among themselves to invade Poland whether the pact existed or not. The Polish regime had spurned Soviet offers of protection against foreign invasion, and its government fled when the Nazis invaded. The Soviets did not expect Poland's government to flee. It having fled gave the Nazis a pretext to occupy the entire country. For this reason, the Soviets marched into eastern Poland. This area was annexed to the Polish regime as a result of its war with Soviet Russia in the early 20s. It was inhabited by Ukrainians, Byelorussians and Jews who were oppressed by the chauvinistic Polish regime. As a result the Soviets were welcomed as liberators.

works on Soviet diplomacy in the 1930s up to 1941:

- * <https://archive.org/details/TheMunichConspiracy>
- * <https://archive.org/details/WhoHelpedHitler>
- * <https://archive.org/details/LightOnMoscow>
- * <https://archive.org/details/MustTheWarSpread>
- * <https://archive.org/details/SovBritFrenchTalks>
- * <https://archive.org/details/BeforeTheNaziInvasion>

- Imperialism in South-East Asia:
..Immediately after the end of the war, the US, British, Dutch and French took control of the remaining Japanese armies in China, Korea, Indochina, Malaysia and Indonesia, re-armed them, and used them to reimpose their own authority in those countries. US-directed Japanese troops fought against the Chinese Red Army in the late 1940s, Dutch-directed Japanese troops fought against the Indonesian national liberation forces in the late 1940s, and French-directed Japanese troops fought against the Viet Minh in the late 1940s

The atomic bombing of Japan

- Imperial Japan, the Bomb & the Pacific Powder Keg
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=VZd7Hr3MBmg>
- The decision to bomb Hiroshima
<https://www.counterpunch.org/2011/08/05/the-decision-to-bomb-hiroshima/>
- Rethinking nuclear weapons in light of Hiroshima
<https://www.belfercenter.org/publication/winning-weapon-rethinking-nuclear-weapons-light-hiroshima>
- The bomb didn't beat Japan... Stalin did
<http://foreignpolicy.com/2013/05/30/the-bomb-didnt-beat-japan-stalin-did/amp/>

- The war was won before Hiroshima - and the generals who dropped the bomb knew it
<https://www.thenation.com/article/why-the-us-really-bombed-hiroshima/>

Finland

- Soviet-Finnish wars and "Soviet Imperialism" by Finnish Bolshevik
https://youtu.be/9_DQ3lhNH9o
- War and Peace in Finland (1940 scanned book)
<https://ia800104.us.archive.org/11/items/WarPeaceFinland/War%20Peace%20Finland.pdf>
- Russia, Finland and the Baltic (1940 scanned book)
<https://ia600104.us.archive.org/2/items/RussiaFinlandBalticsCoates/Russia%20Finland%20Baltics%20Coates.pdf>

Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact

- Molotov-Ribbentrop pact: untold story
<https://sputniknews.com/politics/201508231026098760-molotov-ribbentrop-pact-untold-story/>
- The USSR and Germany Never had a common plan to split Poland (by Finnish Bolshevik)
<https://youtu.be/kp5CU3OB2UU>
- Grover Furr - did the Soviet Union invade Poland in September 1939?
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=n9z_PlnAf5s
- Did the Soviet Union invade Poland in September 1939?
https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furrq/research/mlg09/did_ussr_invalidate_poland.html
- Another View of Stalin - "Stalin and the Anti-Fascist War - the German-Soviet Pact"
<https://stalinsocietypk.files.wordpress.com/2013/05/another-view-of-stalin1.pdf>



Katyn Massacre

- Evidence that the Katyn Massacre was committed by the Germans
<https://espressostalinist.com/the-real-stalin-series/katyn/>
- Falsification about Nazi aims, then and now
<http://www.cpcml.ca/Tmlw2013/W43034.HTM>
- Yeltsin's regime falsified Katyn documents
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=8TgqDVRkREw&app=desktop>
- The real story of the Katyn Massacre - exposing an anti-communist fabrication
<http://houstoncommunistparty.com/the-real-story-of-the-katyn-massacre-exposing-an-anti-communist-fabrication/>

- The truth about Katyn - report of Special Commission for Ascertaining and Investigating the Circumstances of the Shooting of Polish Officer Prisoners by the German-Fascist Invaders in the Katyn Forest

<http://www.revolutionarydemocracy.org/archive/katyn.htm>

- The "Official" version of the Katyn Massacre disproven?

https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furr/research/furr_katyn_preprint_0813.pdf

- An interview with Prof. Grover Furr on the Katyn Massacre

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/05/07/an-interview-with-prof-grover-furr-on-the-katyn-massacre/>

- The Katyn Massacre - by Prof. Ella Rule

<http://stalinsociety.net/?p=103>

- More documents on the Katyn Forgeries

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/04/20/more-documents-on-the-katyn-forgeries/>

- Katyn Forgeries revealed

<http://www.stalinsociety.org/2015/04/20/katyn-forgeries-revealed/>

Misc

Khmer Rouge

- Who is and was really responsible for genocide in Cambodia?

<https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furr/pol/khmerrouge.html>

- Who supported the Khmer Rouge?

<http://www.counterpunch.org/2014/10/16/who-supported-the-khmer-rouge/>

- The US is even more guilty than Pol Pot

<https://msuweb.montclair.edu/~furr/pol/polpotmontclarion0498.html>

- Butcher of Cambodia to expose Thatcher's role

<https://www.theguardian.com/world/2000/jan/09/cambodia>

- Nixon and the Cambodian genocide

<https://www.jacobinmag.com/2015/04/khmer-rouge-cambodian-genocide-united-states/>

- Kampuchea - the Revolution Rescued (1986 scanned book)

<https://ia802600.us.archive.org/17/items/KampucheaTheRevolutionRescued/Kampuchea%20The%20Revolution%20Rescued.pdf>

- Cambodia 1975-1982 by Michael Vickery (1999 scanned book)

<http://michaelvickery.org/vickery1999cambodia.pdf>

- Truth about Pol Pot and Maoism

<https://youtu.be/n1HG9G54szg>

- Chomsky and Pol Pot's genocidal regime

<https://libcom.org/history/chomsky-pol-pots-genocidal-regime-cambodia>

- The China Cambodia Vietnam Triangle by Wilfred Burchett (1981 scanned book)

<https://archive.org/details/ChinaCambodiaVietnamTriangle>

- What went wrong with the Pol Pot regime? 1999 article

http://www.bannedthought.net/International/RIM/AWTW/1999-25/PolPot_eng25.htm

Recommended YouTube talks

- Michael Parenti: Marxism and the Crisis in Eastern Europe (1990)

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=fQfbsxYg8E>

- Crisis and openings: introduction to Marxism - Richard Wolff

<https://youtu.be/T9Whccunka4>

- The Empire Files: understanding Marxism and Socialism with Richard Wolff

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2yEiv1flhyE>

Other reading guides

- Comprehensive reading guide on Socialism in Asia

<https://docs.google.com/document/d/1KMAZopkLyjP74vOssz6XAdPxvMh-1rJRptFnFD54bPg/edit?usp=sharing>

- Comprehensive reading guide on China

https://docs.google.com/document/d/16iw83noTdWvDiECaITX83rGhP_Iros8QdBTrNnCoe6c/edit?usp=sharing

- Comprehensive reading guide on the DPRK compiled by this author

https://docs.google.com/document/d/1we5OEdteZFfAh11v0s_RVh3LWakVICGrFnvksVynGxw/edit?usp=sharing

- Comprehensive reading guide on Venezuela

https://docs.google.com/document/d/1LvHlf5LfND7zzipltzuifwR_7J2ilFCMJEvAA3wluGE/edit?usp=sharing

- Comprehensive reading guide on the Syria conflict

<https://docs.google.com/document/d/1c5KNtwuqBSs3wbZQt7UsOrmFHPD-ajbHTmqnanUjne8/mobilebasic>